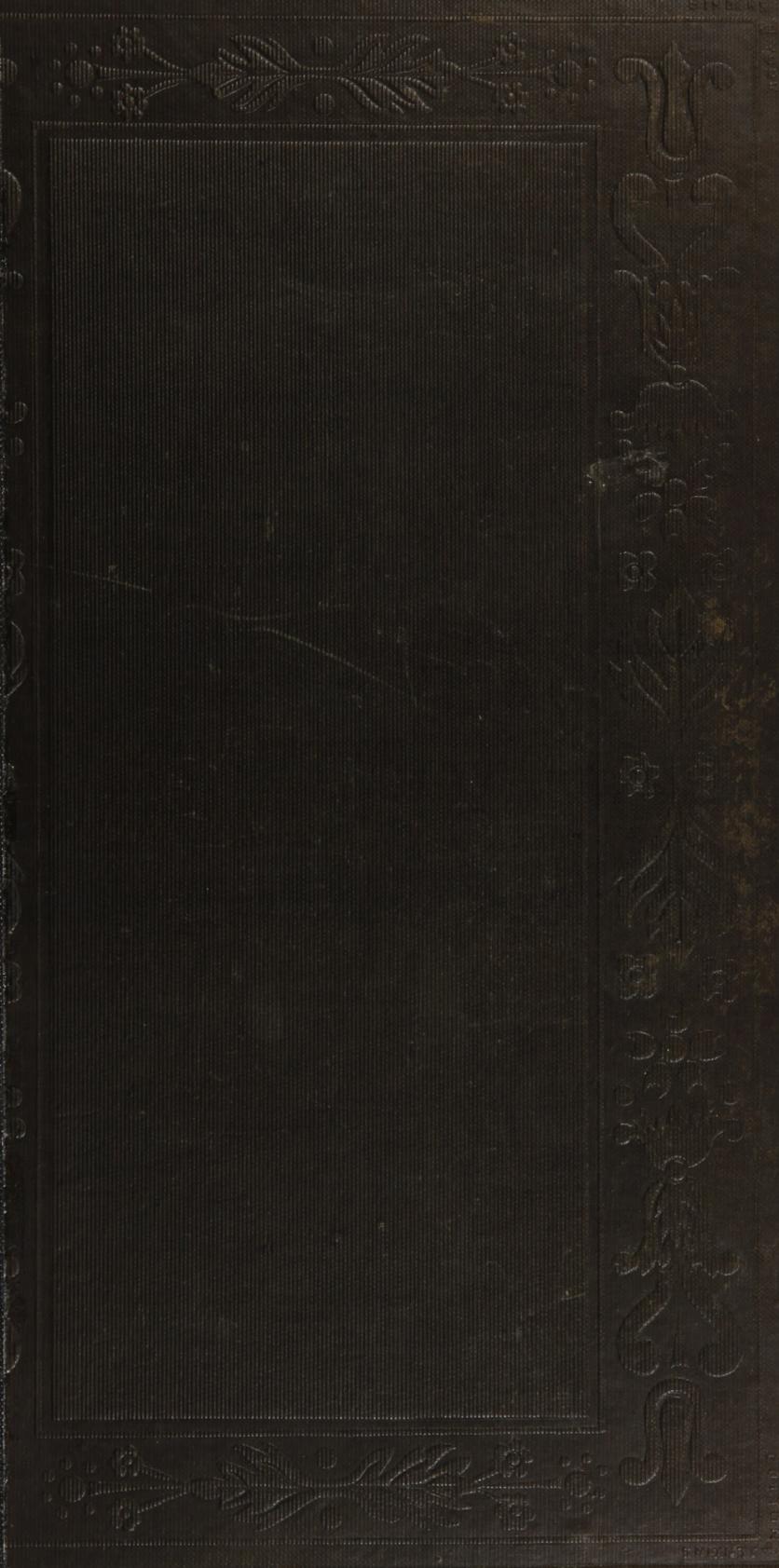


HA  
C477c  
1849



Surgeon General's Office

LIBRARY

Section, *Sanitary*

No. *31721*

Dr. Hawley E. Brown  
with reports of  
George A. P. Brown

Dr. Henry C. Brown  
with  
Henry C. Brown

CENSUS

CITY OF CHARLESTON

SOUTH CAROLINA

FOR THE YEAR 1898

PREPARED BY

ORDER AND PROSPECTS OF THE CITY

AS REPORTED BY

STATISTICAL TABLES

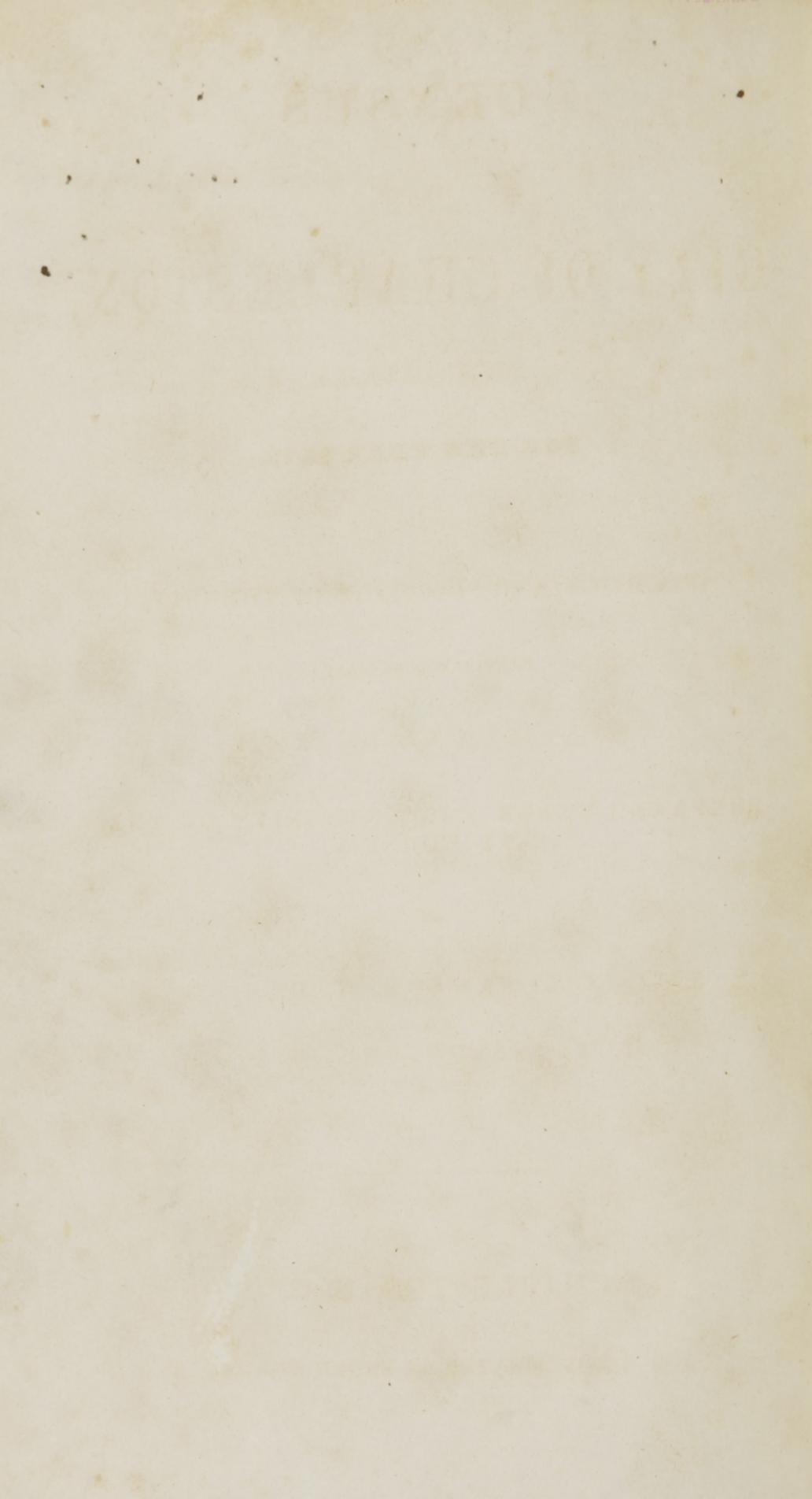
PREPARED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
CITY COUNCIL

J. L. FAY, M. D.

H. W. BRADSHAW, M. D.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

PRINTED BY THE CITY OF CHARLESTON



Charleston, S.C. City Council

# CENSUS

OF THE

# CITY OF CHARLESTON,

SOUTH CAROLINA,

**FOR THE YEAR 1848,**

EXHIBITING THE

CONDITION AND PROSPECTS OF THE CITY,

ILLUSTRATED BY MANY

STATISTICAL DETAILS,

PREPARED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
CITY COUNCIL.

BY

J. L. DAWSON, M. D.,

AND

H. W. DESAUSURE, M. D.

31721  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

1849.

J. B. NIXON, PRINTER, 48 BROAD STREET.

HA  
C 477c  
1849

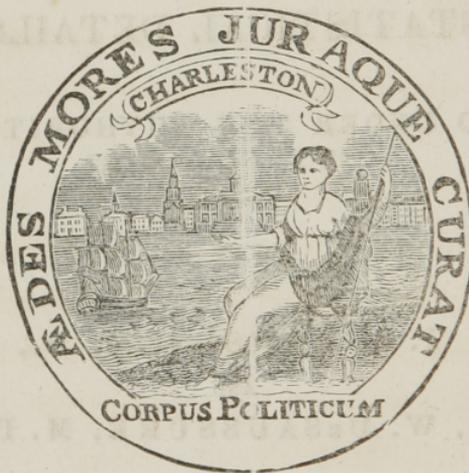
## PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL,

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES, NOVEMBER 15, 1847.

On motion of Alderman W. M. LAWTON,

*Resolved,* That a Committee of one Alderman from each Ward, (of which his Honor the Mayor shall act as Chairman,) be appointed to enquire into the propriety of having a Census of the City taken by some competent person or persons, and that they report at the next meeting of Council.

F. LANCE, Clerk of Council.



# INTRODUCTORY REPORT.

*To the Honorable*

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| T. LEGER HUTCHINSON, Mayor, | } Committee<br>on the<br>Census for<br>1849. |
| E. L. ADAMS,                |  |
| W. LLOYD,                   |  |
| W. M. MARTIN,               |  |
| S. Y. TUPPER,               |  |

IN submitting the result of their labours to the Committee of Council, appointed to have a Census of the City prepared and published, the parties engaged in carrying out the views of Council, are obliged to acknowledge that in many respects the amount of information obtained has been less ample than they desired. This arose in a great measure from the deficiency of public records, and other reliable documents necessary to furnish authentic information of the past condition of the population. The greater part of the facts which have been collected and arranged, are entirely new, and cannot therefore be used as points of comparison between the present and the past. It is hoped, however, that a mass of materials has been obtained and tabulated, which, at a future day, will afford a standard for estimating the progressive condition of the population.

From the same cause it has also occupied so much more time to recover and examine the materials and facts necessary for the preparation of the work as materially to delay its completion beyond the time at first contemplated. On some of the topics, however, which have undergone examination, it is believed that the

information obtained is so complete as to leave little to be gathered from future investigation.

It may be a matter of surprise that with an extending business and a growing Commerce the population of Charleston increases so slowly. This arises from the fact, that a portion only of that population, which for all purposes of business, really constitutes Charleston proper, is comprised within the Chartered limits of the City. Without the Corporate bounds of the City, and separated from it only by a street, is the populous suburb, called "Charleston Neck." In this suburb, popularly known as "The Neck," many of the Merchants and business men of the City have their residences; none of whom, nor their families, are included in the enumeration made of the inhabitants of the City, although their capital and labour are employed within the City.

This suburb is rapidly increasing in population. By an enumeration made of its inhabitants in 1839, under the authority of the State, and in 1840, under the authority of the United States, the white population at those periods was 2,681. An enumeration completed during the present year—1849—by order of the State Legislature, gives 4,866 as the number of its white population. The increase in nine years, therefore, has been 2,185, or 81.49 per cent., while the increase of the city proper during the same period has been only 8.89 per cent.

By the United States Census of 1840, the white population of the City and Neck conjoined, amounted to 15,711. If the present white population of the Neck

be added to that of the City, as determined by the enumeration made in 1848, the number will amount to 19,053, giving an increase of 3,342 in nine years, or 21.27 per cent.

The rapid increase of population of the Neck, as compared with the city, scarcely needs comment, when it is remembered that freedom from corporation taxes, building lots of greater size and less cost, with low rents, necessarily offer strong inducements to reside beyond the incorporated bounds of the City. Another cause also exists in the privilege possessed by its residents of constructing buildings of wood, or other combustible materials, and of course at a cheaper rate than in the City, where such erections are prohibited by law. Consequently, the Neck is becoming rapidly filled with small, cheap wooden houses, which attract a large population. The wisdom of this policy, however, may well be doubted. In the period of 60 years, comprised between 1780 and 1840, the number of houses recorded to have been destroyed by fire in Charleston proper, equals very nearly the number of houses now existing in the city. Such an amount of property could not be destroyed without seriously impairing the resources and crippling the energies of the inhabitants. That fires of equal severity and extent will sooner or later occur on the Neck, if the present policy continues, the experience of the past year sufficiently proves.

The Census, completed as far as the materials to be obtained permitted, is now submitted to the Committee. No effort has been made to exaggerate or give undue importance to any thing which seemed to imply a state

of progressive prosperity, but every subject has been placed in as fair and exact a light as the judgment of the parties engaged enabled them to do. That much has been developed which justifies congratulation, cannot be doubted, but it must also be admitted, that there exist many causes for regret and disappointment. It is unnecessary, and would be useless, here to specify either the one or the other. Those sufficiently interested will find in the body of the work an accumulation of facts, which, if properly studied, will enable them to form an opinion of the future prospects of the City. If the facts here presented are instrumental in developing new resources of trade, or advancing in any manner the interests of the city, the money, time and labour expended will have been well bestowed.

## CONTENTS.

|   | PAGE. |
|---|-------|
| Numbers of the Population, - - - - -  | 1     |
| Places of Birth " - - - - -   | 8     |
| Classes " - - - - -   | 9     |
| Proportion of Sexes " - - - - -   | 11    |
| Ages " - - - - -  | 13    |
| Dwelling Houses, - - - - -  | 20    |
| Supply of Water, - - - - -  | 22    |
| Domestic Condition, - - - - -   | 25    |
| Occupations, - - - - -  | 29    |
| Legal Voters, - - - - -   | 36    |
| Public Charities, - - - - -   | 40    |
| Pauperism, - - - - -  | 46    |
| Crime, - - - - -  | 52    |
| Education, - - - - -  | 53    |
| Commercial Statistics, - - - - -  | 59    |
| Navigation and Tonnage, including vessels arriving and departing monthly,                       | 60    |
| " " " " " " yearly,   | 72    |
| Foreign vessels arriving, - - - - -   | 76    |
| Tonnage entered and cleared, - - - - -  | 78    |
| Lines and Packets, - - - - -  | 80    |
| Tonnage of South Carolina, - - - - -  | 81    |
| Government Regulations, respecting, - - - - -   | 82    |
| Dry Dock, - - - - -   | 85    |
| Wrecked Vessels, - - - - -  | 88    |
| TRADE.  |       |
| Exports of Cotton, Rice and Lumber, - - - - -   | 90    |
| Prices of Cotton and Rice, - - - - -  | 103   |
| Cotton—introduction of in South Carolina, early Exports of, &c., Sea<br>Island crops, - - - - - | 105   |
| Rice—introduction of in South Carolina, early Exports of, and Rice Crops,                       | 111   |
| Imports of Grain and Hay, - - - - -   | 123   |
| Prices of Corn, - - - - -   | 124   |
| Imports of Wine and Liquors, - - - - -  | 125   |
| Imports of Sugar, - - - - -   | 126   |
| " " Molasses, - - - - -   | 127   |
| " " Coffee, - - - - -   | 127   |
| " " Salt, - - - - -   | 128   |
| Trade between Great Britain and the Colonies, - - - - -   | 129   |
| Foreign Commerce—value of Exports, - - - - -  | 131   |
| " " " Imports, Duties, &c., - - - - -   | 131   |
| Slave Trade, - - - - -  | 136   |
| Trade of Charleston and Comparative Table of Receipts of Crops,                                 | 143   |
| Post Office, - - - - -  | 149   |
| Banks—condition of - - - - -  | 151   |
| Banks and Companies—capitals and dividends of - - - - -   | 160   |
| Provident Institution for Saving, - - - - -   | 158   |
| Exchange Tables, - - - - -  | 161   |
| South Carolina Rail Road, - - - - -   | 167   |
| Manufactories, - - - - -  | 172   |
| Provision Meat Market, - - - - -  | 173   |
| City Accounts, - - - - -  | 175   |

|                               | PAGE.   |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Births, Marriages and Deaths, | 180     |
| Public Health,                | 183-194 |
| Meteorological Tables,        | 186     |
| Tables of Causes of Death,    | 233     |
| City Government,              | 262     |
| Appendix,                     | 262     |

---

 ERRATA.

- Page 16—Proportion of Free Colored, aged 20-30, for "17.27" read 17.83.  
 " " " " Males to Females, for "169.08" read 169.80.
- Page 48—Total Number of Transient and Permanent Poor for 1842, for "583" read 483.  
 " 72—Arrivals of Sloops Coastwise in 1848, for "8" read 6.  
 " 84—14th line from bottom, for "Register's Tonnage" read registered tonnage.  
 " 93—Total Number of bushels of Rough Rice exported in 1829-30, for "117,834" read 171,834.  
 " 94—Exports of Sea Island Cotton to France in 1832-3, for "3,703" read 3,705.  
 " 115—Exports from 1st November, 1772 to 2d August, 1773, for "112,649" read 112,469.  
 " 118—Total Rice Crop of Georgia for 1824-5, for "8,253" read 8,235.  
 " 127—Note on Imports of Coffee, for "weights are specified" read weights are not specified.  
 " 128—No. of Sacks of Salt in 1834, for "95,579" read 95,597.  
 " 132—Exports of Domestic Produce in Foreign Vessels in 1829-30, for 2,060,113 read 2,063,113.  
 " 140—4th line from bottom, for "Charleston" read British.  
 " 145—19th line from top, for "tho increased" read the increased.  
 " 145—3d line from bottom for "edmands" read demands.  
 " 167—4th line from top, for "1331" read 1831.  
 " 172—Mills for pounding Rice, "1 by water" omitted.  
 " 180—The word "Births" omitted over table at foot of page.  
 " 184—Highest degree of Thermometer for 1758, for "95" read 94.  
 " " " " " 1759, for "94" read 93.  
 " 191—On 8th column of upper table, for "9 A. M." read 7 A. M.  
 " 192—Heading of table, for "1972" read 1792.  
 " 193—Last line, for "45.04" read 45.84.  
 " 196—9th line from top, for "10,919" read 19,919.  
 " 199—11th line from top, for "15.66 per cent." read 15.56 per cent.  
 " 200—10th line from top, for "3.98" read 3.38.  
 " " 19th line from top, for "597" read 579.  
 " 201—6th line from top, for "1939" read 1739.  
 " 215—8th line from top, for tables marked "f" read tables marked E.  
 " 218—4th line from bottom, for tables marked "a and b" read tables marked A and B.  
 " 219—14th line from bottom, for tables marked "a and b" read tables marked A and B.

# CENSUS

OF

# CHARLESTON.

## NUMBERS OF THE POPULATION IN 1848.

THE total number of inhabitants in the City of Charleston in 1848, as ascertained by the recent Census taken in November, was 26,451. Comparing this number with the United States Census of 1840, there will be found a falling off in population of 2,810, which diminution is confined entirely to the slaves and free colored. As regards the correctness of the present Census, we believe it to be as accurate as it is possible for a matter of this kind to be—gentlemen of the highest respectability having been engaged to collect the required information—and the time selected, that at which the City is generally most full.

The increase in the white population since 1840 has been 1,157 or 8.87 per cent., whilst in the colored population, for the same period, there has been a decrease of 24.44 per cent. This decrease appears to have progressed slowly since 1840, and can be accounted for only in this way, that the slaves and free colored

have removed to the Neck, beyond the corporate limits of the City, where the class of houses suited to their condition are numerous, and obtained at moderate rents.

The increase or decrease in the different classes of the population, according to the United States Census taken every ten years, will appear from the tables at the bottom of the page.

These show a steady increase in the white population from 1790 to the present time, with the exception of the period between 1810 and 1820, when there was a slight diminution of 505. The greatest increase was between the years 1820 and 1830, being 20.41 per cent. and the smallest between 1830 and 1840 or 1.57 per cent. In the period of eight years, from 1840 to 1848, the increase has been 8.87 per cent. The colored population increased from 1790 to 1830, since then it has been decreasing, and in the eight years between 1840 and 1848 the decrease has been 3,967 or 24.44 per cent.

| Years.                   | White       | Increase or Decrease. |           | Increase or Decrease per cent. |           |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|                          | Population. | Total.                | Annual.   | Total.                         | Annual.   |
| 1790                     | 8,089       |                       |           |                                |           |
| 1800                     | 9,630       | 1,541                 | 154.1     | 19.17                          | 1.91      |
| 1810                     | 11,568      | 1,938                 | 193.8     | 20.12                          | 2.01      |
| 1820                     | 10,653      | 505dec.               | 50.5dec.  | 4.36dec.                       | .43 dec.  |
| 1830                     | 12,828      | 2,175                 | 217.5     | 20.41                          | 2.04      |
| 1840                     | 13,030      | 202                   | 20.2      | 1.57                           | .15       |
| 1848                     | 14,187      | 1,157                 | 115.7     | 8.87                           | .88       |
| SLAVES AND FREE COLORED. |             |                       |           |                                |           |
| 1790                     | 8,270       |                       |           |                                |           |
| 1800                     | 10,843      | 2,573                 | 257.3     | 31.11                          | 3.11      |
| 1810                     | 13,143      | 2,300                 | 230.      | 21.11                          | 2.11      |
| 1820                     | 14,127      | 984                   | 98.4      | 7.48                           | .74       |
| 1830                     | 17,461      | 3,334                 | 333.4     | 23.60                          | 2.36      |
| 1840                     | 16,231      | 1,230dec.             | 123. dec. | 7.04dec.                       | .70 dec.  |
| 1848                     | 12,264      | 3,967dec.             | 396.7dec. | 24.44dec.                      | 2.44 dec. |

UNITED STATES CENSUS OF 1790.

*White Males.*

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Under 16 years of age, | 1,561 |
| Over 16 " " "          | 2,810 |

Totals 4,371

*White Females.*

Total whites. 8,089

*Slaves.* 7,684

*Free Colored.* 586

Total population. 16,359

UNITED STATES CENSUS OF 1800.

*Whites.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 1,323  | 1,321    | 2,644   |
| 10 to 16 "     | 677    | 670      | 1,347   |
| 16 to 26 "     | 882    | 874      | 1,756   |
| 26 to 45 "     | 1,707  | 1,270    | 2,977   |
| Over 45 "      | 442    | 464      | 906     |

Totals. 5,031 4,599 9,630

Total whites 9,630

Total slaves 9,819

Total free colored 1,024

Total population. 20,473

UNITED STATES CENSUS, 1810.

*Whites.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 1,292  | 1,683    | 2,975   |
| 10 to 16 "     | 832    | 953      | 1,785   |
| 16 to 26 "     | 1,511  | 870      | 2,381   |
| 26 to 45 "     | 1,501  | 1,352    | 2,853   |
| Over 45 "      | 727    | 847      | 1,574   |

Totals. 5,863 5,705 11,568

Total whites 11,568

Total slaves 11,671

Total free colored 1,472

Total population. 24,711

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

## UNITED STATES CENSUS, 1820.

*Whites.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 1,408  | 1,359    | 2,767   |
| 10 to 16 "     | 649    | 825      | 1,474   |
| 16 to 26 "     | 1,147  | 1,113    | 2,260   |
| 26 to 45 "     | 1,305  | 1,192    | 2,497   |
| Over 45 "      | 814    | 841      | 1,655   |
|                | <hr/>  | <hr/>    | <hr/>   |
| Totals.        | 5,323  | 5,330    | 10,653  |

*Slaves.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 14 years | 2,047  | 2,092    | 4,139   |
| 14 to 26 "     | 1,609  | 2,255    | 3,864   |
| 26 to 45 "     | 1,400  | 1,758    | 3,158   |
| Over 45 "      | 639    | 852      | 1,491   |
|                | <hr/>  | <hr/>    | <hr/>   |
| Totals.        | 5,695  | 6,957    | 12,652  |

*Free Colored.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 14 years | 267    | 295      | 562     |
| 14 to 26 "     | 127    | 172      | 299     |
| 26 to 45 "     | 119    | 216      | 335     |
| Over 45 "      | 110    | 169      | 279     |
|                | <hr/>  | <hr/>    | <hr/>   |
| Totals.        | 623    | 852      | 1,475   |

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Total whites       | 10,653 |
| Total slaves       | 12,652 |
| Total free colored | 1,475  |
|                    | <hr/>  |
| Total population.  | 24,780 |

UNITED STATES CENSUS, 1830.

*Whites.*

|               | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|---------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 5 years | 935    | 799      | 1734    |
| 5 to 10 "     | 750    | 752      | 1502    |
| 10 to 15 "    | 692    | 708      | 1400    |
| 15 to 20 "    | 659    | 810      | 1469    |
| 20 to 30 "    | 1242   | 1329     | 2571    |
| 30 to 40 "    | 1056   | 924      | 1980    |
| 40 to 50 "    | 532    | 515      | 1047    |
| 50 to 60 "    | 265    | 364      | 629     |
| 60 to 70 "    | 115    | 184      | 299     |
| 70 to 80 "    | 58     | 86       | 144     |
| 80 to 90 "    | 19     | 25       | 44      |
| 90 to 100 "   | 3      | 5        | 8       |
| Over 100 "    |        | 1        | 1       |
| Totals.       | —6326— | —6502—   | —12828  |

*Slaves.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 2125   | 2311     | 4436    |
| 10 to 24 "     | 2027   | 2331     | 4358    |
| 24 to 36 "     | 1465   | 2074     | 3539    |
| 36 to 55 "     | 900    | 1288     | 2188    |
| 55 to 100 "    | 256    | 567      | 823     |
| Over 100 "     | 4      | 6        | 10      |
| Totals.        | —6777— | —8577—   | —15354  |

*Free Colored.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 374    | 432      | 806     |
| 10 to 24 "     | 178    | 336      | 514     |
| 24 to 36 "     | 155    | 260      | 415     |
| 36 to 55 "     | 62     | 144      | 206     |
| 55 to 100 "    | 44     | 120      | 164     |
| Over 100 "     | 1      | 1        | 2       |
| Totals.        | —814—  | —1293—   | —2107   |

Total whites 12828

Total slaves 15354

Total free colored 2,107

---

Total population. 30289

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

## UNITED STATES CENSUS, 1840.

*Whites.*

|               | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|---------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 5 years | 900    | 918      | 1,818   |
| 5 to 10 "     | 648    | 620      | 1,268   |
| 10 to 15 "    | 660    | 558      | 1,218   |
| 15 to 20 "    | 699    | 787      | 1,486   |
| 20 to 30 "    | 1,662  | 1,400    | 3,062   |
| 30 to 40 "    | 1,196  | 854      | 2,050   |
| 40 to 50 "    | 622    | 486      | 1,108   |
| 50 to 60 "    | 283    | 315      | 598     |
| 60 to 70 "    | 99     | 158      | 257     |
| 70 to 80 "    | 49     | 81       | 130     |
| 80 to 90 "    | 6      | 20       | 26      |
| 90 to 100 "   | 2      | 6        | 8       |
| Over 100 "    | 1      |          | 1       |
| Totals.       | 6,827  | 6,203    | 13,030  |

*Slaves.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 1,893  | 2,089    | 3,982   |
| 10 to 24 "     | 1,825  | 2,313    | 4,138   |
| 24 to 36 "     | 1,581  | 2,312    | 3,893   |
| 36 to 55 "     | 802    | 1,273    | 2,075   |
| 55 to 100 "    | 231    | 347      | 578     |
| Over 100 "     | 2      | 5        | 7       |
| Totals.        | 6,334  | 8,339    | 14,673  |

*Free Colored.*

|                | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Under 10 years | 253    | 251      | 504     |
| 10 to 24 "     | 161    | 296      | 457     |
| 24 to 36 "     | 105    | 232      | 337     |
| 36 to 55 "     | 48     | 124      | 172     |
| 55 to 100 "    | 16     | 69       | 85      |
| Over 100 "     |        | 3        | 3       |
| Totals.        | 583    | 975      | 1,558   |

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Total whites       | 13,030 |
| Total slaves       | 14,673 |
| Total free colored | 1,558  |
| Total population.  | 29,261 |

CITY CENSUS, 1848.

WHITES.

| AGES.   | MALES. |      |      |      |       | FEMALES. |      |      |      |       | Total | GTotals |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|-------|----------|------|------|------|-------|-------|---------|
|         | 1      | 2    | 3    | 4    | Total | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | Total |       |         |
| under 1 | 36     | 41   | 66   | 70   | 213   | 26       | 45   | 72   | 76   | 219   | 432   |         |
| 1 to 5  | 106    | 148  | 182  | 252  | 688   | 110      | 109  | 200  | 226  | 645   | 1333  |         |
| 5 " 10  | 119    | 128  | 208  | 298  | 753   | 118      | 152  | 207  | 304  | 781   | 1534  |         |
| 10 " 20 | 184    | 270  | 344  | 561  | 1359  | 175      | 237  | 345  | 537  | 1294  | 2653  |         |
| 20 " 30 | 257    | 223  | 487  | 580  | 1547  | 252      | 266  | 408  | 550  | 1476  | 3023  |         |
| 30 " 40 | 226    | 196  | 400  | 430  | 1252  | 182      | 207  | 272  | 439  | 1100  | 2352  |         |
| 40 " 50 | 136    | 112  | 186  | 251  | 685   | 116      | 149  | 168  | 257  | 690   | 1375  |         |
| 50 " 60 | 68     | 71   | 86   | 156  | 381   | 67       | 91   | 115  | 154  | 427   | 808   |         |
| 60 " 70 | 40     | 35   | 44   | 63   | 182   | 45       | 54   | 54   | 107  | 260   | 442   |         |
| 70 " 80 | 15     | 9    | 15   | 27   | 66    | 23       | 25   | 27   | 44   | 119   | 185   |         |
| 80 " 90 | 1      | 1    | 5    | 6    | 13    | 4        | 7    | 6    | 15   | 32    | 45    |         |
| 90 '100 |        | 1    |      |      | 1     | 1        | 1    | 1    | 1    | 4     | 5     |         |
| Totals. | 1188   | 1235 | 2023 | 2694 | 7140  | 1119     | 1343 | 1875 | 2710 | 7047  | 14187 |         |

SLAVES.

|         |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|---------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| under 1 | 38  | 70   | 43  | 76   | 227  | 39   | 54   | 40   | 67   | 200  | 427   |
| 1 to 5  | 80  | 133  | 93  | 159  | 465  | 65   | 129  | 126  | 158  | 478  | 943   |
| 5 " 10  | 109 | 142  | 94  | 185  | 530  | 106  | 140  | 112  | 186  | 544  | 1074  |
| 10 " 20 | 198 | 330  | 196 | 393  | 1117 | 206  | 334  | 265  | 408  | 1213 | 2330  |
| 20 " 30 | 220 | 295  | 182 | 340  | 1037 | 207  | 272  | 203  | 359  | 1041 | 2078  |
| 30 " 40 | 173 | 172  | 124 | 221  | 690  | 178  | 240  | 176  | 290  | 884  | 1574  |
| 40 " 50 | 92  | 120  | 96  | 148  | 456  | 120  | 198  | 143  | 217  | 678  | 1134  |
| 50 " 60 | 42  | 90   | 47  | 82   | 261  | 71   | 129  | 95   | 148  | 443  | 704   |
| 60 " 70 | 18  | 40   | 30  | 36   | 124  | 28   | 67   | 37   | 72   | 204  | 328   |
| 70 " 80 | 8   | 12   | 6   | 13   | 39   | 8    | 28   | 21   | 18   | 75   | 114   |
| 80 " 90 | 5   | 5    | 1   | 5    | 16   | 4    | 11   | 4    | 6    | 25   | 41    |
| 90 '100 | 1   | 4    |     | 2    | 7    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 10   | 17    |
| ov'r100 | 1   |      |     | 4    | 5    | 1    |      | 1    | 1    | 3    | 8     |
| Totals. | 985 | 1413 | 912 | 1664 | 4974 | 1035 | 1605 | 1226 | 1932 | 5798 | 10772 |

FREE COLORED.

|         |    |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| under 1 | 4  | 10  | 3   | 13  | 30  | 2  | 7   | 6   | 8   | 23  | 53   |
| 1 to 5  | 5  | 14  | 22  | 34  | 75  | 6  | 18  | 25  | 41  | 90  | 165  |
| 5 " 10  | 1  | 19  | 20  | 47  | 87  | 17 | 13  | 22  | 48  | 100 | 187  |
| 10 " 20 | 10 | 25  | 25  | 55  | 115 | 13 | 30  | 48  | 69  | 160 | 275  |
| 20 " 30 | 11 | 11  | 20  | 40  | 82  | 12 | 31  | 46  | 95  | 184 | 266  |
| 30 " 40 | 3  | 9   | 16  | 24  | 52  | 11 | 28  | 32  | 60  | 131 | 183  |
| 40 " 50 | 6  | 12  | 13  | 19  | 50  | 9  | 17  | 20  | 44  | 90  | 140  |
| 50 " 60 | 5  | 7   | 7   | 15  | 34  | 9  | 10  | 15  | 40  | 74  | 108  |
| 60 " 70 | 3  | 5   | 2   | 6   | 16  | 9  | 6   | 9   | 22  | 46  | 62   |
| 70 " 80 | 1  | 2   | 1   | 2   | 6   | 4  | 6   | 2   | 9   | 21  | 27   |
| 80 " 90 | 1  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 6   | 1  | 5   | 4   | 6   | 16  | 22   |
| 90 '100 |    |     |     |     |     |    |     | 1   | 1   | 2   | 2    |
| ov'r100 |    |     |     |     |     |    |     |     | 2   | 2   | 2    |
| Totals. | 50 | 117 | 130 | 256 | 553 | 93 | 171 | 230 | 445 | 939 | 1492 |

| POPULATION OF THE WARDS. |      |      |      |      |         |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------|
|                          | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | Totals. |
| Male whites              | 1188 | 1235 | 2023 | 2694 | 7140    |
| Female “                 | 1119 | 1343 | 1875 | 2710 | 7047    |
| Male slaves              | 985  | 1413 | 912  | 1664 | 4974    |
| Female “                 | 1035 | 1605 | 1226 | 1932 | 5798    |
| Male free colored        | 50   | 117  | 130  | 256  | 553     |
| Female “                 | 93   | 171  | 230  | 445  | 939     |
| Total whites             | 2307 | 2578 | 3898 | 5404 | 14187   |
| “ slaves                 | 2020 | 3018 | 2138 | 3596 | 10772   |
| “ free col'd.            | 143  | 288  | 360  | 701  | 1492    |
| “ population.            | 4470 | 5884 | 6396 | 9710 | 26451   |

## PLACES OF BIRTH AND CLASSES OF THE POPULATION.

THE places of birth of a population are interesting topics of enquiry, inasmuch as they illustrate the degree to which foreign labour and capital are attracted towards a community. It has been maintained by some writers, that without an influx from places more conducive to health and longevity than cities, these latter cannot keep up their population, far less increase it. With a view to ascertain the extent of this supply from foreign sources into this city, enquiries were made of each head of a family as to the place of birth of himself and the white individuals composing his household. The result of their investigations are stated in the tables page 9. From those tables the following have been constructed showing the proportion which the native born bear both to those born out of Charleston but in the United States, and those born out of the United States.

| CLASSES OF PERSONS.                       | Wards. | Numbers.               |       |       |       |       |
|---|--------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   |        | 1                      | 2     | 3     | 4     | total |
| Born in Charleston, - - -                 |        | 1,243                  | 1,659 | 1,998 | 3,329 | 8,229 |
| Born in the U. S., but not in Charleston, |        | 499                    | 467   | 841   | 1,132 | 2,939 |
| Not born in the United States, -          |        | 565                    | 452   | 1,059 | 943   | 3,019 |
|   |        | In each 100 there were |       |       |       |       |
| Born in Charleston, - - -                 |        | 53.87                  | 64.35 | 51.25 | 61.60 | 58.00 |
| Born in the U. S., but not in Charleston, |        | 21.62                  | 18.11 | 21.57 | 20.94 | 20.72 |
| Not born in the United States. -          |        | 24.44                  | 17.53 | 27.16 | 17.45 | 21.28 |

It appears by these tables that the largest proportion of the population is native, being 58 per cent. of the whole, the proportion of foreigners slightly exceeds the proportion of those born in the United States, but out of Charleston, being 21.28 per cent. of the latter to 20.72 per cent. of the former. This proportion differs from that obtained by the recent Census taken of Boston. In that city the proportion of foreigners and natives of the United States considerably exceeding the natives of the city itself, the numbers standing in the following relations—born in Boston, 35.92 per cent.; born in United States, 40.30 per cent.; not born in United States, 23.70 per cent. In Charleston the native population exceeds the sum total of the non-native; in Boston the reverse prevails. The proportion of natives and foreigners inhabiting the different wards varies considerably, it is largest in Wards No. 3 and 1, smallest in Wards No. 2 and 4. An effort was also made to ascertain the number of foreigners residing in the city who had not taken out their papers of naturalization; these amount in all to 514 or 12.45 per cent of the whole population, and 17.02 per cent. of the whole foreign population.

**CLASSES OF THE POPULATION.**—The most marked division of the population in this city is into white, slave, and free blacks and colored. It is impossible to separate the free blacks from the free colored population; these latter have therefore been classed

together under the general term of free colored. The following table exhibits the proportion which these divisions of the population have borne to each other in past periods.

| Years. | Number of Persons. |         |         |              | To each 100 persons there were |         |             |
|--------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
|        | Totals.            | Whites. | Slaves. | Free Color'd | Whites.                        | Slaves. | Free Col'd. |
| 1790   | 16,359             | 8,089   | 7,684   | 586          | 49.45                          | 46.97   | 3.58        |
| 1800   | 20,473             | 9,630   | 9,819   | 1,024        | 47.04                          | 47.96   | 5.00        |
| 1810   | 24,711             | 11,568  | 11,671  | 1,472        | 46.80                          | 47.25   | 5.95        |
| 1820   | 24,780             | 10,653  | 12,652  | 1,475        | 42.99                          | 51.06   | 5.95        |
| 1824   | 27,822             | 12,357  | 13,852  | 1,613        | 44.42                          | 49.79   | 5.79        |
| 1830   | 30,289             | 12,828  | 15,354  | 2,107        | 42.36                          | 50.69   | 6.95        |
| 1840   | 29,261             | 13,030  | 14,673  | 1,558        | 44.53                          | 50.14   | 5.33        |
| 1848   | 26,451             | 14,187  | 10,772  | 1,492        | 53.64                          | 40.72   | 5.64        |

From this table it appears that the proportion between the white and colored population has varied at different periods of our history. At the time of the taking of the first United States Census, in 1790, the white exceeded the slave population by about 3 per cent. During the next decade, the slaves increased with more rapidity than the whites, and at the commencement of the present century, slightly exceeded them by about .89 per cent. From this period up to 1830, the increase of the slave population was both absolutely and relatively greater than that of the whites. The increase, however, ceased in 1830, and since then the slave population has diminished in number. In the ten years from 1830 to 1840, the decrease was small, and the slave still exceeded the white population; in the next period, however, from 1840 to 1848, the decrease has been so very rapid, that in this last year, the white not only exceeds the slave population, but exceeds in proportion the whole colored population, both slave and free, being the first period in the history of the city, since the revolution, that such a state of her population has existed. The free colored popula-

tion also in the forty years from 1790 to 1830 was steadily on the increase, their numbers having been nearly quadrupled within that period, and their relative proportion nearly doubled. Since 1830 this class has decreased as well as the slave population, though not in as great a ratio. It is a question of interest, and one of some importance to the city, as to the cause of this rapid decrease of her slave population. Is it a *bona fide* decrease, that is to say, have nearly 3,000 slaves been removed from the city and its neighborhood during the last eight years, driven away by free labor introduced from abroad, or is it a mere change of domicile? It is probable that the latter is the case. A populous suburb, separated from the city proper only by a street, without very efficient police regulations, exempt in a great measure from taxation, attracts towards itself yearly a considerable number of this class of the population. There they live at lower rents, are freed from many of the restraints imposed upon them by city regulations, while they enjoy the advantage of being able at all times to seek means of employment in the city.

**PROPORTION OF SEXES.**—There has been but little variation in the relative proportion of the sexes among the white population of the city since 1790. There are no means of ascertaining the proportion which the females have borne to the males among the colored population previous to 1820, as in the United States Census' of 1790, 1800, and 1810, the sex and ages of this class of the population were not taken. For the purpose of illustrating the proportion which the sexes have borne to each other in different periods, the following table has been constructed, exhibiting the relative proportion of the sexes from 1790 to 1848 for the

white population, and from 1820 to 1848 for the colored population, the slaves and free colored being classed together in this table under one head.

| Years. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |        |          |          |        |          | To each 100 persons there were |          |          |          | Whites.                |          | Colored.                 |          |
|--------|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
|        | Whites.            |        |          | Colored. |        |          | Whites.                        |          | Colored. |          | To each 100 males were |          | To each 100 females were |          |
|        | Total.             | Males. | Females. | Total.   | Males. | Females. | Males.                         | Females. | Males.   | Females. | Males.                 | Females. | Males.                   | Females. |
| 1790   | 8,089              | 4,371  | 3,718    |          |        |          | 55.04                          | 45.96    |          |          |                        | 85.06    |                          |          |
| 1800   | 9,630              | 5,031  | 4,599    |          |        |          | 52.24                          | 47.76    |          |          |                        | 90.57    |                          |          |
| 1810   | 11,568             | 5,863  | 5,705    |          |        |          | 50.68                          | 49.32    |          |          |                        | 97.31    |                          |          |
| 1820   | 10,653             | 5,323  | 5,330    | 14,127   | 6,318  | 7,809    | 49.97                          | 50.03    | 44.72    | 55.28    |                        | 100.12   | 123.57                   |          |
| 1830   | 12,828             | 6,326  | 6,502    | 17,461   | 7,591  | 9,870    | 49.32                          | 50.68    | 43.47    | 56.53    |                        | 102.75   | 130.04                   |          |
| 1840   | 13,030             | 6,827  | 6,203    | 16,231   | 6,917  | 9,314    | 52.39                          | 47.61    | 42.61    | 57.39    |                        | 90.87    | 134.68                   |          |
| 1848   | 14,187             | 7,140  | 7,047    | 12,246   | 5,519  | 6,727    | 50.32                          | 49.68    | 45.07    | 54.93    |                        | 98.72    | 121.87                   |          |

From this table it appears that the male white popu-

lation of the city has always exceeded the female except in the years 1820 and 1830, when there was a slight excess of females. This is contrary to the proportion that usually prevails in cities, the female usually exceeding the male population by from 10 to 20 per cent. Among the colored population, on the contrary, the females uniformly exceeded the males in an unusually great ratio. The subsequent tables will shew that this excess of females was even greater among the free colored population than among the slaves.

**THE AGES OF THE POPULATION.**—In order to illustrate this point, the following table has been arranged, exhibiting the ages of white, slave and free colored population, as far as they could be obtained from the different Census' taken by the United States. The last table is calculated from the returns of the Census of 1848, in which the ages of the colored population were taken in the same classes of age as the whites. In these tables the males are distinguished from the females, and the proportion of the latter to each 100 males at the specified ages calculated :

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF WHITES. |          |         | To each 100 persons there were | To each 100 males the females were |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | Males.            | Females. | Totals. |                                |                                    |
| 1800                      |                   |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 1,323             | 1,321    | 2,644   | 27.46                          | 99.84                              |
| 10 to 16                  | 677               | 670      | 1,347   | 13.99                          | 98.81                              |
| 16 to 26                  | 882               | 874      | 1,756   | 18.23                          | 99.92                              |
| 26 to 45                  | 1,707             | 1,270    | 2,977   | 30.91                          | 74.39                              |
| Over 45                   | 442               | 464      | 906     | 9.41                           | 104.97                             |
| Totals.                   | 5,031             | 4,599    | 9,630   | 100.00                         | 91.41                              |
| 1810                      |                   |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 1,292             | 1,683    | 2,975   | 25.72                          | 130.26                             |
| 10 to 16                  | 832               | 953      | 1,785   | 15.43                          | 114.55                             |
| 16 to 26                  | 1,511             | 870      | 2,381   | 20.58                          | 57.57                              |
| 26 to 45                  | 1,501             | 1,352    | 2,853   | 24.66                          | 90.07                              |
| Over 45                   | 727               | 847      | 1,574   | 13.61                          | 116.50                             |
| Totals.                   | 5,863             | 5,705    | 11,568  | 100.00                         | 97.30                              |
| 1820                      |                   |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 1,408             | 1,359    | 2,767   | 25.97                          | 95.52                              |
| 10 to 16                  | 649               | 825      | 1,474   | 13.84                          | 127.11                             |

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF WHITES.       |          |         | To each 100 persons there were | To each 100 males the females were |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | Males.                  | Females. | Totals. |                                |                                    |
| 16 to 26                  | 1,147                   | 1,113    | 2,260   | 21.21                          | 97.03                              |
| 26 to 45                  | 1,305                   | 1,192    | 2,497   | 23.44                          | 91.34                              |
| Over 45                   | 814                     | 841      | 1,655   | 15.54                          | 103.31                             |
| Totals.                   | 5,323                   | 5,330    | 10,653  | 100.00                         | 100.12                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF SLAVES.       |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 14                  | 2,047                   | 2,092    | 4,139   | 32.72                          | 121.95                             |
| 14 to 26                  | 1,609                   | 2,255    | 3,864   | 30.54                          | 140.14                             |
| 26 to 45                  | 1,400                   | 1,758    | 3,158   | 24.96                          | 125.57                             |
| Over 45                   | 639                     | 852      | 1,491   | 11.78                          | 131.76                             |
| Totals.                   | 5,695                   | 6,957    | 12,652  | 100.00                         | 125.15                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF FREE COLORED. |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 14                  | 267                     | 295      | 562     | 38.10                          | 110.48                             |
| 14 to 26                  | 127                     | 172      | 299     | 20.27                          | 135.43                             |
| 26 to 45                  | 119                     | 216      | 335     | 22.71                          | 181.52                             |
| Over 45                   | 110                     | 169      | 279     | 18.92                          | 153.63                             |
| Totals.                   | 623                     | 852      | 1,475   | 100.00                         | 136.75                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF WHITES.       |          |         |                                |                                    |
| 1830                      |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 5                   | 935                     | 799      | 1,734   | 13.52                          | 85.45                              |
| 5 to 10                   | 750                     | 752      | 1,502   | 11.71                          | 100.26                             |
| 10 to 15                  | 692                     | 708      | 1,400   | 10.92                          | 102.31                             |
| 15 to 20                  | 659                     | 810      | 1,469   | 11.45                          | 122.91                             |
| 20 to 30                  | 1,242                   | 1,329    | 2,571   | 20.04                          | 107.00                             |
| 30 to 40                  | 1,056                   | 924      | 1,980   | 15.44                          | 87.50                              |
| 40 to 50                  | 532                     | 515      | 1,047   | 8.16                           | 98.80                              |
| 50 to 60                  | 265                     | 364      | 629     | 4.90                           | 137.35                             |
| 60 to 70                  | 115                     | 184      | 299     | 2.33                           | 160.00                             |
| 70 to 80                  | 58                      | 86       | 144     | 1.12                           | 148.27                             |
| 80 to 90                  | 19                      | 25       | 44      | .34                            | 131.57                             |
| 90 to 100                 | 3                       | 5        | 8       | .06                            | 166.66                             |
| Over 100                  |                         | 1        | 1       | .01                            |                                    |
| Totals.                   | 6,326                   | 6,502    | 12,828  | 100.00                         | 102.75                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF SLAVES.       |          |         |                                |                                    |
| 1830                      |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 2,125                   | 2,311    | 4,436   | 28.89                          | 108.75                             |
| 10 to 24                  | 2,027                   | 2,331    | 4,358   | 28.39                          | 114.99                             |
| 24 to 36                  | 1,465                   | 2,074    | 3,539   | 23.05                          | 141.56                             |
| 36 to 55                  | 900                     | 1,288    | 2,188   | 14.25                          | 143.11                             |
| 55 to 100                 | 256                     | 567      | 823     | 5.35                           | 221.09                             |
| Over 100                  | 4                       | 6        | 10      | .07                            | 150.00                             |
| Totals.                   | 6,777                   | 8,577    | 15,354  | 100.00                         | 126.65                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF FREE COLORED. |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 374                     | 432      | 806     | 38.25                          | 115.30                             |
| 10 to 24                  | 178                     | 336      | 514     | 24.40                          | 188.76                             |
| 24 to 36                  | 155                     | 260      | 415     | 19.70                          | 167.74                             |
| 36 to 55                  | 62                      | 144      | 206     | 9.78                           | 232.25                             |
| 55 to 100                 | 44                      | 120      | 164     | 7.78                           | 272.72                             |
| Over 100                  | 1                       | 1        | 2       | .09                            | 100.00                             |
| Totals.                   | 814                     | 1,293    | 2,107   | 100.00                         | 158.83                             |

AGES OF THE POPULATION.

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF WHITES.       |          |         | To each 100 persons there were | To each 100 males the females were |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | Males.                  | Females. | Totals. |                                |                                    |
| 1840                      |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 5                   | 900                     | 918      | 1,818   | 13.95                          | 120.00                             |
| 5 to 10                   | 648                     | 620      | 1,268   | 9.73                           | 94.13                              |
| 10 to 15                  | 660                     | 558      | 1,218   | 9.35                           | 84.23                              |
| 15 to 20                  | 699                     | 787      | 1,486   | 11.41                          | 112.60                             |
| 20 to 30                  | 1,662                   | 1,400    | 3,062   | 23.50                          | 84.21                              |
| 30 to 40                  | 1,196                   | 854      | 2,050   | 15.73                          | 71.40                              |
| 40 to 50                  | 622                     | 486      | 1,108   | 8.50                           | 78.13                              |
| 50 to 60                  | 283                     | 315      | 598     | 4.60                           | 111.30                             |
| 60 to 70                  | 99                      | 158      | 257     | 1.97                           | 159.59                             |
| 70 to 80                  | 49                      | 81       | 130     | .99                            | 179.58                             |
| 80 to 90                  | 6                       | 20       | 26      | .20                            | 333.33                             |
| 90 to 100                 | 2                       | 6        | 8       | .06                            | 300.00                             |
| Over 100                  | 1                       |          | 1       | .01                            |                                    |
| Totals.                   | 6,827                   | 6,203    | 13,030  | 100.00                         | 90.86                              |
|                           | NUMBER OF SLAVES.       |          |         |                                |                                    |
| 1840                      |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 1,893                   | 2,089    | 3,982   | 27.14                          | 110.35                             |
| 10 to 24                  | 1,825                   | 2,313    | 4,138   | 28.20                          | 126.73                             |
| 24 to 36                  | 1,581                   | 2,312    | 3,893   | 26.53                          | 146.23                             |
| 36 to 55                  | 802                     | 1,273    | 2,075   | 14.14                          | 157.73                             |
| 55 to 100                 | 231                     | 347      | 578     | 3.94                           | 150.21                             |
| Over 100                  | 2                       | 5        | 7       | .05                            | 250.00                             |
| Totals.                   | 6,334                   | 8,339    | 14,673  | 100.00                         | 131.65                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF FREE COLORED. |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 10                  | 253                     | 251      | 504     | 32.35                          | 99.99                              |
| 10 to 24                  | 161                     | 296      | 457     | 29.33                          | 183.85                             |
| 24 to 36                  | 105                     | 232      | 337     | 21.63                          | 221.42                             |
| 36 to 55                  | 48                      | 124      | 172     | 11.04                          | 258.33                             |
| 55 to 100                 | 16                      | 69       | 85      | 5.46                           | 431.24                             |
| Over 100                  |                         | 3        | 3       | .19                            |                                    |
| Totals.                   | 583                     | 975      | 1,558   | 100.00                         | 167.23                             |
|                           | NUMBER OF WHITES.       |          |         |                                |                                    |
| 1848                      |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 5                   | 901                     | 864      | 1,765   | 12.44                          | 95.89                              |
| 5 to 10                   | 753                     | 781      | 1,534   | 10.81                          | 103.79                             |
| 10 to 15                  | 683                     | 646      | 1,329   | 9.37                           | 94.58                              |
| 15 to 20                  | 676                     | 648      | 1,324   | 9.33                           | 95.85                              |
| 20 to 30                  | 1,547                   | 1,476    | 3,023   | 21.30                          | 95.41                              |
| 30 to 40                  | 1,252                   | 1,100    | 2,352   | 16.58                          | 87.85                              |
| 40 to 50                  | 685                     | 690      | 1,375   | 9.69                           | 100.76                             |
| 50 to 60                  | 381                     | 427      | 808     | 5.70                           | 109.45                             |
| 60 to 70                  | 182                     | 260      | 442     | 3.12                           | 142.85                             |
| 70 to 80                  | 66                      | 119      | 185     | 1.30                           | 180.30                             |
| 80 to 90                  | 13                      | 32       | 45      | .32                            | 246.15                             |
| 80 to 100                 | 1                       | 4        | 5       | .04                            | 400.00                             |
| Over 100                  |                         |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Totals.                   | 7,140                   | 7,047    | 14,187  | 100.00                         | 98.66                              |

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF SLAVES. |          |         | To each 100 persons there were | To each 100 males the females were |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | Males.            | Females. | Totals. |                                |                                    |
| 1848                      |                   |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 5                   | 692               | 678      | 1,370   | 12.72                          | 97.97                              |
| 5 to 10                   | 530               | 544      | 1,074   | 9.97                           | 102.75                             |
| 10 to 20                  | 1,117             | 1,213    | 2,330   | 21.63                          | 108.59                             |
| 20 to 30                  | 1,037             | 1,041    | 2,078   | 19.29                          | 100.38                             |
| 30 to 40                  | 690               | 884      | 1,574   | 14.61                          | 128.11                             |
| 40 to 50                  | 456               | 678      | 1,134   | 10.53                          | 148.68                             |
| 50 to 60                  | 261               | 443      | 704     | 6.54                           | 169.61                             |
| 60 to 70                  | 124               | 204      | 328     | 3.04                           | 164.51                             |
| 70 to 80                  | 39                | 75       | 114     | 1.06                           | 192.30                             |
| 80 to 90                  | 16                | 25       | 41      | .38                            | 156.50                             |
| 90 to 100                 | 7                 | 10       | 17      | .16                            | 142.86                             |
| Over 100                  | 5                 | 3        | 8       | .07                            | 60.00                              |
| Totals.                   | 4,974             | 5,798    | 10,772  | 100.00                         | 116.58                             |
| NUMBER OF FREE COLORED.   |                   |          |         |                                |                                    |
| Under 5                   | 105               | 113      | 218     | 14.61                          | 107.61                             |
| 5 to 10                   | 87                | 100      | 187     | 12.53                          | 114.94                             |
| 10 to 20                  | 115               | 160      | 275     | 18.43                          | 139.13                             |
| 20 to 30                  | 82                | 184      | 266     | 17.27                          | 224.39                             |
| 30 to 40                  | 52                | 131      | 183     | 12.27                          | 251.92                             |
| 40 to 50                  | 50                | 90       | 140     | 9.38                           | 180.00                             |
| 50 to 60                  | 34                | 74       | 108     | 7.24                           | 217.64                             |
| 60 to 70                  | 16                | 46       | 62      | 4.16                           | 287.50                             |
| 70 to 80                  | 6                 | 21       | 27      | 1.80                           | 350.00                             |
| 80 to 90                  | 6                 | 16       | 22      | 1.47                           | 266.66                             |
| 90 to 100                 |                   | 2        | 2       | .14                            |                                    |
| Over 100                  |                   | 2        | 2       | .14                            |                                    |
| Totals.                   | 553               | 939      | 1,492   | 100.00                         | 169.08                             |

From these tables it appears that the proportion which the sexes have borne to each other, at different ages, has varied much at different periods. In examining those years in which the ages of the white population was taken in the same divisions, viz: 1800 to 1820, it appears that in the classes under ten in 1800, the males stood to the females as 100 to 99.84; in 1810 the relation was changed, and the females exceeded the males by 30 per cent.; while in 1820 the proportion was again changed, the males being to the females as 100 to 95.52. At the ages between 10 and 16 the females exceeded the males in 1810 and 1820, but were exceeded by the males in 1800. For the ages over 45 the females uniformly exceeded the males. In examin-

ing the ages of the population for these years, it will be seen that in 1810 and 1820, the largest proportion of the population was between the ages of 26 and 45; in 1800 it was largest under 10. A comparison of the ages of the white population from 1830 to 1848, shews a larger proportion between the ages of 5 and 15 in 1830, that at any other period. In examining the ages of the slaves and free colored for the years 1820, 1830, 1840, it will be perceived that a very large proportion were under ten years of age; in 1830 the proportion of free colored under ten amounted to 38.25 per cent. The rapid diminution in the per centage of these classes of the population over twenty-four is very remarkable, and more marked in the free colored than in the slaves.

The enumerations of the population from 1800 to 1820 shews the numbers of the population under 16, from 16 to 45, and over 45. These have been arranged in classes in the subjoined tables, and shew the largest proportion under 16 in 1800, and the smallest in 1820; in 1810 the largest proportion was between 16 and 45.

| Years. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |           |           |          | IN EACH 100 THERE WERE. |           |          |
|--------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
|        | All ages.          | Under 16. | 16 to 45. | Over 45. | Under 16.               | 16 to 45. | Over 45. |
| 1800   | 9,630              | 3,991     | 4,733     | 906      | 41.44                   | 49.15     | 9.41     |
| 1810   | 11,568             | 4,760     | 5,234     | 1,574    | 41.15                   | 45.24     | 13.61    |
| 1820   | 10,653             | 4,241     | 4,757     | 1,655    | 39.81                   | 44.65     | 15.54    |

“It has been said that a country is placed in the most favorable circumstances for advancement when the largest proportion of its population are of an age suited to active employments.” This age has been variously estimated; by some it has been supposed to extend from 15 to 45, by others the period has been advanced to 60, and this latter is probably most correct, as most men in the enjoyment of good health are able to prolong their labors even somewhat beyond this period. For the purpose of illustrating the condition of the

population in this respect, the following table has been arranged, exhibiting the proportions under 15 from 15 to 60, and over 60, from 1830 to 1848.

| Years. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |           |           |          | IN EACH 100 THERE WERE. |           |          |
|--------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
|        | All ages.          | Under 15. | 15 to 60. | Over 60. | Under 15.               | 15 to 60. | Over 60. |
| 1830   | 12,828             | 4,636     | 7,696     | 496      | 36.14                   | 59.99     | 3.87     |
| 1840   | 13,030             | 4,304     | 8,304     | 422      | 33.04                   | 63.74     | 3.22     |
| 1848   | 14,187             | 4,628     | 8,882     | 677      | 32.62                   | 62.60     | 4.78     |

From this table it appears that the largest proportion of the population between 15 and 60 was in 1840, the smallest in 1830. If these proportions are compared with those of other cities, it will be perceived that in the proportions of her productive class, Charleston is placed in as favorable circumstances for advancement as most of the cities named, except Lowell. The proportions of these classes persons are as follows :

|                  | Under 15. | 15 to 60. | Over 60. |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| In Lowell it was | 25.00     | 73.68     | 1.32     |
| In New York city | 34.75     | 62.65     | 2.60     |
| In Philadelphia  | 32.69     | 63.50     | 3.81     |
| In London        | 30.84     | 63.13     | 6.03     |
| In Liverpool     | 32.93     | 62.89     | 4.18     |
| In Boston        | 30.99     | 65.83     | 3.18     |

In the following tables the population has been divided into those over 20 and those under 20. From this statement it will be seen that since 1830 the largest proportion of the population has been over 20 years of age.

| Years. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |           |          | IN EACH 100 THERE WERE. |          |
|--------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|----------|
|        | All ages.          | Under 20. | Over 20. | Under 20.               | Over 20. |
| 1830   | 12,828             | 6,105     | 6,723    | 47.59                   | 52.41    |
| 1840   | 13,030             | 5,790     | 7,240    | 44.44                   | 55.56    |
| 1848   | 14,187             | 5,952     | 8,235    | 41.95                   | 58.05    |

In none of the above tables have the males been distinguished from the females ; in the following this division has been made, and the proportions which the

several classes bear to the whole number calculated, and the proportions of the males to the females in each class.

| Classes. | Males. | Females. | Total. | To each 100 persons there were | To each 100 males the females were. | To each 100 females the males were |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Under 5  | 901    | 864      | 1,765  | 12.44                          | 95.89                               | 104.27                             |
| 5 to 15  | 1,436  | 1,427    | 2,863  | 20.17                          | 99.36                               | 100.63                             |
| Over 15  | 4,803  | 4,756    | 9,559  | 67.37                          | 99.02                               | 100.98                             |
| Under 15 | 2,337  | 2,291    | 4,628  | 32.62                          | 98.02                               | 102.00                             |
| 15 to 60 | 4,541  | 4,341    | 8,882  | 62.60                          | 95.58                               | 104.55                             |
| Over 60  | 262    | 415      | 677    | 4.78                           | 158.38                              | 63.10                              |
| Under 20 | 3,013  | 2,939    | 5,952  | 41.95                          | 97.54                               | 102.51                             |
| Over 20  | 4,127  | 4,108    | 8,235  | 58.05                          | 99.53                               | 100.46                             |

The following tables have been arranged to show the proportion of the population that survive specified ages, and in the same table, for the purposes of comparison, the same calculations are given for Boston, Liverpool and London. From this statement it appears, that up to the age of thirty the proportion surviving is nearly the same in this city as in London and Boston, and somewhat greater than in Liverpool. From thirty upwards, the proportion who survive is greater here than in Boston, but less than in London, and about the same as in Liverpool. For the purpose of comparing the different classes of the population the number of slaves and free colored, surviving specified ages, in 1848, has also been calculated.

| Age surviving. | CHARLESTON. |        |        |         |            |        | Boston. | London. | Liverpool. |       |       |
|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|---------|------------|-------|-------|
|                | Whites.     |        |        | Slaves. | Free col'd | 1845.  |         |         |            | 1841. | 1841. |
|                | 1830.       | 1840.  | 1848.  | 1848.   | 1848.      |        |         |         |            |       |       |
| At birth       | 100.00      | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00  | 100.00     | 100.00 | 100.00  | 100.00  |            |       |       |
| 5 years        | 86.48       | 86.05  | 87.56  | 87.28   | 85.39      | 87.37  | 86.49   | 84.97   |            |       |       |
| 10 "           | 74.77       | 76.32  | 76.75  | 77.31   | 72.86      | 77.44  | 75.96   | 70.83   |            |       |       |
| 15 "           | 63.85       | 66.97  | 67.38  | 66.50   | 63.65      | 69.01  | 67.05   | 59.77   |            |       |       |
| 20 "           | 52.40       | 55.56  | 58.05  | 55.68   | 54.43      | 59.43  | 57.92   | 40.34   |            |       |       |
| 30 "           | 32.36       | 32.06  | 36.75  | 36.39   | 36.60      | 33.55  | 38.96   | 35.23   |            |       |       |
| 40 "           | 16.92       | 16.33  | 20.17  | 21.78   | 24.33      | 16.08  | 23.70   | 21.32   |            |       |       |
| 50 "           | 8.76        | 7.83   | 10.48  | 11.25   | 14.95      | 7.31   | 12.60   | 10.73   |            |       |       |
| 60 "           | 3.86        | 3.23   | 4.78   | 4.81    | 7.71       | 3.15   | 5.62    | 4.83    |            |       |       |
| 70 "           | 1.53        | 1.26   | 1.66   | 1.67    | 3.53       | .99    | 1.85    | 1.64    |            |       |       |
| 80 "           | .41         | .27    | .36    | .61     | 1.75       | .21    | .35     | .35     |            |       |       |
| 90 "           | .07         | .07    | .04    | .23     | .28        | .02    | .02     | .03     |            |       |       |

## DWELLING HOUSES OF THE POPULATION.

IN the schedules used by the enumerators, the following enquiries were made on this subject: 1st. Location. 2d. Whether brick or wood. 3d. Number of families in the house. 4th. Whether used for any other purpose. 5th. Whether the occupant owned the house. From the answers to these enquiries the following table has been formed, containing an abstract of all the information obtained.

| CLASSES OF DWELLING HOUSES.     | WARDS. |      |      |       | Total. |
|---------------------------------|--------|------|------|-------|--------|
|                                 | No.    | No.  | No.  | No.   |        |
| Inhabited—brick                 | 262    | 153  | 333  | 401   | 1,149  |
| “ wood                          | 137    | 333  | 361  | 686   | 1,517  |
| Total inhabited.                | 399    | 486  | 694  | 1,087 | 2,666  |
| Used as stores, offices, &c.    | 129    | 20   | 119  | 90    | 358    |
| Inhabited by 1 family           | 117    | 185  | 168  | 314   | 784    |
| “ “ 2 families                  | 10     | 7    | 18   | 30    | 65     |
| “ “ 3 “                         | 3      | 5    | 0    | 4     | 12     |
| “ “ 4 “                         | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      |
| “ “ 6 “                         | 0      | 1    | 0    | 0     | 1      |
| Owned by an occupant—Total.     | 130    | 198  | 186  | 348   | 862    |
| Inhabited by 1 family           | 207    | 231  | 397  | 647   | 1,482  |
| “ “ 2 families                  | 39     | 41   | 75   | 80    | 235    |
| “ “ 3 “                         | 16     | 10   | 21   | 6     | 53     |
| “ “ 4 “                         | 6      | 4    | 11   | 5     | 26     |
| “ “ 5 “                         | 1      | 2    | 1    | 1     | 5      |
| “ “ 6 “                         | 0      | 0    | 1    | 0     | 1      |
| “ “ 8 “                         | 0      | 0    | 1    | 0     | 1      |
| “ “ 10 “                        | 0      | 0    | 1    | 0     | 1      |
| Not owned by occupant—Total.    | 269    | 288  | 508  | 739   | 1,804  |
| Building and vacant brick       | 31     | 4    | 17   | 17    | 69     |
| “ “ wood                        | 8      | 9    | 15   | 22    | 54     |
| Total dwelling houses.          | 438    | 499  | 726  | 1,126 | 2,789  |
| Number of families in each ward | 508    | 589  | 887  | 1,236 | 3,220  |
| “ “ “ “ house                   | 1.15   | 1.18 | 1.22 | 1.09  | 1.20   |
| “ of persons to a house         | 5.78   | 5.32 | 5.61 | 4.98  | 5.32   |
| “ of “ “ family.                | 4.54   | 4.34 | 4.39 | 4.46  | 4.40   |

This table exhibits number and the classes of the houses in each ward; the number of families in each

ward ; the number of families in each house ; the number of persons to a house and to a family, and how owned. The total number of inhabited houses was 2,666, and the total number of families 3,220 or 1.20 families to each house, and 4.40 persons to each family.

The number of families to a house, and the number of persons to each family, &c. vary in the different wards.

|                                    |       | Smallest. | Largest. |
|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| The number of families.            | Ward. | 1         | 4        |
| The number of families to a house. | “     | 4         | 3        |
| The number of persons to a house.  | “     | 4         | 1        |
| The number of persons to a family. | “     | 2         | 1        |

The number of dwelling houses in the city in 1820, as reported by the City Assessor, were 2,336; in 1830, 2,481, and in 1840, 2,804. According to the recent enumeration there are 3,147 houses, out of which number 2,789 are used partially or entirely as dwellings, and 358 as stores, &c. In the Spring of 1838 between five and six hundred houses, exclusive of out buildings, were destroyed by fire, and we were desirous of showing the number and description of houses erected since then, but the information obtained from the City records was so meagre as to preclude the possibility of our making the slightest approximation to a correct statement. The number of houses however, at present, is larger than prior to the fire, and are mostly superior in size and comfort to those destroyed.

The next table exhibits the number of families inhabiting the different classes of houses.

| CLASS OF HOUSES. |    |          | Owned<br>by occu-<br>pant. | Number<br>of fami-<br>lies. | Not own-<br>ed by oc-<br>cupant. | Number<br>of fami-<br>lies. | Total<br>Houses. | Total<br>families. |
|------------------|----|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Inhabited        | by | 1 family | 784                        | 784                         | 1,482                            | 1,482                       | 2,266            | 2,266              |
| "                | "  | 2 "      | 65                         | 130                         | 235                              | 470                         | 300              | 600                |
| "                | "  | 3 "      | 12                         | 36                          | 53                               | 159                         | 65               | 195                |
| "                | "  | 4 "      | 0                          | 0                           | 26                               | 104                         | 26               | 104                |
| "                | "  | 5 "      | 0                          | 0                           | 5                                | 25                          | 5                | 25                 |
| "                | "  | 6 "      | 1                          | 6                           | 1                                | 6                           | 2                | 12                 |
| "                | "  | 8 "      | 0                          | 0                           | 1                                | 8                           | 1                | 8                  |
| "                | "  | 10 "     | 0                          | 0                           | 1                                | 10                          | 1                | 10                 |
| Total.           |    |          | 862                        | 956                         | 1,804                            | 2,264                       | 2,666            | 3,220              |

## SUPPLY OF WATER TO THE POPULATION.

It was deemed important to obtain some information on this subject, and accordingly in the printed schedules used by the enumerators, the following questions were inserted. 1st. Have you a well of water in your yard? 2d. Have you a cistern for rain water? It was not deemed important to make any enquiries as regards the quality of the water supplied by wells, as for the most part it is not drinkable, and hardly fit for washing or culinary purposes. This water, however, bad as it is, is used by many families who have no cisterns, particularly in the western and upper parts of the city where the land is high and sandy; but to those living in the lower parts of the city, and accustomed to the use of cistern water, the well water, even the purest of it, has a strong saline and disagreeable taste, in fact animals from the country will sometimes suffer long from thirst before they can be brought to drink it. This state of things has existed from the first settlement of the city, and strange indeed it is, that no action has ever been

taken by the City authorities until but very recently to correct this evil and supply the citizens with an element so necessary to their health and comfort.

During periods of drought the wells and cisterns both often fail; and awful conflagrations have occurred, which, no doubt, would have been soon extinguished could a proper supply of water have been obtained.

Mr. Holmes, in his "notes on the Geology of Charleston," informs us that the springs which supply the wells in the city are not more than from twelve to eighteen feet below the surface, in strata of white and gray sand, mixed with pebbles; these, he says, are supported by others of stiff blue clay and of clay and sea shells mixed, below which is a stratum of a substance resembling peat. All of these strata emit a foetid odor, and must not be penetrated in digging, the water being so offensive as to be unfit for use; hence the wells in the city are seldom more than twelve or sixteen feet deep. These wells are dependent upon the rains, which percolating from the surface, are obstructed in their descent and held by this impervious layer of blue mud.

The sinks in the city being, generally speaking, of the same depth as the wells, and not far removed, must necessarily injure the water in some degree, by adding to the impurities which it has already accumulated while lying upon the surface.

In 1823 an Artesian Well was commenced in the Poor House yard, under the direction of Dr. Moser, and by authority of the City Council. This, from some cause, was abandoned, and no further effort was made until 1847, when the present administration made an appropriation for a similar purpose. The well was commenced and carried to the depth of 323 feet, and likewise abandoned. A few months since the Council

succeeded in procuring the services of a gentleman having great experience in these matters, under whose superintendance the depth of 836 feet has been attained, with very flattering prospects of speedy success. Should this attempt, however, also fail, we hope that the City authorities will direct their attention to some other mode of supplying the city with a plentiful supply of water.

Whilst writing the alarm of fire is given, and proceeds from a Cotton Press within eighty yards of us ; on repairing to the spot, the remarks made on the previous page relative to the scanty supply of water in seasons of drought, was practically illustrated. The fire engines were promptly on the spot, but the wells in the neighborhood failed in about ten minutes, and had the fire not occurred in the third story of a brick building with slate roof, much valuable property would have been destroyed while the firemen were hunting for water.

The following table shows the number of houses, in the city, supplied with cisterns and wells in the different wards :

|  | WARDS. |     |     |     | Total. |
|--|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
|  | 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   |        |
| Houses having a well,                  | 196    | 242 | 317 | 708 | 1463   |
| Houses having a cistern,               | 53     | 40  | 110 | 54  | 257    |
| Houses having both a cistern and well, | 172    | 136 | 165 | 218 | 691    |
| Houses having 2 cisterns and 1 well,   | 4      | 4   | 1   | 2   | 11     |
| Houses having 3 cisterns and 1 well,   | 1      | 0   | 0   | 1   | 2      |
| Houses having 2 cisterns and 2 wells,  | 2      | 1   | 1   | 4   | 8      |
| Houses having 2 cisterns,              | 1      | 3   | 1   | 0   | 5      |
| Houses having 1 cistern and 2 wells,   | 5      | 5   | 2   | 1   | 13     |
| Houses having 3 wells,                 | 1      | 1   | 0   | 0   | 2      |
| Houses having 2 wells,                 | 1      | 10  | 6   | 8   | 25     |
| Houses having 1 cistern and 3 wells,   | 0      | 3   | 0   | 4   | 7      |
| Houses having 1 cistern and 4 wells,   | 0      | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1      |
| Houses having 3 cisterns and 2 wells,  | 0      | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2      |
| Houses having 2 cisterns and 3 wells,  | 0      | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2      |
| Houses having neither cistern or well, | 54     | 36  | 184 | 80  | 354    |

## DOMESTIC CONDITION OF THE POPULATION.

IN order to obtain some information on this important subject, which has lately engaged the attention of Statisticians both at home and abroad, such questions were introduced into the schedules as enabled us to ascertain the number of the married and widowed of each sex, Foreign and American, with their respective ages. By deducting the total amount of these from the whole number of inhabitants, the number of single persons is ascertained—from these data we have obtained the following results.

The table below exhibits the relative proportions at different ages of the Americans and Foreigners :

| Age.     | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |          |             |          | To each 100 there were. |          |            |         |
|----------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|---------|
|          | AMERICANS.         |          | FOREIGNERS. |          | AMERICANS.              |          | FOREIGNERS |         |
|          | Males.             | Females. | Males.      | Females. | Males.                  | Females. | Males      | Females |
| und'r20  | 0                  | 46       | 0           | 15       |                         | 3.11     |            | 2.31    |
| 20 to 30 | 247                | 554      | 113         | 260      | 19.48                   | 37.46    | 14.38      | 40.63   |
| 30 to 40 | 466                | 450      | 345         | 227      | 36.75                   | 30.43    | 43.89      | 35.47   |
| 40 to 50 | 305                | 288      | 173         | 88       | 24.05                   | 19.47    | 22.01      | 13.75   |
| 50 to 60 | 155                | 102      | 106         | 37       | 12.22                   | 6.90     | 13.49      | 5.78    |
| 60 to 70 | 71                 | 28       | 32          | 9        | 5.60                    | 1.89     | 4.07       | 1.41    |
| 70 to 80 | 19                 | 8        | 17          | 4        | 1.50                    | .54      | 2.16       | .62     |
| Over 80  | 5                  | 3        | 0           | 0        | .40                     | .20      |            |         |
| Totals.  | 1,268              | 1,479    | 786         | 640      | 100.00                  | 100.00   | 100.00     | 100.00  |

From this it appears that at the ages between 20 and 30 the married male Americans were 19.48 per cent., and the Foreigners 14.38 per cent., and the American females 37.46 per cent., and the Foreigners 40.63 per cent. of the entire number of each class. Between the ages of 30 and 40 the proportion of Foreigners of both sexes is greater than that of the Americans.

The next table gives the number of the unmarried, married and widowed of each sex, at different ages, and the proportion to the whole population at those ages.

From this many interesting facts have been obtained, and are now presented. A man living at the age of 30 to 35 has 35.92 chances in a hundred that he will never be married; 62.31 that he will be married and 1.76 that he will be a widower. A female of the same age has 25.88 in 100 that she will be unmarried, 63.83 that she will be married, and 10.29 that she will be a widow. A man living at the age of 60 to 65 has 19.84 chances in 100 that he will never marry, 60.32 that he will marry and 19.84 chances in 100 that he will be a widower. A woman living at the same age has 23.31 chances in 100 that she will be unmarried, 15.95 that she will marry, and 60.74 that she will be a widow. The chances, therefore, of being widowed are as 10.29 to 1.76 per cent. greater in the female than the male at the age of 30 to 35, and at the age of 60 to 65 they are as 60.74 to 19.84 per cent. greater.

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |             |             |            | In each 100 there were |              |             |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                           | Whole number       | Unmarried.  | Married.    | Widowed.   | Unmarried.             | Married.     | Widowed.    |
| <b>Males.</b>             |                    |             |             |            |                        |              |             |
| 15 to 20                  | 676                | 676         | 0           | 1          | 99.85                  | 0.00         | 0.15        |
| 20 to 25                  | 803                | 702         | 99          | 2          | 87.42                  | 12.33        | 0.25        |
| 25 to 30                  | 744                | 477         | 261         | 6          | 64.12                  | 35.08        | 0.80        |
| 30 to 35                  | 682                | 245         | 425         | 12         | 35.92                  | 62.31        | 1.76        |
| 35 to 40                  | 570                | 163         | 386         | 21         | 28.60                  | 67.71        | 3.69        |
| 40 to 45                  | 364                | 99          | 247         | 18         | 27.20                  | 67.86        | 4.94        |
| 45 to 50                  | 321                | 66          | 231         | 24         | 20.56                  | 71.96        | 7.48        |
| 50 to 55                  | 219                | 54          | 148         | 17         | 24.66                  | 67.58        | 7.76        |
| 55 to 60                  | 162                | 33          | 113         | 16         | 20.37                  | 69.75        | 9.88        |
| 60 to 65                  | 126                | 25          | 76          | 25         | 19.84                  | 60.32        | 19.84       |
| 65 to 70                  | 56                 | 12          | 27          | 17         | 21.43                  | 48.21        | 30.36       |
| 70 to 75                  | 40                 | 7           | 20          | 13         | 17.50                  | 50.00        | 32.50       |
| 75 to 80                  | 26                 | 7           | 16          | 3          | 26.92                  | 61.54        | 11.54       |
| Over 80                   | 14                 | 5           | 4           | 5          | 35.71                  | 28.58        | 35.71       |
| <b>Totals.</b>            | <b>4803</b>        | <b>2570</b> | <b>2053</b> | <b>180</b> | <b>53.51</b>           | <b>42.74</b> | <b>3.75</b> |
| <b>Females.</b>           |                    |             |             |            |                        |              |             |
| 15 to 20                  | 648                | 587         | 61          | 0          | 90.58                  | 9.42         | 0.0         |
| 20 to 25                  | 756                | 400         | 341         | 15         | 52.91                  | 45.10        | 1.99        |
| 25 to 30                  | 720                | 204         | 473         | 43         | 28.33                  | 65.70        | 5.97        |
| 30 to 35                  | 564                | 146         | 360         | 58         | 25.88                  | 63.83        | 10.29       |
| 35 to 40                  | 536                | 128         | 317         | 91         | 23.88                  | 59.14        | 16.98       |
| 40 to 45                  | 435                | 96          | 246         | 93         | 22.07                  | 56.55        | 21.38       |

| Classes according to age. | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |            |          |          | In each 100 there were |          |          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------|
|                           | Whole number.      | Unmarried. | Married. | Widowed. | Unmarried.             | Married. | Widowed. |
| 45 to 50                  | 255                | 49         | 130      | 76       | 19.22                  | 50.98    | 29.80    |
| 50 to 55                  | 266                | 52         | 89       | 125      | 19.56                  | 33.45    | 46.99    |
| 55 to 60                  | 161                | 28         | 50       | 83       | 17.39                  | 31.06    | 51.55    |
| 60 to 65                  | 163                | 38         | 26       | 99       | 23.31                  | 15.95    | 60.74    |
| 65 to 70                  | 97                 | 14         | 11       | 72       | 14.43                  | 11.34    | 74.23    |
| 70 to 75                  | 80                 | 9          | 8        | 63       | 11.25                  | 10.00    | 78.75    |
| 75 to 80                  | 39                 | 4          | 4        | 31       | 10.25                  | 10.26    | 79.49    |
| Over 80                   | 36                 | 5          | 3        | 28       | 13.89                  | 8.34     | 77.77    |
| Totals.                   | 4756               | 1760       | 2119     | 877      | 37.00                  | 44.56    | 18.44    |

The following table exhibits the number and proportions of the different classes. The unmarried men over 15 were 2,571 or 1 in 5.5 of the whole population; the married 2,053 or 1 in 6.9; and the widowers 180 or 1 in 787. The unmarried women over 15 were 1,760 or 1 in 80 of the whole population; the married 2,119 or 1 in 6.6, and the widowed 887 or 1 in 16.

| Ages.    | Condition. | MALES.  |             | FEMALES. |             | BOTH.  |             |
|----------|------------|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|
|          |            | Number. | In each 100 | Number.  | In each 100 | Number | In each 100 |
| Over 15  | Unmarried  | 2,571   | 53.51       | 1,760    | 37.00       | 4,331  | 44.14       |
|          | Married    | 2,053   | 42.74       | 2,119    | 44.56       | 4,172  | 43.54       |
|          | Widowed    | 180     | 3.75        | 877      | 18.44       | 1,057  | 11.05       |
| 15 to 60 | Unmarried  | 2,515   | 52.36       | 1,690    | 35.53       | 4,205  | 43.98       |
|          | Married    | 1,910   | 39.76       | 2,067    | 43.25       | 3,977  | 41.60       |
|          | Widowed    | 117     | 2.43        | 584      | 12.27       | 701    | 7.34        |
| Over 60  | Unmarried  | 56      | 1.16        | 70       | 1.47        | 126    | 1.31        |
|          | Married    | 143     | 2.97        | 52       | 1.09        | 195    | 2.09        |
|          | Widowed    | 63      | 1.31        | 293      | 6.13        | 356    | 3.72        |

The excess of widows over the widowers is very large, being 887 of the former to 180 of the latter. This, however, does not appear to be peculiar to Charleston, as will appear from the following comparative table taken from Mr. Shattuck's Census of Boston:

| Places.          | Population. | To each 100 of the whole population there were |         |         |          |         |        |
|------------------|-------------|--|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|
|                  |             | MALES.   |         |         | FEMALES. |         |        |
|                  |             | Unmar'd  | Mar'ied | Widow's | Unmar'd  | Mar'ied | Widows |
| Charleston, 1848 | 14,187      | 34.51  | 14.47   | 1.26    | 28.55    | 14.93   | 6.18   |
| Boston, 1845     | 114,366     | 32.97  | 16.33   | .45     | 30.67    | 16.25   | 3.33   |
| Dublin, 1841     | 232,726     | 28.46  | 14.69   | 1.82    | 32.51    | 12.57   | 6.95   |
| Ireland, 1841    | 7,039,659   | 34.46  | 13.92   | 1.34    | 34.47    | 14.30   | 3.51   |
| Paris, 1841      | 1,194,503   | 29.92  | 20.46   | 1.83    | 22.09    | 20.18   | 5.52   |
| France, 1841     | 34,230,178  | 28.28  | 18.95   | 2.18    | 27.03    | 18.87   | 4.69   |
| Denmark, towns   | 79,057      | 32.76  | 15.02   | 1.76    | 29.99    | 14.75   | 5.72   |
| Denmark county   | 223,614     | 31.73  | 16.85   | 1.99    | 28.72    | 16.81   | 3.90   |

The annexed table is the one from which the foregoing abstracts have been taken :

| Ages.     | AMERICAN MALES.   |         |          |       | FOREIGN MALES.   |        |          |       | Total American and Foreign. |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-------|------------------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------|
|           | Married           | Single. | Widowed. | Total | Married          | Single | Widowed. | Total |                             |
| 15 to 20  |                   | 564     | 1        | 565   |                  | 111    |          | 111   | 676                         |
| 20 to 25  | 70                | 486     | 1        | 557   | 29               | 216    | 1        | 246   | 803                         |
| 25 to 30  | 177               | 265     | 4        | 446   | 84               | 212    | 2        | 298   | 744                         |
| 30 to 35  | 238               | 119     | 9        | 366   | 187              | 126    | 3        | 316   | 682                         |
| 35 to 40  | 228               | 86      | 13       | 327   | 158              | 77     | 8        | 243   | 570                         |
| 40 to 45  | 162               | 56      | 10       | 228   | 85               | 43     | 8        | 136   | 364                         |
| 45 to 50  | 143               | 38      | 17       | 198   | 88               | 28     | 7        | 123   | 321                         |
| 50 to 55  | 90                | 32      | 13       | 135   | 58               | 22     | 4        | 84    | 219                         |
| 55 to 60  | 65                | 14      | 7        | 86    | 48               | 19     | 9        | 76    | 162                         |
| 60 to 65  | 54                | 15      | 16       | 85    | 22               | 10     | 9        | 41    | 126                         |
| 65 to 70  | 17                | 8       | 12       | 37    | 10               | 4      | 5        | 19    | 56                          |
| 70 to 75  | 13                | 4       | 6        | 23    | 7                | 3      | 7        | 17    | 40                          |
| 75 to 80  | 6                 | 2       | 1        | 9     | 10               | 5      | 2        | 17    | 26                          |
| 80 to 85  | 2                 | 1       | 2        | 5     | 0                | 2      | 3        | 5     | 10                          |
| 85 to 90  | 2                 | 1       | 0        | 3     | 0                | 0      | 0        | 0     | 3                           |
| 90 to 95  | 1                 | 0       | 0        | 1     | 0                | 0      | 0        | 0     | 1                           |
| 95 to 100 |                   |         |          |       |                  |        |          |       | 0                           |
|           | AMERICAN FEMALES. |         |          |       | FOREIGN FEMALES. |        |          |       |                             |
| 15 to 20  | 46                | 531     | 0        | 577   | 15               | 56     | 0        | 71    | 648                         |
| 20 to 25  | 243               | 324     | 11       | 578   | 98               | 76     | 4        | 178   | 756                         |
| 25 to 30  | 311               | 149     | 27       | 487   | 162              | 55     | 16       | 233   | 720                         |
| 30 to 35  | 234               | 110     | 45       | 389   | 126              | 36     | 13       | 175   | 564                         |
| 35 to 40  | 216               | 107     | 76       | 399   | 101              | 21     | 15       | 137   | 536                         |
| 40 to 45  | 190               | 82      | 73       | 345   | 56               | 14     | 20       | 90    | 435                         |
| 45 to 50  | 98                | 40      | 54       | 192   | 32               | 9      | 22       | 63    | 255                         |
| 50 to 55  | 68                | 48      | 95       | 211   | 21               | 4      | 30       | 55    | 266                         |
| 55 to 60  | 34                | 26      | 68       | 128   | 16               | 2      | 15       | 33    | 161                         |
| 60 to 65  | 20                | 31      | 76       | 127   | 6                | 7      | 23       | 36    | 163                         |
| 65 to 70  | 8                 | 9       | 46       | 63    | 3                | 5      | 26       | 34    | 97                          |
| 70 to 75  | 6                 | 6       | 52       | 64    | 2                | 3      | 11       | 16    | 80                          |
| 75 to 80  | 2                 | 3       | 27       | 32    | 2                | 1      | 4        | 7     | 39                          |
| 80 to 85  | 2                 | 3       | 7        | 12    | 0                | 1      | 8        | 9     | 21                          |
| 85 to 90  | 1                 | 1       | 5        | 7     | 0                | 0      | 4        | 4     | 11                          |
| 90 to 95  | 0                 | 0       | 0        | 0     | 0                | 0      | 2        | 2     | 2                           |
| 95 to 100 | 0                 | 0       | 1        | 1     | 0                | 0      | 1        | 2     | 2                           |

## OCCUPATIONS OF THE POPULATION.

THIS is the first time that an attempt has ever been made in Charleston to obtain positive information relative to the occupations of the inhabitants. In the United States Census, taken every ten years, the occupations, under general heads, such as Commerce, Agriculture, Mining, &c., have been noted by districts, which prevents our obtaining any information on this head relative to the City proper, for past years. In taking the present Census there was a space left in the Schedules headed occupations, and the Enumerators desired to enquire of each head of a family his occupation, trade or profession, as well as that of each member of his household capable of labor, and to write the same opposite to the name of the individual. By this mode we have succeeded in obtaining a very near approximation to the end desired.

In arranging an abstract of this information we have adopted the plan of Mr. Shattuck, classifying the occupations according as they contribute to personal necessities and comfort, under fourteen heads, as follows :

*Whites.*

|    |   |                                 |                                |     |
|----|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1  | — | Those contributing to Building, |                                | 224 |
| 2  | “ | “                               | “ Education, 54F               | 49  |
| 3  | “ | “                               | “ Food, 91F                    | 529 |
| 4  | “ | “                               | “ Furniture, 1F                | 138 |
| 5  | “ | “                               | “ Health, 6F                   | 138 |
| 6  | “ | “                               | “ Religion,                    | 52  |
| 7  | “ | “                               | “ Justice,                     | 278 |
| 8  | “ | “                               | “ Literature and<br>Fine Arts, | 122 |
| 9  | “ | “                               | “ Locomotion,                  | 95  |
| 10 | “ | “                               | “ Machinery,                   | 20  |
| 11 | “ | “                               | “ Navigation,                  | 278 |

*Whites.*

|                                    |      |      |
|------------------------------------|------|------|
| 12—Those contributing to Clothing, | 230F | 334  |
| 13 Unclassified Mechanics,         |      | 97   |
| 14 “ Residue of Population,        | 134F | 1569 |
|                                    | —    | —    |
| Total.                             | 516F | 3923 |

The total number of male whites, in the city, between 20 and 90 years of age were 3,547 for the year ending the first of December, 1848, deducting this amount from the ascertained occupations, 3,923, and there remains 376 under twenty, who are engaged in the various active pursuits of life.

The occupations of the blacks and free colored have been arranged in the same manner, and are as follows :

*Blacks.*

|                                   |       |      |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------|
| 1—Those contributing to Building, |       | 213  |
| 2 “ “ “ Clothing,                 | 57F   | 46   |
| 3 “ “ “ Food,                     | 30F   | 75   |
| 4 “ “ “ Furniture,                |       | 12   |
| 5 “ “ “ Health,                   | 2F    | 1    |
| 6 “ “ “ Literature,               |       | 8    |
| 7 “ “ “ Locomotion,               |       | 87   |
| 8 “ “ “ Navigation,               |       | 101  |
| 9 Unclassified Mechanics,         |       | 147  |
| 10 “ Residue of Blacks,           | 3770  | 2806 |
|                                   | —     | —    |
| Total.                            | 3859F | 3406 |

The total number of male slaves between the ages of 10 and 80 were 3,724; deducting the ascertained occupations from this amount and there remains only 318 whose occupations have not been ascertained.

The total number of female slaves between the ages of 15 and 80 years were 3,931; deducting the amount of ascertained occupations from this and there remains but 72 whose avocations have not been ascertained.

*Free Colored.*

|    |                                 |             |            |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 1— | Those contributing to Building, |             | 47         |
| 2  | “ “ “ Clothing,                 | 247F        | 82         |
| 3  | “ “ “ Food,                     | 28F         | 36         |
| 4  | “ “ “ Furniture,                |             | 1          |
| 5  | “ “ “ Health,                   | 10F         | 4          |
| 6  | “ “ “ Locomotion,               |             | 20         |
| 7  | “ “ “ Machinery,                |             | 5          |
| 8  | “ “ “ Navigation,               |             | 1          |
| 9  | Unclassified Mechanics,         |             | 9          |
| 10 | “ Residue of Free Colored,      | 37F         | 58         |
|    | <b>Total.</b>                   | <b>322F</b> | <b>263</b> |

The aggregate of free colored males between the ages of 15 and 80 were 298; from this deduct the ascertained occupations, 263, and there remains but 35 whose occupations have not been enumerated.

## WHITES.

|                                     |            |                                      |             |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 1. <i>Contributing to Building.</i> |            | Hair dressers,                       |             | 6          |
| Architects,                         | 3          | Hair braiders,                       | 2F          | 1          |
| Carpenters,                         | 117        | Hosiers,                             |             | 1          |
| Joiners,                            | 3          | Laundresses,                         | 13F         | 0          |
| Lumber dealers,                     | 7          | Mantua-makers,                       | 38F         | 0          |
| Masons,                             | 60         | Milliners,                           | 44F         | 0          |
| Painters,                           | 15         | Seamstresses,                        | 87F         | 0          |
| Plasterers,                         | 9          | Shoe makers,                         |             | 13         |
| Plumbers,                           | 1          | Straw goods dealers,                 |             | 2          |
| Stone Cutters,                      | 7          | Tailors,                             | 6F          | 68         |
| Wharf builders,                     | 2          | Umbrella makers,                     |             | 5          |
|                                     | —          | Wig makers,                          |             | 2          |
| <b>Total.</b>                       | <b>224</b> | Worsted dealers,                     | 1F          | 1          |
|                                     |            | <b>Total.</b>                        | <b>230F</b> | <b>334</b> |
| 2. <i>Contributing to Clothing.</i> |            | 3. <i>Contributing to Education.</i> |             |            |
| Bleachers,                          | 1          | Music teachers,                      | 5F          | 10         |
| Boot and Shoe dealers,              | 39         | School teachers,                     | 47F         | 33         |
| Boot and Shoe makers,               | 67         | Teachers Modern Lan-                 |             |            |
| Cap makers,                         | 8          | guages,                              |             | 4          |
| Clothing dealers,                   | 19         | Teachers of Dancing,                 | 2F          | 2          |
| Curriers,                           | 1          |                                      |             |            |
| Dry good dealers,                   | 39F        | <b>Total.</b>                        | <b>54F</b>  | <b>49</b>  |
| Dyers,                              | 4          |                                      |             |            |
| Hat dealers,                        | 10         |                                      |             |            |

## WHITES.

| 4. Contributing to Food.      |         | 6. Contributing to Health.        |        |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Bakers,                       | 1F 35   | Bath keepers,                     | 2      |
| Bar keepers,                  | 16      | Botanic Practitioners,            | 1F 2   |
| Bacon dealers,                | 1       | Dentists,                         | 11     |
| Boarding-house keepers,       | 40F 14  | Druggists,                        | 25     |
| Bottlers,                     | 1       | Midwives,                         | 5F 0   |
| Butchers,                     | 4       | Physicians,                       | 89     |
| Cigar makers,                 | 10      | Sextons,                          | 4      |
| Confectioners,                | 4F 13   | Undertakers,                      | 5      |
| Farmers,                      | 6       |                                   | — —    |
| Fishermen,                    | 10      | Total.                            | 6F 138 |
| Fruiterers,                   | 9F 40   |                                   |        |
| Gardeners,                    | 1F 5    | 7. Contributing to Religion.      |        |
| Grain dealers,                | 8       | Clergymen,                        | 52     |
| Grocers,                      | 205     |                                   | —      |
| Hotel keepers,                | 1F 3    | Total.                            | 52     |
| Ice dealers,                  | 2       |                                   |        |
| Market women,                 | 1F 0    | 8. Contributing to Justice.       |        |
| Milk venders,                 | 8F 0    | City officers,                    | 35     |
| Pastry Cooks,                 | 1F 0    | Constables,                       | 6      |
| Planters,                     | 25F 101 | Consuls,                          | 5      |
| Restaurant keepers,           | 2       | Custom-house officers,            | 34     |
| Seedsman,                     | 3       | Gaugers,                          | 4      |
| Sugar refiners,               | 6       | Judges,                           | 3      |
| Sugar boilers,                | 1       | Lawyers,                          | 76     |
| Syrop makers,                 | 1       | Measurers of Lumber and           |        |
| Tavern keepers,               | 36      | Wood,                             | 3      |
| Tobacconists,                 | 6       | Notaries Public,                  | 2      |
|                               | — —     | Police officers,                  | 10     |
| Total.                        | 91F 529 | Port Wardens,                     | 5      |
| 5. Contributing to Furniture. |         | State officers,                   | 11     |
| Basket makers,                | 1       | United States officers,           | 4      |
| Cabinet makers,               | 26      | Watchmen,                         | 90     |
| Carvers and Gilders,          | 6       |                                   | —      |
| Carpet dealers,               | 2       | Total.                            | 278    |
| Coal dealers,                 | 5       |                                   |        |
| Crockery dealers,             | 1F 8    | 9. Contributing to Literature and |        |
| Furniture store-keepers,      | 6       | <i>the Arts.</i>                  |        |
| Gas pipe-fitters,             | 8       | Artists,                          | 10     |
| Jewellers,                    | 17      | Book binders,                     | 10     |
| Military store-keepers,       | 2       | Book dealers,                     | 10     |
| Oil and Paint dealers,        | 3       | Daguerreotypers,                  | 3      |
| Organ builders,               | 1       | Editors,                          | 5      |
| Paper hangers,                | 1       | Engravers,                        | 1      |
| Piano builders,               | 3       | Librarians,                       | 3      |
| Silver-smiths,                | 1       | Painters,                         | 11     |
| Tinners,                      | 23      | Printers,                         | 65     |
| Upholsterers,                 | 10      | Stationers,                       | 4      |
| Watch-makers,                 | 15      |                                   | —      |
|                               | — —     | Total.                            | 122    |
| Totals.                       | 1F 138  |                                   |        |

## WHITES.

|  |     |  |           |
|--|-----|--|-----------|
| 10. <i>Contributing to Machinery.</i>  |     | Lock-smiths,                                   | 3         |
| Mill-wrights,                          | 4   | Moulders,                                      | 3         |
| Boiler-makers,                         | 6   | Pump and Block makers,                         | 3         |
| Machinists,                            | 10  | Turners,                                       | 2         |
|  | —   |  | —         |
| Total.                                 | 20  | Total.   | 97        |
| 11. <i>Contributing to Locomotion.</i> |     | 14. <i>Unclassified residue of Population.</i> |           |
| Carriage dealers,                      | 8   | Accountants,                                   | 98        |
| Coachmen,                              | 2   | Actors,  | 7         |
| Coach makers,                          | 10  | Apprentices,                                   | 5F 56     |
| Coach Painters,                        | 3   | Army officers,                                 | 2         |
| Coach trimmers,                        | 6   | Auctioneers,                                   | 11        |
| Draymen,                               | 18  | Bank officers,                                 | 50        |
| Farriers,                              | 2   | Brokers,                                       | 21        |
| Harness makers,                        | 10  | Clerks,  | 3F 665    |
| Horse-shoers,                          | 4   | Collectors,                                    | 17        |
| Omnibus drivers,                       | 3   | Commission Merchants,                          | 13        |
| Railroad clerks,                       | 7   | Cotton brokers,                                | 3         |
| Saddlers,                              | 19  | Engineers,                                     | 43        |
| Stable-keepers,                        | 7   | Exchange brokers,                              | 3         |
| Wheel-wrights,                         | 6   | Factors,                                       | 49        |
|  | —   | Gas Company officers,                          | 2         |
| Total.                                 | 95  | Hard-ware dealers,                             | 9         |
|  |     | House servants,                                | 100F 18   |
|  |     | House-keepers,                                 | 13F 0     |
| 12. <i>Contributing to Navigation.</i> |     | Insurance officers,                            | 5         |
| Inspector of Steamboat Boilers,        | 1   | Journeymen,                                    | 4         |
| Nautical store-keepers,                | 1   | Iron-mongers,                                  | 3         |
| Navy officers,                         | 8   | Keepers of public insti-                       |           |
| Navy agent,                            | 1   | tutions,                                       | 2F 8      |
| Pilots,                                | 26  | Laborers,                                      | 192       |
| Riggers,                               | 5   | Lottery dealers,                               | 1         |
| Sail makers,                           | 9   | Merchants,                                     | 208       |
| Seamen,                                | 150 | Mill superintendents,                          | 14        |
| Ship Chandlers,                        | 4   | Monthly nurses,                                | 7F 0      |
| Ship Brokers,                          | 1   | Musicians,                                     | 16        |
| Ship Carpenters,                       | 48  | Music dealers,                                 | 3         |
| Ship Joiners,                          | 4   | Pedlers,                                       | 6         |
| Wharfingers,                           | 20  | Porters,                                       | 8         |
|  | —   | Salesmen,                                      | 1         |
| Total.                                 | 278 | Showmen,                                       | 5         |
|  |     | Stevedores,                                    | 1         |
| 13. <i>Unclassified Mechanics.</i>     |     | Store-keepers,                                 | 4F 0      |
| Bell-hangers,                          | 7   | Surveyors,                                     | 2         |
| Black-smiths,                          | 45  | Traders,                                       | 1         |
| Brass-workers,                         | 2   | Variety-store-keepers,                         | 8         |
| Coopers,                               | 20  | Wood Factors,                                  | 16        |
| Copper-smiths,                         | 5   |  |           |
| Cutlers,                               | 1   |  |           |
| Gun-smiths,                            | 6   | Total.   | 134F 1569 |

## WHITES AND SLAVES.

|                                      |        |  |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--|--------------|
| 15. <i>Students.</i>                 |        | 5. <i>Contributing to Health.</i>          |              |
| College,                             | 56     | Monthly nurses,                            | 2F 0         |
| Divinity,                            | 9      | Sextons,                                   | 1            |
| Medicine,                            | 29     |  | — —          |
| Military Academy,                    | 61     | Total.                                     | 2F 1         |
| Law,                                 | 11     | 6. <i>Contributing to Literature.</i>      |              |
| Total.                               | 166    | Book binders,                              | 3            |
|                                      |        | Printers,                                  | 5            |
|                                      |        | Total.                                     | 8            |
| SLAVES.                              |        | 7. <i>Contributing to Locomotion.</i>      |              |
| 1. <i>Contributing to Building.</i>  |        | Coachmen,                                  | 15           |
| Bricklayers,                         | 68     | Coach makers,                              | 3            |
| Carpenters,                          | 110    | Draymen,                                   | 67           |
| Painters,                            | 9      | Saddlers,                                  | 2            |
| Plasterers,                          | 16     | Total.                                     | 87           |
| Wharf builders,                      | 10     | 8. <i>Contributing to Navigation.</i>      |              |
| Total.                               | 213    | Boatmen,                                   | 7            |
|                                      |        | Sailors,                                   | 43           |
| 2. <i>Contributing to Clothing.</i>  |        | Ship Carpenters,                           | 51           |
| Barbers,                             | 4      | Total.                                     | 101          |
| Boot makers,                         | 4      | 9. <i>Unclassified Mechanics.</i>          |              |
| Mantua-makers,                       | 4F 0   | Black-smiths,                              | 40           |
| Seamstresses,                        | 20F 0  | Brass-founders,                            | 1            |
| Shoe makers,                         | 2      | Coopers,                                   | 61           |
| Tailors,                             | 36     | Mechanics,                                 | 45           |
| Washer-women,                        | 33F 0  | Total.                                     | 147          |
| Total.                               | 57F 46 | 10. <i>Unclassified Residue of Blacks.</i> |              |
| 3. <i>Contributing to Food.</i>      |        | Apprentices,                               | 8F 43        |
| Bakers,                              | 39     | House servants,                            | 3,384F 1,888 |
| Butchers,                            | 6      | Laborers,                                  | 378F 838     |
| Confectioners,                       | 4      | Porters,                                   | 35           |
| Cooks,                               | 11F 3  | Stevedores,                                | 2            |
| Fishermen,                           | 15     | Total.                                     | 3,770F 2,806 |
| Fruiterers,                          | 1F 0   | 11. <i>Superannuated and Disabled.</i>     |              |
| Gardeners,                           | 3      | 54 Females                                 | 38           |
| Huxters,                             | 11F 0  | FREE COLORED.                              |              |
| Market-sellers,                      | 6F 0   | 1. <i>Contributing to Building.</i>        |              |
| Pastry Cooks,                        | 1F 0   | Bricklayers,                               | 10           |
| Cigar makers,                        | 5      | Carpenters,                                | 27           |
| Total.                               | 30F 75 | Painters,                                  | 4            |
| 4. <i>Contributing to Furniture.</i> |        | Ship-carpenters,                           | 6            |
| Cabinet makers,                      | 8      | Total.                                     | 47           |
| Tinners,                             | 3      |  |              |
| Upholsterers,                        | 1      |  |              |
| Total.                               | 12     |  |              |

## FREE COLORED.

|                                       |      |    |  |     |    |
|---------------------------------------|------|----|--|-----|----|
| <i>2. Contributing to Clothing.</i>   |      |    | <i>8. Contributing to Navigation.</i>            |     |    |
| Barbers,                              |      | 14 | Seamen.  |     | 1  |
| Boot makers,                          |      | 3  | <i>9. Unclassified Mechanics.</i>                |     |    |
| Dry good dealers,                     |      | 1  | Black-smiths,                                    |     | 4  |
| Laundresses,                          | 45F  | 0  | Coopers,   |     | 2  |
| Mantua-makers,                        | 128F | 0  | Copper-smiths,                                   |     | 1  |
| Milliners,                            |      | 7  | Mechanics.                                       |     | 2  |
| Seamstresses,                         | 68F  | 0  | Total.   |     |    |
| Shoe-makers,                          |      | 14 |  |     | 9  |
| Tailors,                              | 6F   | 42 | <i>10. Unclassified Residue of Free Colored.</i> |     |    |
| Upholsterers,                         |      | 1  | Apprentices,                                     | 7F  | 14 |
| Total.                                | 247F | 82 | House servants,                                  | 28F | 9  |
| <i>3. Contributing to Food.</i>       |      |    | Janitors,  |     | 1  |
| Bakers,                               |      | 1  | Laborers,  | 2F  | 19 |
| Butchers,                             |      | 4  | Millers,   |     | 1  |
| Confectioners,                        | 2F   | 2  | Porters,   |     | 5  |
| Cooks,                                |      | 16 | Stevedores,                                      |     | 1  |
| Fruiterers,                           | 1F   | 1  | Store keepers,                                   |     | 5  |
| Fishermen,                            |      | 14 | Wood factors.                                    |     | 3  |
| Hotel-keepers,                        | 1F   | 1  | Total.   |     |    |
| House-keepers,                        | 4F   | 0  |  | 37F | 58 |
| Huxters,                              |      | 4  | <i>11. Superannuated.</i>                        |     |    |
| Market-dealers,                       | 4F   | 1  | 4 Females.                                       |     | 1  |
| Pastry cooks,                         | 16F  | 0  |  |     |    |
| Cigar makers,                         |      | 1  |  |     |    |
| Tavern-keepers,                       |      | 1  |  |     |    |
| Total.                                | 28F  | 36 |  |     |    |
| <i>4. Contributing to Furniture.</i>  |      |    |  |     |    |
| Tinners.                              |      | 1  |  |     |    |
| <i>5. Contributing to Health.</i>     |      |    |  |     |    |
| Nurses,                               | 10F  | 0  |  |     |    |
| Sextons,                              |      | 4  |  |     |    |
| Total.                                | 10F  | 4  |  |     |    |
| <i>6. Contributing to Locomotion.</i> |      |    |  |     |    |
| Coachmen,                             |      | 4  |  |     |    |
| Draymen,                              |      | 11 |  |     |    |
| Livery-stable-keepers,                |      | 3  |  |     |    |
| Saddlers,                             |      | 1  |  |     |    |
| Wheel-wrights,                        |      | 1  |  |     |    |
| Total.                                |      | 20 |  |     |    |
| <i>7. Contributing to Machinery.</i>  |      |    |  |     |    |
| Mill-wrights,                         |      | 5  |  |     |    |

## LEGAL VOTERS OF THE POPULATION.

THE requisitions necessary to entitle an individual in the City of Charleston to exercise the right of suffrage, are that he should be a citizen of the United States, have lived in the State two years previous to the election, and in the City six months, or be possessed of a town lot at least six months before the time of voting; absence from the City, provided the individual goes with the intent of returning, does not debar him the privilege of voting. The age requisite for exercising the right of suffrage is twenty-one. The number of white inhabitants in the City of this age and over, according to the enumeration but recently completed, were 8,235, of which number 4,127 were males and 4,108 females. In elections appertaining to the City, it is likewise requisite that each voter should have registered his name and residence in the office of the City Treasurer one month prior to the election. The City Council, not long since, caused these names to be entered alphabetically into four volumes—one for each Ward—as books of reference for the managers of elections in cases of difficulty occurring at the polls as regards the right of any individual to vote. This system of registration commences from 1823, and from the volumes just referred to, we find that in a period of seven years, from 1823 to 1830, that there were 2,766 names registered, and from 1830 to 1848 inclusive, a period of eighteen years, there were 4,268, giving for total names registered in twenty-five years 7,034, an average of 281 annually.

From the ascertained number of legal voters by the recent Census, and the recorded votes for Mayor and Representatives in 1848 we have compiled the table, page 38, showing the per cent. that the legal voters

bear to the whole white population, and the per cent. of votes given to the number entitled to vote—or to what extent the inhabitants exercise their right of suffrage.

The largest number of votes ever polled in the City prior to 1847 were 2,069 in 1832 or 16.12 per cent. of the population, and 62.58 per cent. of the males over 21 years of age. At the election for Mayor and Aldermen in 1848, the total votes given were 1,814 or 12.78 per cent. of the entire white population, and 66.08 per cent. of votes given, to the legal voters; and in the same year, one month after, at the election for State Senator and Representatives, the total votes polled were 2,374 or 16.73 per cent. of the population, and 86.48 per cent. of votes given, to the legal voters. This increase of 20.48 per cent. in the latter election is in some measure attributable to its taking place in October, by which time all those absent during the Summer on business or pleasure have returned; and likewise to the excitement caused by the Presidential election.

The table, page 39, exhibits the votes given for Mayor for 19 years, and has been compiled for those who may desire, at some future period, to investigate further this interesting subject.



## Statement of Votes given for Mayor, from 1830 to 1848 inclusive.

| Years. | SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES. |                   |                 | UNSUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES. |                   |                 |             |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|        | Votes given.           | Names.            | Votes received. | Majority.                | Names.            | Votes received. | Scattering. |
| 1830   | 1,592                  | J. R. Pringle,    | 838             | 84                       | H. L. Pinckney,   | 754             |             |
| 1831   | 1,972                  | H. L. Pinckney,   | 1,040           | 108                      | J. R. Pringle,    | 932             |             |
| 1832   | 2,062                  | H. L. Pinckney,   | 1,112           | 162                      | H. A. DeSaussure, | 950             |             |
| 1833   | 1,221                  | E. W. North,      | 1,221           |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1834   | 1,491                  | E. W. North,      | 1,491           |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1835   | 735                    | E. W. North,      | 735             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1836   | 767                    | R. Y. Hayne,      | 767             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1837   | 1,427                  | H. L. Pinckney,   | 781             | 135                      | James Lynah,      | 646             |             |
| 1838   | 1,519                  | H. L. Pinckney,   | 600             | 25                       | James Lynah,      | 575             | 344         |
| 1839   | 458                    | H. L. Pinckney,   | 458             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1840   | 1,532                  | J. F. Mintzing,   | 687             | 329                      | R. W. Seymour,    | 358             |             |
| 1841   | 1,566                  | J. F. Mintzing,   | 1,053           | 540                      | H. L. Pinckney,   | 513             |             |
| 1842   | 974                    | John Schnierle,   | 974             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1843   | 1,013                  | John Schnierle,   | 1,013           |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1844   | 334                    | John Schnierle,   | 334             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1845   | 664                    | John Schnierle,   | 664             |                          | No opposition.    |                 |             |
| 1846   | 1,487                  | T. L. Hutchinson, | 769             | 51                       | John Schnierle,   | 718             |             |
| 1847   | 2,089                  | T. L. Hutchinson, | 1,162           | 235                      | John Schnierle,   | 927             |             |
| 1848   | 1,665                  | T. L. Hutchinson, | 966             | 267                      | S. P. Ripley,     | 699             |             |

## PUBLIC CHARITIES.

IN endeavoring to make some estimate of the amounts which have been and are expended in this community for benevolent purposes, it is not pretended to convey the idea that anything like the sums really devoted to these purposes by the benevolent and charitable have been accurately ascertained. A large amount is annually contributed by churches and individuals for temporary aid to one or other of the charitable, moral or religious associations, of which sums no record can be kept; they serve the purpose for which they were intended and are forgotten, save by those who have received the benefit. The daily calls thus made upon the community are promptly responded to, and could the aggregate of the amounts so expended be ascertained, it would equal, if not exceed, the sums which are ostensibly known.

The sums annually devoted to benevolent purposes is large, if it be considered that it is contributed by a white population of only 14,187 persons, and is destined solely for the relief only of the whites and free colored, whose number only reaches 15,679. The slave population requires no relief from public charities; in old age and decrepitude they become a charge upon the master, by whom it is borne with alacrity and cheerfulness. Neither is it believed that the following list contains the names or charities of all the benevolent or moral associations that exist in the community. There are many smaller societies connected with the various churches, the names and objects of which are only known to the benevolent founders and the recipients of their charity, which each expend annually one to three hundred dollars in the relief of poverty and sickness. The names of some of the larger and more wealthy

societies have also been omitted from the inability to obtain the accurate knowledge that was desirable. In almost all instances applications to the officers of the several societies for information as to the amount of their annual charities have been met with prompt and cheerful acquiescence, in no case has information been refused, in a few only has it been promised, but withheld, perhaps, chiefly from the want of time on the part of the officers to overlook their books.

The following table exhibits the name and date of foundation of the charitable associations, with the amount of their annual charities.

| Name of Society.   | Date of Charter. | Amount annually expended in charity. |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| South-Carolina Society,  | 1736             | \$8,305                              |
| St. Andrews' Society,  |                  | about 2,000                          |
| Fellowship Society,  |                  | 2,790                                |
| German Friendly Society,   |                  | about 1,500                          |
| St. George's Society,  |                  | 300                                  |
| Society for the relief of the<br>Widows and Orphans of<br>the Clergy of the Protes-<br>tant Episcopal Church of<br>South-Carolina, |                  | 3,500                                |
| Mechanics Society,   |                  | 900                                  |
| Hebrew Orphan Society,   | 1801             | 1,300                                |
| Ladies' Benevolent Society,  |                  | 800                                  |
| Methodist Female Friendly Society,   |                  | 238                                  |
| I. O. O. F., of South-Ca-<br>rolina, (four Lodges in<br>Charleston) average an-<br>nual charities for 7 years,                     |                  | 2,889 01                             |
| New England Society.   |                  | 200                                  |

Besides these, there are other charitable associa-  
tions which do not give money to their beneficiaries,

but who relieve their necessities in other and equally substantial ways, such as the distribution of food, fuel, clothing, supplying nurses during sickness, &c. &c. There is also another class of societies who have but a small stated income, and who expend no specified annual sum in charities, but which give succor and relief to distressed seamen, provide for them, when in port, a home free from the temptations and debaucheries of Sailor's boarding houses, and also procure for them the services of a regular pastor. Of the annual expenditures of these two classes of societies no estimate can be formed. Their annual income is limited, and when in need of funds in aid of their charitable purposes, they are assisted by donations from individuals and collections from the various churches.

In some of the larger and more wealthy associations specified above, the annual charities are small in proportion to their income and their funds, in consequence of the small number of persons who come within the scope of their charities, of this number is the New England Society.

An effort was also made to ascertain the sums which had been given by private individuals for religious, charitable or educational purposes. The following table exhibits these amounts, so far as they could be ascertained:

| Purpose.   | Name of Donor. | Amount.   |
|--|----------------|-----------|
| Charleston College—to found a Professorship—late Elias Horry,                      |                | \$10,000  |
| “ “ “ “ contributed by citizens,   |                | 20,000    |
| South Carolina Society—to increase its Funds—Gabriel Manigault,                    |                | 22,222 22 |
| Hibernian Society,—for relief of distressed Emigrants—Judge Burke,                 |                | 10,000    |
| Medical Society of South Carolina—to establish a Hospital—Thomas Roper. Estimated. |                | 40,000    |
| City Council—to establish a Dispensary—Alexander Shirras. Estimated.               |                | 15,000    |

| Purpose.  | Name of Donor. | Amount.   |
|---|----------------|-----------|
| City Council—to establish a Foundling Hospital—Miss Aiken.<br>Estimated. - - - - -  |                | 5,000     |
| Orphan House—to establish a fund for its support,<br>Charleston Port Society—to support a Minister for Seamen—<br>John Hoff, - - - - -  |                | 61,809 06 |
| Society for relief of Widows and Orphans of Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina—for the relief and support of distressed, disabled, and superannuate Ministers of the P. E. Church in South Carolina—Francis Withers, |                | 10,000    |
| South Carolina Society—donations to 1845, from various sources.   |                | 20,000    |
|   |                | 19,298 41 |

Of the above donations, those which are marked “estimated” were gifts of real estate, the value of which has been calculated by the amount of interest which it produces.

Of the public charities of the city, the most noble and beneficent is the Orphan House. Under the Act of the Legislature of 1783 incorporating the City of Charleston, the care of providing for the poor and educating and maintaining poor orphan children was devolved upon the City Council. In 1790 the City Council passed an Ordinance for the “establishment of an Orphan House in Charleston, for the purpose of supporting and educating poor orphan children, and those of poor, distressed and disabled parents who were unable to support and maintain them.” Under this Ordinance the corner stone of the present edifice was laid by John Huger, Esq., Intendant of Charleston, on the 12th November, 1792, and the building having been completed, the Commissioners on 18th October, 1794, introduced into the institution 115 children, the objects of the charity. The number of orphan children who have been received into the institution, nurtured and educated, since its origin, have a little exceeded sixteen hundred. The number in it at any time have never been less than 102 children, the greatest number 175; the latter was too many for comfortable accommodation. The female children and boys under seven

years of age occupy one wing of the building—the larger boys the other. The officers consist of a Steward, Matron, School-master, School-mistress, Sewing-mistress, and five female nurses. No adult male resides within the walls of the institution but the Steward. The institution is governed by a Board of Commissioners, annually elected by Council, who meet weekly and regulate its affairs, superintend the conduct of the officers and admit children. The Commissioners appoint a board of Ladies, Commissioners, who aid them in superintending the domestic economy of the house, attend to the management of the female departments, the clothing of the children, washing, mending, and such various duties as pertain most to female superintendance. The ladies meet weekly, and enter in a book their recommendations to the Board of Commissioners, and inform them of the domestic wants of the institution. There is a male school on the premises, out of the walls, but within the enclosure of the house, and a female school within the walls. In both, the ordinary branches of English education are taught; the boys are also employed in keeping the premises clean, grinding corn, &c., and the girls are taught sewing, washing, &c. If a boy exhibits talents, combined with high character, which attract the notice of his teachers, and of the Commissioners, he is sent to the High School of Charleston for preparatory College education either in Columbia or Charleston. The liberality of the City Council has provided for his education at the High School and Charleston College—the State of South Carolina at the Columbia College. There is a Sunday School in the institution, managed and attended to by a superintendent and male and female teachers from various churches in the city; also an infant Sunday school. The health of the children is remarkable,

arising partly from locality, food, cleanliness, regular habits, confinement within the large enclosure, where exercise can be freely taken, and partly from prompt, experienced and skilful medical supervision. The average mortality for a series of years would not exceed 1.50 per cent., which is extraordinary, when it is considered that the children are taken from the poorest classes of society and predisposed to disease from previous scanty, unwholesome food, defect of attention, poverty, distress, &c. The boys are apprenticed out to trades or mercantile pursuits, in the city or country, at about the age of 14 years, and are bound until 21 years of age. The girls are apprenticed to female occupations, or as assistants in families, until the age of 18 years, when free by law. Most of the latter turn out well; marry and settle down quietly as respectable mothers of families. The instances to the contrary are few. Many boys from the institution have been an honor and ornament to it. Several have attained high rank in the Navy, at the Bar, in the Legislature, in the Pulpit, in the Medical profession, and as Classical Instructors. Within the walls of the inclosure a Chapel has been erected, in which services are performed on every Sabbath, in the morning by one of the Commissioners in rotation, in the afternoon by the Ministers of one or other of the various Churches.

An effort also has been made to ascertain the amounts devoted to religious purposes annually in the community, but it was found impracticable to obtain such information as could give an accurate idea of, or even an approximation to the sum expended for this purpose, and the purpose was reluctantly abandoned.

## PAUPERISM.

PAUPERISM is the inevitable accompaniment of cities; in extent and degree it varies much in different places. There are two classes of persons in this city who receive the benefits of public charity. 1. Those who are admitted into the Poor House, and are there supported. 2. Those who receive daily stipulated quantities of food distributed from the house, but who live at their own homes. The first are denominated paupers, the second out-door pensioners. In addition to these two classes of paupers, there is attached to the Poor House, and in the same building, a Hospital into which are received all such sick persons as may apply for admission; and within the same inclosure, in a separate building, is a lunatic department, for the use and benefit of the pauper lunatics of the city. The management of the whole pauper system is committed to the charge of twelve citizens, appointed annually by the City Council, and called Commissioners of the Poor. The board, thus constituted, has charge of all that pertains to the government of the Pauper, Hospital and Lunatic departments. They also regulate the admissions into the house, the number of out-door pensioners, and the quantity of food distributed among them. In addition to these charitable purposes the institution is used, in a measure, as a house of correction for the lighter classes of offences decided every morning in the Mayor's Court, such as drunkenness, riotous and disorderly conduct, &c. &c. From these several purposes to which the institution is applied, the number of persons admitted annually into the house far exceed the number of those who apply for admission from poverty or inability to obtain the means of subsistence. The records of the house, however, do not distinguish

the different classes of admissions, they have, therefore, necessarily been placed under one and the same head. The tables which follow have been compiled from the records of the house, and contain as many facts as could be obtained. In the following table will be found the number of persons received into the house for 18 years, including those admitted as paupers, as sick, as lunatics, and for punishment :

| Years   | NUMBER OF PERSONS. |          |       |       | HOW DISPOSED OF.      |           |       |            |
|---------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------|
|         | In the house.      | Admitted | Born. | Total | Discharged or Eloped. | Indented. | Died. | Remaining. |
| 1830    | 112                | 440      | "     | 552   | 392                   | "         | 38    | 112        |
| 1831    | 105                | 349      | "     | 454   | 275                   | "         | 25    | 105        |
| 1832    | 107                | 350      | 1     | 458   | 347                   | "         | 25    | 107        |
| 1833    | 114                | 346      | "     | 460   | 294                   | 2         | 29    | 114        |
| 1834    | 127                | 341      | 2     | 470   | 282                   | 3         | 52    | 127        |
| 1835    | 103                | 371      | 1     | 475   | 299                   | 4         | 32    | 103        |
| 1836    | 84                 | 373      | "     | 457   | 307                   | "         | 76    | 84         |
| 1837    | 88                 | 340      | "     | 428   | 345                   | 3         | 40    | 88         |
| 1838    | 115                | 357      | 1     | 473   | 260                   | 2         | 101   | 115        |
| 1839    | 112                | 595      | "     | 707   | 501                   | 1         | 72    | 112        |
| Total.  | 1,067              | 3,862    | 5     | 4,934 | 3,302                 |           | 490   | 1,067      |
| Av'age. | 106                | 386      |       | 493   | 330                   |           | 49    | 106        |
| 1840    | 91                 | 501      | "     | 592   | 456                   | 2         | 55    | 91         |
| 1841    | 94                 | 426      | 1     | 521   | 423                   | "         | 23    | 94         |
| 1842    | 102                | 322      | "     | 424   | 295                   | "         | 12    | 102        |
| 1843    | 104                | 351      | 2     | 457   | 302                   | "         | 30    | 104        |
| 1844    | 95                 | 428      | "     | 523   | 398                   | "         | 24    | 95         |
| 1845    | 110                | 314      | "     | 424   | 315                   | 1         | 24    | 110        |
| 1846    | 96                 | 354      | 2     | 452   | 315                   | "         | 22    | 96         |
| 1847    | 114                | 352      | 4     | 470   | 343                   | 4         | 19    | 114        |
| 1848    | 88                 | 410      | 1     | 499   | 354                   | "         | 23    | 88         |
| Total.  | 894                | 3,453    | 10    | 4,362 | 3,201                 | 7         | 232   | 894        |
| Av'age. | 99                 | 384      | 1.1   | 486   | 356                   |           | 25    | 99         |

The largest number of persons in the house at any one time amounted to 162, in 1827; the smallest number was 75, in 1841. In the ten years, 1830-39, the largest number of admissions into the house were in 1839—the smallest number was in 1837. The mean number in the house in the series of years were very nearly equal; and the mean number admitted, in the two

series, was very nearly the same—the difference being only seven. The greatest difference in the two series of years is in the average number of deaths, being within one of being twice as large in the first series as in the second.

The following table exhibits the number of persons admitted in the house during nineteen years—from 1830 to 1848; the number of persons who received relief as out-door pensioners; the number who received relief as transient poor; and the number of paupers, permanent residents of the city.

| Year.   | Out-door Pensioners. | Admissions into Poor House. | Total. | Transient Poor. | Permanent Poor. | Total. |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1830    | 254                  | 440                         | 694    | 347             | 347             | 694    |
| 1831    | 236                  | 349                         | 585    | 291             | 294             | 585    |
| 1832    | 275                  | 350                         | 625    | 295             | 330             | 625    |
| 1833    | 255                  | 346                         | 601    | 284             | 317             | 601    |
| 1834    | 178                  | 341                         | 519    | 284             | 235             | 519    |
| 1835    | 198                  | 371                         | 569    | 301             | 268             | 569    |
| 1836    | 187                  | 373                         | 560    | 314             | 246             | 560    |
| 1837    | 162                  | 348                         | 502    | 296             | 206             | 502    |
| 1838    | 122                  | 357                         | 479    | 329             | 150             | 479    |
| 1839    | 130                  | 595                         | 725    | 535             | 190             | 725    |
| 1840    | 124                  | 501                         | 625    | 443             | 182             | 625    |
| 1841    | 162                  | 426                         | 588    | 378             | 210             | 588    |
| 1842    | 161                  | 322                         | 483    | 281             | 202             | 583    |
| 1843    | 182                  | 351                         | 533    | 303             | 230             | 533    |
| 1844    | 138                  | 428                         | 566    | 366             | 200             | 566    |
| 1845    | 141                  | 314                         | 455    | 280             | 175             | 455    |
| 1846    | 139                  | 354                         | 493    | 304             | 189             | 493    |
| 1847    | 155                  | 352                         | 507    | 294             | 213             | 507    |
| 1848    | 153                  | 410                         | 563    | 347             | 216             | 563    |
| Totals. | 3,352                | 7,320                       | 10,672 | 6,272           | 4,400           | 10,672 |

## SEXES.

| Year. | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|-------|--------|----------|---------|
| 1830  | 418    | 276      | 694     |
| 1831  | 345    | 240      | 585     |
| 1832  | 383    | 242      | 625     |
| 1833  | 363    | 238      | 601     |
| 1834  | 322    | 197      | 519     |
| 1835  | 317    | 252      | 569     |
| 1836  | 312    | 248      | 560     |
| 1837  | 262    | 240      | 502     |
| 1838  | 243    | 236      | 479     |
| 1839  | 418    | 307      | 725     |

SEXES—*Continued.*

| Year.   | Males. | Females. | Totals. |
|---------|--------|----------|---------|
| 1840    | 331    | 294      | 625     |
| 1841    | 304    | 284      | 588     |
| 1842    | 246    | 237      | 483     |
| 1843    | 326    | 207      | 533     |
| 1844    | 365    | 201      | 566     |
| 1845    | 262    | 193      | 455     |
| 1846    | 251    | 242      | 493     |
| 1847    | 267    | 240      | 507     |
| 1848    | 304    | 259      | 563     |
| Totals. | 6,039  | 4,633    | 10,672  |

The next table exhibits the places of birth of the paupers who received admission into the house, and of those who received out-door relief. It will be seen from this table, that of the former, the largest number were born out of Charleston; of the latter, the largest number were natives.

PAUPERISM.

| Year. | BORN IN UNITED STATES. |                     | BORN OUT OF THE U. STATES. |                  | Unknown. | Total admitted into Poor House. |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
|       | In Charles-ton.        | Out of Charles-ton. | In Ireland.                | In other places. |          |                                 |
| 1830  | 93                     | 147                 | 83                         | 117              |          | 440                             |
| 1831  | 58                     | 114                 | 71                         | 106              |          | 349                             |
| 1832  | 55                     | 112                 | 83                         | 100              |          | 350                             |
| 1833  | 62                     | 109                 | 56                         | 119              |          | 346                             |
| 1834  | 57                     | 112                 | 56                         | 116              |          | 341                             |
| 1835  | 70                     | 142                 | 52                         | 107              |          | 371                             |
| 1836  | 59                     | 143                 | 72                         | 98               | 1        | 373                             |
| 1837  | 44                     | 113                 | 78                         | 105              |          | 340                             |
| 1838  | 28                     | 116                 | 93                         | 120              |          | 357                             |
| 1839  | 60                     | 186                 | 187                        | 162              |          | 595                             |
| 1840  | 58                     | 164                 | 148                        | 131              |          | 501                             |
| 1841  | 48                     | 91                  | 165                        | 122              |          | 426                             |
| 1842  | 41                     | 94                  | 91                         | 96               |          | 322                             |
| 1843  | 48                     | 96                  | 105                        | 102              |          | 351                             |
| 1844  | 62                     | 101                 | 126                        | 139              |          | 428                             |
| 1845  | 34                     | 61                  | 108                        | 110              | 1        | 314                             |
| 1846  | 50                     | 109                 | 106                        | 89               |          | 354                             |
| 1847  | 58                     | 103                 | 115                        | 75               | 1        | 352                             |
| 1848  | 63                     | 107                 | 164                        | 74               | 2        | 410                             |
| Total | 1,048                  | 2,220               | 1,959                      | 2,088            | 5        | 7,320                           |

## OUT-DOOR PENSIONERS.

| Year. | BORN IN UNITED STATES. |                        | BORN OUT OF THE U. STATES. |                  | Unknown. | Total Relieved. |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|
|       | In Charle-<br>ton.     | Out of Charle-<br>ton. | In Ireland.                | In other places. |          |                 |
| 1830  | 132                    | 69                     | 21                         | 32               |          | 254             |
| 1831  | 127                    | 67                     | 16                         | 26               |          | 236             |
| 1832  | 139                    | 88                     | 19                         | 29               |          | 275             |
| 1833  | 126                    | 73                     | 21                         | 35               |          | 255             |
| 1834  | 73                     | 74                     | 12                         | 19               |          | 178             |
| 1835  | 80                     | 85                     | 16                         | 17               |          | 198             |
| 1836  | 87                     | 79                     | 7                          | 14               |          | 187             |
| 1837  | 75                     | 59                     | 7                          | 21               |          | 162             |
| 1838  | 80                     | 31                     | 4                          | 7                |          | 122             |
| 1839  | 64                     | 30                     | 8                          | 28               |          | 130             |
| 1840  | 55                     | 44                     | 10                         | 15               |          | 124             |
| 1841  | 74                     | 59                     | 10                         | 19               |          | 162             |
| 1842  | 79                     | 47                     | 16                         | 19               |          | 161             |
| 1843  | 93                     | 33                     | 20                         | 36               |          | 182             |
| 1844  | 84                     | 27                     | 13                         | 14               |          | 138             |
| 1845  | 84                     | 18                     | 22                         | 15               | 2        | 141             |
| 1846  | 74                     | 25                     | 25                         | 15               |          | 139             |
| 1847  | 76                     | 27                     | 33                         | 19               |          | 155             |
| 1848  | 81                     | 26                     | 34                         | 12               |          | 153             |
| Total | 1,683                  | 961                    | 314                        | 392              | 2        | 3,352           |

**COST OF PAUPERISM.**—According to the pauper system established in this State, an annual amount is contributed by the State towards the support of the transient poor of the city. The sum thus contributed is based upon a report made annually to the Legislature by the Commissioners of the Poor, of the number of persons receiving relief during the preceding year. The following table exhibits the total amount expended by the city for the support and relief of the Poor during six series of five years each, and also the amount contributed by the State during the same periods. The last series of five years present the income derived from the labor of the inmates during that period. It is to be regretted that the same information cannot be obtained for the preceding years—as the records of the house do not furnish this item.

| Years.       | Cost of Pauperism. | Income from labor. | Paid by State. | Net expense to City. |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1819 to 1823 | 100,707 34         | "                  | 59,000         | 41,707 34            |
| 1824 to 1828 | 72,279 67          | "                  | 48,000         | 24,279 67            |
| 1829 to 1833 | 46,417 50          | "                  | 22,500         | 23,917 50            |
| 1834 to 1838 | 50,948 95          | "                  | 22,500         | 28,448 95            |
| 1839 to 1843 | 50,489 17          | "                  | 22,500         | 27,989 17            |
| 1844 to 1848 | 38,789 37          | 4,890 03           | 22,500         | 11,399 34            |

In the first period of five years, in the foregoing table, it will be seen that pauperism within the limits of the City of Charleston, cost the State and City, combined, the large sum of 100,707 34; whilst in the last five the cost was only 38,789 37; a diminution in the expense of pauperism, in a period of thirty years, of 61,917 97. The difference in the number of paupers now and for the first period, viz: from 1819 to 1824, varies but little, and cannot account for this vast difference in the expense of maintenance; it must be attributed, therefore, mainly to the zeal and economy with which the different boards of Commissioners have administered the affairs of the Institution. In the last five years the sum of 4,890 03 is given as the income from labor; if to this were added the value of the stone cracked, and from which the City draws the benefit in macadamizing the streets, (which valuation, however, is difficult to fix) it would be found that the net annual expense to the City for the support of the poor is very trifling, not exceeding the sum of one thousand dollars.

It has been stated above that no proper record has been kept of the annual admissions of Lunatics into the house. We are therefore only able to give the present numbers in the Lunatic department, and from the different wards in the City from which they have been sent.

| WARDS. | WHITES. |          |                | SLAVES AND FREE COLORED. |          |                |
|--------|---------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|
|        | Insane. | Idiotic. | Deaf and Dumb. | Insane.                  | Idiotic. | Deaf and Dumb. |
| 1      | 3       | 0        | 1              | 0                        | 0        | 1              |
| 2      | 0       | 0        | 0              | 0                        | 0        | 0              |
| 3      | 1       | 1        | 1              | 2                        | 0        | 0              |
| 4      | 17      | 0        | 3              | 0                        | 0        | 1              |

## CRIME.

THE Courts which take cognizance of crimes and misdemeanors in the City of Charleston are the Courts of General Sessions. The City Court, the Magistrates Court, and the Police or Mayor's Court.

The Court of General Sessions have jurisdiction extending over the entire Judicial District of Charleston, and embraces the City within these limits. In this Court all manner of crimes and misdemeanors can be tried, except the trial of free negroes and slaves.

The City Court has jurisdiction only within the corporate limits of the City, and can only try offences against the City Ordinances, and all misdemeanors occurring within the City, such as assault, battery, grand and petit larcenies, &c.; the trial is always by jury.

The Magistrates Court has jurisdiction over the crimes and misdemeanors committed by free negroes and slaves, and extends to life. This Court is regulated by Statute of the State, and has jurisdiction throughout the Parishes of St. Philips and St. Michaels, embracing within these limits the City of Charleston. The only class of persons who can be criminally tried before this Court is that of persons of color, and the trial is by a jury of free-holders.

The Police or Mayor's Court is held daily by the Mayor for the trial of riotous and disorderly persons assaulting the peace of the City. This Court has the power to inflict corporal punishment, by whipping, on persons of color, for disturbing the peace of the City; and as an ex-officio Magistrate, the Mayor has power to apprehend and commit to jaol, by warrant, white persons committing crimes and misdemeanors within the city.

The District jaol is the common place for confining white persons guilty of offences, both for the City and District, and no separate record is kept discriminating between the two. Persons of color, under sentence of death, are also usually confined in this jaol.

The City Work House is the place of confinement, generally, for slaves who have committed misdemeanors, or who are detained for trial, and who are lodged for punishment. No accurate records distinguish the offences committed within the City from those committed without the corporate limits.

The City Guard House is used for the confinement of white persons disturbing the peace of the City, and of persons of color who may be found in the streets after the ringing of the last bell without written permission; and all persons so confined are tried at the Mayor's Court on the morning after their commitment.

The jurisdictions of the Court of General Sessions and City Court being concurrent for certain classes of offences, and the records of the jaol not discriminating between persons committed for offences in the City and without its limit, render it impossible for us to prepare any statistical information in regard to crime which would be satisfactory or could be relied upon.

---

## EDUCATION OF THE POPULATION.

IN 1811 the Legislature of the State passed an Act authorizing the immediate establishment of Free schools throughout the State; allowing to each district as many schools as Representatives sent to the Gene-

ral Assembly. The allowance for each school was fixed at three hundred dollars, making an annual appropriation of \$37,000, which, at 5 per cent., would be the interest on a capital of \$740,000; this appears to be a liberal allowance, but it is entirely inadequate to carry out the object desired, particularly in those districts which cover a large extent of ground, and are thinly populated.

The number of Representatives from Charleston District being seventeen the sum of 5,100 is annually received to defray the expenses of five Free Schools, four of which are located in the City and one on the Neck. These schools are conducted by five teachers, three males and two females; the former receiving a salary of 1,200 each, and the latter 750 each. From this salary the teachers are required to furnish a school room, and often, owing to the poverty of the scholars, they are compelled to furnish books, no allowance being made by the State for this purpose, so that after all expenses are deducted the teacher receives but a trifling sum for the arduous duties of instructing from 80 to 100 pupils.

The whole Free School system is under the direction of a Board of Commissioners appointed by the Legislature every three years for each election district. The Commissioners have the power of appointing Trustees to assist in the discharge of their duties—the services of both being gratuitous. They likewise have the following powers: 1. To fix the localities of schools. 2. To divide the election districts into divisions, assigning to each division one Commissioner with the delegated power of the Board and three Trustees. 3. To appoint school-masters, after having examined applicants, and to remove them if found to be unworthy the trust. 4. To decide on the admission of

scholars. 5. To arrange the system of instruction. 6. To unite the Free School fund, appropriated to their several Boards, with the funds of private schools for the purpose of instructing as many poor scholars as it will pay for. 7. To draw on the State Treasury for the sum due in favor of each teacher, naming him, the number of his school, division, and time of service. 8. To superintend, generally, the management of the schools in their respective districts. 9. On the fourth Monday in October, to make a regular return to the Legislature or to such person as the Legislature may appoint, of the number of months each school has been kept open; of the number of scholars attending each; and of the sums drawn on account of each school.

There are likewise penalties attached for the neglect of a Commissioner in the performance of any of the above duties; but as long as there is no head to superintend the general movement of the whole system, we fear that but little benefit will accrue to the State from the present Free School system.

The following is the last report of the Commissioners for Charleston, and simply specifies the number of scholars, not even distinguishing between the males and females:

|               | Scholars. | Money expended. |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|
| School No. 1. | 132       | 1200            |
| “ 2           | 82        | 1200            |
| “ 4           | 80        | 750             |
| “ 5           | 100       | 750             |
|               | —         | —               |
| Total.        | 394       | 3900            |

The average time that these scholars remain at school is five years; and the average cost of each, per annum, about \$10. They are instructed in orthography, reading, writing, grammar and arithmetic.

The High School of Charleston was founded by an Ordinance of the City Council in the year 1839, with a view of placing within the reach of every citizen, in connection with the College of Charleston, the means of giving his sons a complete liberal education, without the necessity of sending them away from under the parental eye and guardianship, and the wholesome and restraining influence of home, kindred and friends, during the most critical periods of their lives. The Ordinance ratifying the institution was ratified in May and the school went into operation on the first of July following: and in order to place the institution "on a firm and lasting foundation" the public faith of the City is pledged to pay annually, for one hundred years, the sum of one thousand dollars towards forming "a permanent and accumulating fund" for its benefit. The income arising from this fund, together with that derived from tuition, is to be expended for the improvement and enlargement of the school. The care and supervision of the school is lodged in a Board of Supervisors, consisting of the Mayor and four Aldermen of the City, (*ex officio*) and six Trustees of the College, who elect the Teachers and perform the other duties ordinarily assigned to such a Board, subject to the control and approval of the Council.

The course of study in this institution is extensive: embracing the English, French, and Classical Languages, together with Mathematics and the Natural Sciences. It is divided into two departments—the Classical and the English—into either of which boys can enter at the option of their parents.

According to the regulations adopted by the Board of Supervisors, boys are admitted as soon as they "can spell correctly, read fluently, and are acquainted with the four fundamental rules of Arithmetic." Scholars

usually enter at ten years of age, but some as early as eight or nine, and continue six or seven years, according as they go through a greater or less part of the course.

The building is located on the south side of Society street, and was erected in 1842, at an expense of 16,000 dollars. It is three stories high, the lower story forming a Chapel. The business of the institution is conducted by a Principal, who has entire control of the studies and discipline of the school, and by three assistants. The expense of tuition is fixed at \$10 per quarter. The average number of pupils in the school since its commencement has been between 130 and 150, and the whole number that have entered is very near eight hundred.

The Charleston College was chartered in 1791, with all the powers usually granted to Colleges. But for many years it existed rather as an Academy or Grammar School than a College. About the year 1824 it was revised as a Collegiate Institution, with a Grammar School attached, and continued so until the year 1837, when it was re-organized by an arrangement between the Trustees and the City Council, whereby a surrender of all the property of the College was made to the City Council, in trust, for the purpose of re-establishing and maintaining the Institution upon a more improved plan. The Council is chargeable with the expenses of the College in case of the inadequacy of tuition fees and other income of the College, and acquiring the right of appointing Trustees, and also of being represented in the Board by members of their own body. The arrangement, so made, was confirmed by an Act of the Legislature, and the College has since continued to flourish, and now gives every promise of complete success.

Two new Professorships have lately been established: one of Belles Letters, which is supported by the liberal subscription of the citizens of Charleston and its vicinity—the other of Natural History, which is maintained by the interest arising from the annual appropriation of one thousand dollars for the formation of a City College fund under the Ordinance of the 6th May, 1839, and which has been accumulating up to the present time.

The expense of tuition in this Institution is eighty dollars per annum, and the class of the present year numbers sixty-seven.

The only two Libraries of any extent in Charleston are the Charleston Library Society, incorporated in 1754, and the Apprentices' Library Society, instituted in 1824. In the fire which occurred in 1778 the Charleston Library was almost entirely destroyed—it is at present, however, in a flourishing condition and contains upwards of twenty thousand volumes. The Apprentices' Library contains about four thousand volumes—collected principally by donations. During the summer months Lectures are given on various branches of science, by one of its members, every two weeks; it is in a thriving condition, and well answers the purpose for which it was instituted.

There are three daily papers published in the City, each of which have a large circulation, and are ably conducted. There is likewise a Medical Journal published bi-monthly—the Southern Review published quarterly.

## COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

UNDER this head, more appropriately than any other, must the sources of the wealth of the City be arranged. Possessing but few manufacturing establishments, and therefore no intrinsic sources of wealth, it is to her commerce alone,—her exports, her imports,—her receipts and sales of produce from the interior, and the supply afforded in return—that she must depend for an increase of prosperity and wealth. No effort has ever been made hitherto to collect and arrange, in one connected series, all the attainable materials which go to make up this source of her prosperity. It has consequently been a work of much labor to bring together all the materials for the construction of the following tables. Some of it has been collected from private sources; some from published records and documents; and some from official sources.

For the information comprised under this head, embracing the subjects of Navigation and Tonnage, Imports, Exports, Crops, &c. &c., we are indebted to Mr. John B. DeSaussure, Factor of this City, whose practical knowledge of commercial matters is a sufficient guarantee of the accuracy of the tables. These are given as they have been furnished to us, without comment. They are so full as to afford in themselves almost a complete history of the commerce of Charleston, upon the subjects embraced in the tables.

*Arrivals at, and Departures from, the Port of Charleston, S. C., of all Vessels, according to class, for each month in the year, for 21 years; Vessels coasting within the limits of the State, and Government Vessels excepted; compiled from the Harbor Master's Records.*

ARRIVALS, including all vessels, whether entered at the Custom House or not.

| 1828       |     | 1829 |      | 1830 |      | 1831 |      | Total. |      |
|------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| Ships.     | 11  | 19   | 25   | 22   | 22   | 35   | 35   | 21     | 32   |
| Brigs.     | 20  | 26   | 25   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 13     | 23   |
| Schooners. | 23  | 11   | 30   | 15   | 15   | 18   | 18   | 12     | 16   |
| Sloops.    | 19  | 23   | 51   | 23   | 23   | 29   | 29   | 19     | 20   |
| Steamboats | 7   | 34   | 7    | 10   | 10   | 9    | 10   | 15     | 20   |
| Total.     | 92  | 112  | 114  | 112  | 114  | 138  | 138  | 138    | 138  |
| Ships.     | 7   | 16   | 18   | 12   | 13   | 16   | 16   | 16     | 14   |
| Brigs.     | 5   | 10   | 14   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 10     | 16   |
| Schooners. | 4   | 3    | 5    | 3    | 3    | 5    | 5    | 4      | 6    |
| Sloops.    | 4   | 3    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6      | 6    |
| Steamboats | 57  | 47   | 47   | 61   | 61   | 47   | 46   | 57     | 46   |
| Total.     | 88  | 81   | 81   | 81   | 81   | 92   | 92   | 92     | 92   |
| Ships.     | 5   | 8    | 10   | 8    | 8    | 10   | 10   | 14     | 14   |
| Brigs.     | 2   | 9    | 13   | 9    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 9      | 14   |
| Schooners. | 19  | 17   | 17   | 12   | 12   | 39   | 39   | 18     | 21   |
| Sloops.    | 27  | 33   | 28   | 20   | 20   | 15   | 15   | 21     | 16   |
| Steamboats | 43  | 33   | 33   | 61   | 61   | 8    | 8    | 64     | 20   |
| Total.     | 102 | 92   | 92   | 92   | 92   | 86   | 86   | 86     | 86   |
| Ships.     | 33  | 33   | 28   | 24   | 24   | 22   | 22   | 17     | 16   |
| Brigs.     | 23  | 34   | 39   | 34   | 34   | 17   | 17   | 16     | 21   |
| Schooners. | 43  | 34   | 39   | 34   | 34   | 68   | 68   | 50     | 50   |
| Sloops.    | 14  | 21   | 21   | 19   | 19   | 7    | 7    | 15     | 19   |
| Steamboats | 152 | 192  | 192  | 148  | 148  | 133  | 133  | 133    | 133  |
| Total.     | 159 | 235  | 267  | 214  | 214  | 214  | 214  | 179    | 226  |
| Ships.     | 159 | 187  | 214  | 187  | 187  | 150  | 150  | 179    | 226  |
| Brigs.     | 168 | 214  | 214  | 150  | 150  | 67   | 67   | 158    | 158  |
| Schooners. | 314 | 621  | 621  | 621  | 621  | 95   | 95   | 95     | 95   |
| Sloops.    | 104 | 128  | 128  | 80   | 80   | 128  | 128  | 128    | 128  |
| Steamboats | 104 | 128  | 128  | 80   | 80   | 128  | 128  | 128    | 128  |
| Total.     | 786 | 1276 | 1276 | 1276 | 1276 | 1276 | 1276 | 1264   | 1264 |

DEPARTURES, including all vessels, whether cleared at the Custom House, or sailed without clearing.

| 1828       |     | 1829 |      | 1830 |      | 1831 |      |
|------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Ships.     | 12  | 26   | 35   | 26   | 30   | 30   | 15   |
| Brigs.     | 26  | 29   | 26   | 23   | 24   | 23   | 22   |
| Schooners. | 28  | 29   | 39   | 13   | 23   | 24   | 78   |
| Sloops.    | 11  | 15   | 47   | 17   | 30   | 30   | 16   |
| Steamboats | 8   | 29   | 41   | 9    | 23   | 23   | 7    |
| Total.     | 85  | 116  | 118  | 109  | 118  | 118  | 176  |
| Ships.     | 12  | 26   | 26   | 23   | 26   | 26   | 19   |
| Brigs.     | 26  | 29   | 35   | 29   | 31   | 31   | 28   |
| Schooners. | 28  | 29   | 39   | 29   | 31   | 31   | 70   |
| Sloops.    | 11  | 15   | 47   | 9    | 23   | 23   | 20   |
| Steamboats | 8   | 29   | 41   | 10   | 29   | 29   | 12   |
| Total.     | 85  | 116  | 118  | 109  | 118  | 118  | 166  |
| Ships.     | 17  | 20   | 32   | 10   | 18   | 18   | 16   |
| Brigs.     | 8   | 10   | 14   | 10   | 14   | 14   | 29   |
| Schooners. | 32  | 32   | 39   | 24   | 23   | 23   | 80   |
| Sloops.    | 5   | 7    | 25   | 17   | 20   | 20   | 25   |
| Steamboats | 1   | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   |
| Total.     | 63  | 76   | 85   | 63   | 76   | 76   | 144  |
| Ships.     | 17  | 20   | 32   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 15   |
| Brigs.     | 8   | 10   | 14   | 13   | 14   | 14   | 18   |
| Schooners. | 32  | 32   | 39   | 24   | 23   | 23   | 66   |
| Sloops.    | 5   | 7    | 25   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   |
| Steamboats | 1   | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   |
| Total.     | 55  | 63   | 85   | 54   | 63   | 63   | 129  |
| Ships.     | 8   | 10   | 14   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 13   |
| Brigs.     | 2   | 5    | 8    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 7    |
| Schooners. | 34  | 33   | 33   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 24   |
| Sloops.    | 5   | 7    | 25   | 6    | 6    | 6    | 8    |
| Steamboats | 1   | 8    | 11   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| Total.     | 50  | 52   | 53   | 49   | 49   | 49   | 88   |
| Ships.     | 14  | 13   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 13   |
| Brigs.     | 2   | 5    | 8    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 7    |
| Schooners. | 34  | 33   | 33   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 24   |
| Sloops.    | 5   | 7    | 25   | 6    | 6    | 6    | 8    |
| Steamboats | 1   | 8    | 11   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| Total.     | 50  | 52   | 53   | 49   | 49   | 49   | 88   |
| Ships.     | 22  | 11   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 21   |
| Brigs.     | 11  | 26   | 21   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 17   |
| Schooners. | 4   | 26   | 49   | 55   | 55   | 55   | 42   |
| Sloops.    | 11  | 11   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 18   |
| Steamboats | 4   | 10   | 10   | 18   | 18   | 18   | 12   |
| Total.     | 74  | 104  | 140  | 99   | 99   | 99   | 184  |
| Ships.     | 38  | 29   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 25   | 21   |
| Brigs.     | 27  | 24   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 19   |
| Schooners. | 26  | 63   | 48   | 48   | 48   | 48   | 49   |
| Sloops.    | 6   | 10   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 12   |
| Steamboats | 10  | 17   | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 6    |
| Total.     | 107 | 140  | 117  | 117  | 117  | 117  | 112  |
| Ships.     | 159 | 160  | 211  | 211  | 211  | 211  | 183  |
| Brigs.     | 160 | 208  | 230  | 230  | 230  | 230  | 228  |
| Schooners. | 208 | 447  | 641  | 641  | 641  | 641  | 637  |
| Sloops.    | 75  | 103  | 142  | 142  | 142  | 142  | 163  |
| Steamboats | 41  | 79   | 66   | 66   | 66   | 66   | 93   |
| Total.     | 643 | 1108 | 1290 | 1290 | 1290 | 1290 | 1304 |

*Monthly Arrivals—continued.*

| 1832       |      | 1833 |      | 1834 |      | 1835 |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Ships.     | 47   | 26   | 31   | 10   | 24   | 24   | 35   |
| Brigs.     | 43   | 23   | 38   | 26   | 26   | 37   | 70   |
| Schooners. | 68   | 57   | 61   | 43   | 43   | 60   | 66   |
| Sloops.    | 8    | 4    | 1    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    |
| Steamboats | 11   | 10   | 8    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 10   |
| Total.     | 177  | 120  | 139  | 106  | 93   | 93   | 143  |
| Ships.     | 18   | 15   | 10   | 29   | 29   | 24   | 24   |
| Brigs.     | 26   | 24   | 26   | 37   | 37   | 37   | 37   |
| Schooners. | 73   | 50   | 43   | 53   | 53   | 62   | 62   |
| Sloops.    | 5    | 8    | 3    | 6    | 6    | 5    | 5    |
| Steamboats | 11   | 9    | 16   | 11   | 11   | 13   | 13   |
| Total.     | 136  | 109  | 162  | 109  | 126  | 126  | 118  |
| Ships.     | 21   | 17   | 23   | 23   | 23   | 20   | 20   |
| Brigs.     | 31   | 22   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 26   | 26   |
| Schooners. | 66   | 47   | 50   | 50   | 50   | 59   | 59   |
| Sloops.    | 7    | 6    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    |
| Steamboats | 11   | 13   | 18   | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Total.     | 131  | 119  | 182  | 119  | 126  | 125  | 125  |
| Ships.     | 16   | 20   | 23   | 23   | 23   | 6    | 6    |
| Brigs.     | 20   | 33   | 27   | 28   | 28   | 17   | 17   |
| Schooners. | 72   | 40   | 43   | 43   | 43   | 49   | 49   |
| Sloops.    | 10   | 6    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| Steamboats | 13   | 7    | 11   | 7    | 7    | 13   | 13   |
| Total.     | 144  | 94   | 112  | 94   | 112  | 72   | 72   |
| Ships.     | 27   | 19   | 14   | 25   | 25   | 10   | 10   |
| Brigs.     | 33   | 32   | 22   | 28   | 28   | 13   | 13   |
| Schooners. | 50   | 42   | 29   | 43   | 43   | 35   | 35   |
| Sloops.    | 6    | 5    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| Steamboats | 8    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 9    | 9    |
| Total.     | 103  | 66   | 90   | 66   | 90   | 61   | 61   |
| Ships.     | 6    | 9    | 16   | 9    | 9    | 20   | 20   |
| Brigs.     | 11   | 13   | 23   | 13   | 13   | 24   | 24   |
| Schooners. | 27   | 50   | 42   | 50   | 50   | 31   | 31   |
| Sloops.    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    |
| Steamboats | 1    | 3    | 5    | 3    | 3    | 8    | 8    |
| Total.     | 55   | 79   | 90   | 79   | 90   | 77   | 77   |
| Ships.     | 6    | 9    | 11   | 9    | 9    | 27   | 27   |
| Brigs.     | 8    | 17   | 20   | 17   | 17   | 22   | 22   |
| Schooners. | 27   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 29   | 29   |
| Sloops.    | 2    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 4    |
| Steamboats | 2    | 6    | 10   | 6    | 6    | 13   | 13   |
| Total.     | 47   | 63   | 56   | 63   | 56   | 95   | 95   |
| Ships.     | 21   | 35   | 38   | 33   | 33   | 32   | 32   |
| Brigs.     | 27   | 33   | 31   | 33   | 33   | 29   | 29   |
| Schooners. | 30   | 7    | 43   | 7    | 7    | 67   | 67   |
| Sloops.    | 10   | 13   | 7    | 15   | 15   | 9    | 9    |
| Steamboats | 5    | 10   | 14   | 10   | 10   | 14   | 14   |
| Total.     | 93   | 115  | 154  | 115  | 154  | 129  | 129  |
| Ships.     | 24   | 31   | 27   | 33   | 33   | 30   | 30   |
| Brigs.     | 22   | 42   | 34   | 43   | 43   | 33   | 33   |
| Schooners. | 42   | 12   | 72   | 12   | 12   | 42   | 42   |
| Sloops.    | 7    | 7    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 1    | 1    |
| Steamboats | 13   | 15   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 23   | 23   |
| Total.     | 180  | 168  | 151  | 168  | 151  | 129  | 129  |
| Ships.     | 52   | 27   | 280  | 27   | 280  | 333  | 333  |
| Brigs.     | 47   | 300  | 359  | 34   | 359  | 592  | 592  |
| Schooners. | 87   | 558  | 575  | 74   | 575  | 158  | 158  |
| Sloops.    | 106  | 74   | 49   | 49   | 49   | 33   | 33   |
| Steamboats | 106  | 108  | 139  | 108  | 139  | 158  | 158  |
| Total.     | 1359 | 1274 | 1402 | 1274 | 1402 | 1320 | 1320 |
| Ships.     | 266  | 234  | 280  | 273  | 280  | 333  | 333  |
| Brigs.     | 304  | 300  | 359  | 340  | 359  | 592  | 592  |
| Schooners. | 871  | 558  | 575  | 74   | 575  | 158  | 158  |
| Sloops.    | 106  | 74   | 49   | 49   | 49   | 33   | 33   |
| Steamboats | 106  | 108  | 139  | 108  | 139  | 158  | 158  |
| Total.     | 1359 | 1274 | 1402 | 1274 | 1402 | 1320 | 1320 |





*Monthly Departures—continued.*

| 1836       |      | 1837 |      | 1838 |      | 1839 |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Ships.     | 26   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 39   | 24   | 45   | 45   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 50   | 61   | 104  | 39   | 21   | 96   | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 1    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 21   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 137  | 132  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 26   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 29   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 48   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 3    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 14   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 116  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 22   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 40   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 77   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 3    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 14   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 174  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 25   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 36   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 70   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 5    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 15   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 151  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 26   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 26   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 58   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 4    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 17   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 131  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 21   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 28   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 42   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 2    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 19   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 112  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 16   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 26   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 42   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 1    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 16   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 108  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 9    | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 15   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 37   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 11   | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 11   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 72   | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 8    | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 17   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 26   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 5    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 5    | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 56   | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 10   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 17   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 24   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 2    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 15   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 68   | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 10   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 17   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 24   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 2    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 14   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 109  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 26   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 26   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 41   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 2    | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 17   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 134  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 37   | 31   | 36   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   |
| Brigs.     | 29   | 24   | 45   | 41   | 41   | 43   | 43   |
| Schooners. | 51   | 61   | 104  | 113  | 21   | 122  | 96   |
| Sloops.    | 17   | 70   | 113  | 113  | 4    | 122  | 3    |
| Steamboats | 17   | 13   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 41   | 42   |
| Total.     | 178  | 144  | 132  | 144  | 206  | 217  | 217  |
| Ships.     | 266  | 234  | 256  | 256  | 238  | 238  | 238  |
| Brigs.     | 328  | 365  | 401  | 401  | 364  | 364  | 364  |
| Schooners. | 573  | 731  | 861  | 861  | 803  | 803  | 803  |
| Sloops.    | 23   | 31   | 24   | 24   | 30   | 30   | 30   |
| Steamboats | 178  | 218  | 276  | 276  | 1818 | 1818 | 1818 |
| Total.     | 1368 | 1579 | 1818 | 1818 | 1818 | 1818 | 1818 |







*Monthly Departures—continued.*

|  |            | 1843 |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      | 1844 |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      | 1845 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------|-----|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|------|------|-----|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Total.     | 47   | 34  | 71  |  | 46  | 198  | 47  | 34  | 71  |  | 46  | 198  | 31   | 31  | 73  |  | 69  | 208  | 31  | 31  | 73  |  | 69  | 208  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     | 48   | 29  | 61  |  | 39  | 178  | 29  | 26  | 76  |  | 52  | 191  | 44   | 44  | 70  |  | 61  | 198  | 44  | 44  | 70  |  | 61  | 198  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     | 28   | 30  | 71  |  | 47  | 177  | 34  | 34  | 82  |  | 53  | 186  | 39   | 23  | 74  |  | 67  | 205  | 39  | 23  | 74  |  | 67  | 205  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. | 29   | 29  | 64  |  | 44  | 166  | 40  | 28  | 54  |  | 54  | 180  | 36   | 22  | 59  |  | 67  | 184  | 36  | 22  | 59  |  | 67  | 184  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    | 23   | 26  | 44  |  | 46  | 141  | 33  | 20  | 44  |  | 56  | 154  | 37   | 24  | 42  |  | 66  | 170  | 37  | 24  | 42  |  | 66  | 170  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats | 28   | 26  | 31  |  | 53  | 138  | 25  | 16  | 46  |  | 48  | 136  | 29   | 23  | 44  |  | 65  | 162  | 29  | 23  | 44  |  | 65  | 162  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     | 10   | 26  | 31  |  | 49  | 116  | 16  | 21  | 27  |  | 54  | 119  | 16   | 24  | 28  |  | 62  | 132  | 16  | 24  | 28  |  | 62  | 132  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     | 2    | 14  | 22  |  | 51  | 89   | 8   | 19  | 36  |  | 45  | 109  | 14   | 15  | 30  |  | 65  | 124  | 14  | 15  | 30  |  | 65  | 124  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     | 4    | 15  | 24  |  | 51  | 94   | 10  | 18  | 18  |  | 42  | 89   | 11   | 19  | 31  |  | 63  | 124  | 11  | 19  | 31  |  | 63  | 124  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. | 14   | 20  | 32  |  | 53  | 121  | 23  | 23  | 29  |  | 49  | 124  | 27   | 18  | 28  |  | 68  | 142  | 27  | 18  | 28  |  | 68  | 142  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    | 27   | 28  | 45  |  | 55  | 155  | 38  | 20  | 40  |  | 56  | 158  | 22   | 29  | 37  |  | 66  | 156  | 22  | 29  | 37  |  | 66  | 156  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats | 25   | 32  | 46  |  | 56  | 160  | 34  | 29  | 63  |  | 68  | 196  | 32   | 22  | 56  |  | 57  | 168  | 32  | 22  | 56  |  | 57  | 168  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     | 285  | 309 | 542 |  | 590 | 1733 | 325 | 280 | 592 |  | 636 | 1853 | 338  | 272 | 572 |  | 776 | 1973 | 338 | 272 | 572 |  | 776 | 1973 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Brigs.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Schooners. |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sloops.    |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Steamboats |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ships.     |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |     |     |  |     |      |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



*Monthly Departures—continued.*

|      |       | 1847   |            |         |            |        |        |            |        |            |         |            |        | 1848   |            |        |            |         |            |        |        |            |        |  |  |
|------|-------|--------|------------|---------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--|--|
|      |       | Total. | Steamboats | Sloops. | Schooners. | Brigs. | Ships. | SteamShips | Total. | Steamboats | Sloops. | Schooners. | Brigs. | Ships. | SteamShips | Total. | Steamboats | Sloops. | Schooners. | Brigs. | Ships. | SteamShips | Total. |  |  |
| 1846 | Jan.  | 171    | 65         |         | 55         | 24     | 27     | 1          | 32     | 27         | 53      | 32         | 27     | 32     | 1          | 177    | 63         | 1       | 53         | 21     | 31     | 1          | 177    |  |  |
|      | Feb.  | 173    | 51         |         | 66         | 29     | 40     | 1          | 40     | 31         | 62      | 40         | 31     | 40     | 1          | 190    | 54         | 2       | 62         | 21     | 36     | 3          | 190    |  |  |
|      | Mar.  | 187    | 57         |         | 73         | 23     | 29     | 2          | 29     | 33         | 75      | 29         | 33     | 29     | 2          | 207    | 65         | 3       | 65         | 31     | 38     | 6          | 207    |  |  |
|      | April | 163    | 63         | 2       | 45         | 24     | 34     | 2          | 34     | 24         | 79      | 34         | 24     | 34     | 2          | 208    | 69         | 2       | 46         | 23     | 31     | 6          | 208    |  |  |
|      | May   | 197    | 70         | 2       | 76         | 19     | 29     | 3          | 20     | 20         | 41      | 20         | 20     | 20     | 4          | 153    | 67         | 2       | 37         | 27     | 25     | 4          | 156    |  |  |
|      | June  | 169    | 64         | 2       | 47         | 24     | 29     | 3          | 16     | 18         | 37      | 16         | 18     | 16     | 5          | 141    | 66         | 1       | 37         | 21     | 22     | 5          | 149    |  |  |
|      | July  | 136    | 69         | 1       | 27         | 15     | 22     | 3          | 15     | 22         | 35      | 15         | 22     | 15     | 8          | 140    | 63         | 2       | 18         | 14     | 15     | 8          | 147    |  |  |
|      | Aug.  | 118    | 61         |         | 24         | 15     | 13     | 1          | 13     | 15         | 14      | 13         | 15     | 13     | 5          | 106    | 62         | 1       | 24         | 20     | 18     | 5          | 129    |  |  |
|      | Sept. | 113    | 64         |         | 20         | 15     | 20     | 2          | 20     | 17         | 27      | 20         | 17     | 20     | 7          | 126    | 60         | 1       | 26         | 13     | 17     | 7          | 119    |  |  |
|      | Oct.  | 138    | 66         |         | 25         | 26     | 27     | 5          | 27     | 19         | 26      | 27         | 19     | 27     | 8          | 142    | 64         | 1       | 28         | 27     | 23     | 8          | 145    |  |  |
|      | Nov.  | 158    | 60         | 2       | 37         | 30     | 21     | 4          | 21     | 13         | 34      | 21         | 13     | 34     | 8          | 137    | 64         | 1       | 29         | 26     | 35     | 8          | 160    |  |  |
|      | Dec.  | 169    | 66         | 2       | 40         | 23     | 26     | 3          | 26     | 22         | 41      | 26         | 22     | 26     | 7          | 155    | 62         | 1       | 41         | 21     | 33     | 7          | 164    |  |  |
|      | Total | 1892   | 756        | 9       | 535        | 267    | 293    | 30         | 293    | 261        | 524     | 293        | 261    | 293    | 30         | 1882   | 759        | 15      | 448        | 265    | 324    | 68         | 1847   |  |  |

NOTE.—In these tables Ships and Barques are rated as Ships; Galliot and Ketch rated as Brigs; Feluccas rated as Schooners.

*Number and Class of Vessels arriving at the Port of Charleston, S. C., for 21 years, from 1st January to 31st December in each year; including all Vessels, whether entered at the Custom House or not; Vessels coasting within the limits of the State, and Government Vessels excepted. Compiled from the Harbour Master's Records.*

|       | FLAGS.     |        |        |            |         |            |            |        |        |            |          |            |            |        |        |            |         |            |            |        |        |            |         |    |
|-------|------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|----|
|       | COASTWISE. |        |        |            |         | TOTAL.     |            |        |        |            | FOREIGN. |            |            |        |        |            |         |            |            |        |        |            |         |    |
|       | FOREIGN.   |        | TOTAL. |            |         | FOREIGN.   |            | TOTAL. |        |            | FOREIGN. |            | TOTAL.     |        |        |            |         |            |            |        |        |            |         |    |
|       | SteamShips | Ships. | Brigs. | Schooners. | Sloops. | Steamboats | SteamShips | Ships. | Brigs. | Schooners. | Sloops.  | Steamboats | SteamShips | Ships. | Brigs. | Schooners. | Sloops. | Steamboats | SteamShips | Ships. | Brigs. | Schooners. | Sloops. |    |
| *1828 |            | 122    | 93     | 288        | 101     | 41         |            | 37     | 75     | 26         | 3        |            | 131        | 144    | 312    | 104        |         | 28         | 24         |        |        |            |         |    |
| 1829  |            | 155    | 151    | 514        | 127     | 80         |            | 80     | 116    | 52         | 1        |            | 194        | 229    | 555    | 128        |         | 41         | 38         |        |        |            |         |    |
| 1830  |            | 110    | 128    | 549        | 146     | 67         |            | 77     | 86     | 72         | 4        |            | 156        | 181    | 608    | 147        |         | 31         | 33         |        |        |            |         | 3  |
| 1831  |            | 101    | 122    | 546        | 150     | 95         |            | 78     | 104    | 60         | 8        |            | 179        | 226    | 606    | 158        |         | 45         | 49         |        |        |            |         | 6  |
| 1832  |            | 176    | 170    | 523        | 87      | 106        |            | 90     | 134    | 73         |          |            | 266        | 304    | 596    | 87         |         | 74         | 92         |        |        |            |         | 29 |
| 1833  |            | 185    | 203    | 519        | 72      | 108        |            | 49     | 97     | 39         | 2        |            | 234        | 300    | 558    | 74         |         | 45         | 73         |        |        |            |         | 20 |
| 1834  |            | 201    | 228    | 540        | 44      | 139        |            | 79     | 131    | 35         | 5        |            | 280        | 359    | 575    | 49         |         | 61         | 85         |        |        |            |         | 1  |
| 1835  |            | 152    | 197    | 533        | 31      | 157        | 1          | 80     | 108    | 59         | 2        |            | 232        | 305    | 592    | 33         |         | 57         | 64         |        |        |            |         | 9  |
| 1836  |            | 177    | 213    | 543        | 28      | 179        |            | 104    | 119    | 45         | 1        |            | 281        | 332    | 588    | 29         |         | 77         | 56         |        |        |            |         | 5  |
| 1837  |            | 148    | 258    | 710        | 27      | 214        |            | 84     | 114    | 59         | 4        |            | 232        | 372    | 769    | 31         |         | 61         | 67         |        |        |            |         | 4  |
| 1838  |            | 146    | 292    | 831        | 24      | 285        |            | 115    | 120    | 52         | 1        |            | 261        | 412    | 883    | 25         |         | 58         | 52         |        |        |            |         | 1  |
| 1839  |            | 146    | 255    | 730        | 30      | 563        | 1          | 89     | 105    | 50         |          |            | 235        | 360    | 780    | 30         |         | 56         | 32         |        |        |            |         | 8  |
| 1840  |            | 143    | 196    | 560        | 28      | 534        | 3          | 98     | 92     | 84         | 2        |            | 241        | 288    | 644    | 30         |         | 51         | 25         |        |        |            |         | 18 |
| 1841  |            | 166    | 202    | 474        | 27      | 529        |            | 90     | 94     | 90         | 1        |            | 256        | 296    | 564    | 28         |         | 62         | 39         |        |        |            |         | 1  |
| 1842  |            | 152    | 217    | 500        | 19      | 532        |            | 113    | 107    | 78         |          |            | 265        | 324    | 578    | 19         |         | 59         | 43         |        |        |            |         | 9  |
| 1843  |            | 138    | 207    | 463        | 10      | 591        |            | 154    | 99     | 80         |          |            | 292        | 306    | 543    | 10         |         | 86         | 50         |        |        |            |         | 12 |
| 1844  |            | 165    | 201    | 460        | 21      | 642        |            | 126    | 81     | 123        | 1        |            | 291        | 282    | 583    | 22         |         | 84         | 42         |        |        |            |         | 21 |
| 1845  |            | 227    | 218    | 477        | 13      | 776        | 1          | 132    | 61     | 98         | 5        |            | 359        | 279    | 575    | 18         |         | 76         | 27         |        |        |            |         | 16 |
| 1846  | 13         | 210    | 210    | 477        | 5       | 755        |            | 95     | 59     | 76         | 4        |            | 757        | 323    | 216    | 518        | 13      |            | 58         | 26     |        |            |         | 12 |
| 1847  | 32         | 184    | 163    | 443        | 10      | 757        |            | 129    | 88     | 99         | 8        |            | 68         | 320    | 277    | 475        | 9       |            | 82         | 35     |        |            |         | 24 |
| 1848  | 63         | 228    | 196    | 398        | 8       | 730        |            | 92     | 81     | 77         | 3        |            | 730        | 68     | 236    | 221        | 452     | 6          |            | 84     | 56     |            |         | 23 |





|      | OF THE VESSELS SAILING FOR FOREIGN PORTS, THERE SAILED FOR |    |         |    | The North of Europe. |    |        |    | The South of Europe. |  |        |  | West Indies. |  |            |  | All other Foreign Ports. |  |            |  |        |   |        |   |            |  |         |  |            |
|------|--|----|---------|----|----------------------|----|--------|----|----------------------|--|--------|--|--------------|--|------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------|--|--------|---|--------|---|------------|--|---------|--|------------|
|      | Great Britain.   |    | France. |    | Ships.               |    | Brigs. |    | Schooners.           |  | Ships. |  | Brigs.       |  | Schooners. |  | Sloops.                  |  | Steamboats |  | Ships. |   | Brigs. |   | Schooners. |  | Sloops. |  | Steamboats |
| 1828 |  |    |         |    | 15                   | 13 | 5      | 15 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 3      | 1 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1829 | 69   | 30 | 89      | 28 | 30                   | 25 | 15     | 42 |                      |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        |   | 2      | 2 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1830 | 107  | 39 | 107     | 39 | 13                   | 19 | 11     | 35 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 6      | 3 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1831 | 89   | 49 | 89      | 49 | 17                   | 11 | 6      | 11 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 3      | 1 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1832 | 103  | 47 | 103     | 47 | 28                   | 26 | 12     | 18 |                      |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 1 | 5      | 3 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1833 | 92   | 32 | 92      | 32 | 32                   | 15 | 21     | 11 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 1 | 7      | 1 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1834 | 94   | 28 | 94      | 28 | 34                   | 23 | 32     | 31 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 1 | 8      | 1 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1835 | 94   | 15 | 94      | 15 | 31                   | 13 | 26     | 19 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 12     | 3 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1836 | 88   | 10 | 88      | 10 | 36                   | 21 | 31     | 16 |                      |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 12     | 3 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1837 | 84   | 9  | 84      | 9  | 40                   | 9  | 14     | 26 | 4                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 7      | 6 | 5          |  |         |  |            |
| 1838 | 116  | 9  | 116     | 9  | 45                   | 25 | 17     | 26 | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 3 | 6      | 6 | 5          |  |         |  |            |
| 1839 | 102  | 5  | 102     | 5  | 31                   | 15 | 16     | 15 | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 3 | 6      | 6 | 5          |  |         |  |            |
| 1840 | 111  | 9  | 111     | 9  | 36                   | 15 | 28     | 30 | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 1 | 6      | 4 | 4          |  |         |  |            |
| 1841 | 85   | 13 | 85      | 13 | 42                   | 5  | 36     | 12 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 3 | 5      | 5 | 4          |  |         |  |            |
| 1842 | 86   | 12 | 86      | 12 | 63                   | 7  | 26     | 24 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 4 | 3      | 3 | 2          |  |         |  |            |
| 1843 | 120  | 8  | 120     | 8  | 45                   | 13 | 24     | 23 | 5                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 6      | 2 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1844 | 127  | 14 | 127     | 14 | 37                   | 1  | 20     | 19 | 7                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 2 | 3      | 3 | 1          |  |         |  |            |
| 1845 | 124  | 9  | 124     | 9  | 41                   | 5  | 22     | 16 | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 5 | 4      | 4 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1846 | 79   | 3  | 79      | 3  | 38                   | 8  | 15     | 8  | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 3 | 3      | 3 | 3          |  |         |  |            |
| 1847 | 78   | 7  | 78      | 7  | 26                   | 6  | 15     | 18 | 1                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 6 | 7      | 7 | 4          |  |         |  |            |
| 1848 | 109  | 8  | 109     | 8  | 17                   | 5  | 21     | 20 | 3                    |  |        |  |              |  |            |  |                          |  |            |  |        | 1 | 5      | 1 | 1          |  |         |  |            |

\* This year contains only nine months, the months of January, February and March are wanting.

† Under this head are included the Departures of the daily line of Steamboats between Wilmington and Charleston, and between Savannah and Charleston.



National Flags—continued.

|      | Norway, Sardinia. |        | Hanover. |        |            | Mexican. | Lubec. | Oldenburg. |        | Mecklenburg. | Genoa. | Haytian. | Portuguese. |        | Russian. | Brazilian. | Guatemalan. | Central America. | TOTAL FOREIGN FLAGS. |        |        |            |         |            |
|------|-------------------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------|-------------|--------|----------|------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|------------|
|      | Ships.            | Brigs. | Ships.   | Brigs. | Schooners. | Brigs.   | Brigs. | Brigs.     | Brigs. | Brigs.       | Brigs. | Brigs.   | Brigs.      | Brigs. | Brigs.   | Sloop.     | Schooners.  | Schooners.       | Steam Ships          | Ships. | Brigs. | Schooners. | Sloops. | Steamboats |
| 1828 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 28     | 24     | 2          |         |            |
| 1829 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 41     | 38     | 11         |         |            |
| 1830 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 31     | 33     | 13         | 3       |            |
| 1831 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 45     | 49     | 27         | 6       |            |
| 1832 |                   |        |          |        |            | 1        |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 74     | 92     | 29         |         |            |
| 1833 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 45     | 73     | 20         | 1       |            |
| 1834 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 61     | 85     | 9          | 5       |            |
| 1835 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 57     | 64     | 9          | 1       | 1          |
| 1836 |                   | 1      |          |        |            |          | 1      |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 77     | 56     | 17         | 1       |            |
| 1837 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 61     | 67     | 25         | 4       | 1          |
| 1838 |                   |        |          |        |            | 1        |        |            |        | 2            |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 58     | 52     | 10         | 1       | 1          |
| 1839 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 56     | 32     | 8          |         | 2          |
| 1840 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 51     | 25     | 18         |         | 1          |
| 1841 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          | 1          |             |                  |                      | 62     | 39     | 12         | 1       |            |
| 1842 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 59     | 43     | 9          |         |            |
| 1843 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 86     | 50     | 12         |         |            |
| 1844 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 84     | 42     | 21         |         | 1          |
| 1845 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 76     | 27     | 16         |         |            |
| 1846 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 58     | 26     | 12         | 2       |            |
| 1847 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 82     | 35     | 24         | 5       |            |
| 1848 |                   |        |          |        |            |          |        |            |        |              |        |          |             |        |          |            |             |                  |                      | 84     | 56     | 23         | 3       |            |

\*This year only contains nine months, the months of January, February and March are wanting.

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

## Tonnage Entered into South-Carolina from Foreign Ports.

|                                   | AMERICAN.    |        |        |       |              |        | FOREIGN. |       |              |       |        |       | TOTAL. |       |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
|                                   | No. Vessels. | Tons.  | Crews. |       | No. Vessels. | Tons.  | Crews.   |       | No. Vessels. | Tons. | Crews. |       | Men.   | Boys. |
|                                   |              |        | Men.   | Boys. |              |        | Men.     | Boys. |              |       | Men.   | Boys. |        |       |
| 1st. Oct. 1821 to 30th Sept. 1822 |              | 31,900 |        |       |              | 14,436 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1822 "                          | 1823         | 30,485 |        |       |              | 23,300 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1823 "                          | "            | 39,945 |        |       |              | 17,548 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1824 "                          | "            | 29,373 |        |       |              | 16,323 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1825 "                          | "            | 38,463 |        |       |              | 18,261 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1826 "                          | "            | 38,665 |        |       |              | 25,418 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1827 "                          | "            | 25,154 |        |       |              | 25,010 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1828 "                          | "            | 27,696 |        |       |              | 23,597 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1829 "                          | "            | 50,859 |        |       |              | 21,760 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1830 "                          | "            | 24,379 |        |       |              | 29,011 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1831 "                          | "            | 19,995 |        |       |              | 32,974 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1832 "                          | "            | 17,831 |        |       |              | 32,012 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1833 "                          | "            | 18,251 |        |       |              | 36,008 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1834 "                          | "            | 22,466 |        |       |              | 30,938 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1835 "                          | "            | 24,250 |        |       |              | 32,048 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1836 "                          | "            | 26,032 |        |       |              | 32,656 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1837 "                          | "            | 37,242 |        |       |              | 27,356 |          |       |              |       |        |       |        |       |
| " 1838 "                          | "            | 26,522 | 146    | 1,263 | 55           | 27,674 | 94       | 1,174 | 194          | 240   | 2,437  | 249   |        |       |
| " 1839 "                          | "            | 36,695 | 177    | 1,596 | 73           | 23,950 | 80       | 951   | 157          | 257   | 2,547  | 230   |        |       |
| " 1840 "                          | "            | 29,757 | 163    | 1,396 | 37           | 25,862 | 88       | 1,088 | 126          | 251   | 2,484  | 163   |        |       |
| " 1841 "                          | "            | 32,146 | 171    | 1,470 | 59           | 32,021 | 101      | 1,248 | 196          | 272   | 2,718  | 255   |        |       |
| " 1842 "                          | "            | 39,028 | 172    | 1,697 | 73           | 41,055 | 116      | 1,502 | 262          | 288   | 3,199  | 335   |        |       |
| 1st July 1843 "                   | "            | 28,604 | 163    | 1,318 | 37           | 47,239 | 152      | 1,805 | 271          | 315   | 3,123  | 308   |        |       |
| " 1844 "                          | "            | 40,334 | 208    | 1,823 | 16           | 31,856 | 98       | 1,248 | 163          | 306   | 72,190 | 179   |        |       |
| " 1845 "                          | "            | 33,096 | 162    | 1,429 | 9            | 25,622 | 76       | 964   | 188          | 238   | 58,718 | 197   |        |       |
| " 1846 "                          | "            | 38,974 | 181    | 1,670 | 12           | 36,261 | 102      | 1,334 | 227          | 283   | 75,235 | 239   |        |       |
| " 1847 "                          | "            | 27,434 | 138    | 1,184 | 5            | 35,073 | 117      | 1,369 | 194          | 255   | 62,507 | 199   |        |       |

The years 1821-2 to 1832-3 have been taken from "Pitkin's Statistics of the United States, and from that period from Official Documents.

Tonnage Cleared from South-Carolina for Foreign Ports.

|                                    | AMERICAN.    |        |        |       |              |       | FOREIGN.     |       |        |       |              |         | TOTAL. |       |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|-------|
|                                    | No. Vessels. | Tons.  | Crews. |       | No. Vessels. | Tons. | No. Vessels. | Tons. | Crews. |       | No. Vessels. | Tons.   | Crews. |       |
|                                    |              |        | Men.   | Boys. |              |       |              |       | Men.   | Boys. |              |         | Men.   | Boys. |
| 1st. Oct. 1821 to 30th* Sept. 1822 |              | 48,524 |        |       |              |       | 15,237       |       |        |       |              | 63,761  |        |       |
| " 1822 "                           | 1823         | 54,637 |        |       |              |       | 24,069       |       |        |       |              | 78,706  |        |       |
| " 1823 "                           | 1824         | 61,092 |        |       |              |       | 18,878       |       |        |       |              | 79,970  |        |       |
| " 1824 "                           | 1825         | 57,520 |        |       |              |       | 17,081       |       |        |       |              | 74,601  |        |       |
| " 1825 "                           | 1826         | 63,820 |        |       |              |       | 18,848       |       |        |       |              | 82,668  |        |       |
| " 1826 "                           | 1827         | 68,854 |        |       |              |       | 24,601       |       |        |       |              | 93,455  |        |       |
| " 1827 "                           | 1828         | 47,555 |        |       |              |       | 25,596       |       |        |       |              | 73,151  |        |       |
| " 1828 "                           | 1829         | 66,337 |        |       |              |       | 24,473       |       |        |       |              | 90,810  |        |       |
| " 1829 "                           | 1830         | 52,464 |        |       |              |       | 20,405       |       |        |       |              | 72,869  |        |       |
| " 1830 "                           | 1831         | 48,426 |        |       |              |       | 29,045       |       |        |       |              | 77,471  |        |       |
| " 1831 "                           | 1832         | 47,893 |        |       |              |       | 41,836       |       |        |       |              | 89,729  |        |       |
| " 1832 "                           | 1833         | 49,099 |        |       |              |       | 37,478       |       |        |       |              | 86,577  |        |       |
| " 1833 "                           | 1834         | 60,347 |        |       |              |       | 40,495       |       |        |       |              | 100,842 |        |       |
| " 1834 "                           | 1835         | 48,703 |        |       |              |       | 33,476       |       |        |       |              | 82,179  |        |       |
| " 1835 "                           | 1836         | 61,552 |        |       |              |       | 35,036       |       |        |       |              | 96,588  |        |       |
| " 1836 "                           | 1837         | 49,609 |        |       |              |       | 39,256       |       |        |       |              | 88,865  |        |       |
| " 1837 "                           | 1838         | 73,881 |        |       |              |       | 33,536       |       |        |       |              | 107,417 |        |       |
| " 1838 "                           | 1839         | 51,828 |        | 2,166 | 97           |       | 30,627       |       | 1,243  | 187   |              | 82,455  |        | 3,409 |
| " 1839 "                           | 1840         | 82,090 |        | 3,352 | 132          |       | 25,465       |       | 1,000  | 146   |              | 107,555 |        | 4,352 |
| " 1840 "                           | 1841         | 63,469 |        | 2,649 | 124          |       | 28,716       |       | 1,154  | 191   |              | 92,185  |        | 3,803 |
| " 1841 "                           | 1842         | 61,132 |        | 2,506 | 117          |       | 34,048       |       | 1,304  | 187   |              | 95,180  |        | 3,810 |
| " 1842 "                           | 1843         | 71,400 |        | 2,797 | 129          |       | 43,191       |       | 1,577  | 232   |              | 114,591 |        | 4,374 |
| 1st July 1843 "                    | 1844         | 49,801 |        | 2,110 | 51           |       | 48,926       |       | 1,839  | 258   |              | 98,727  |        | 3,949 |
| " 1844 "                           | 1845         | 86,768 |        | 3,474 | 32           |       | 33,912       |       | 1,271  | 200   |              | 120,680 |        | 4,745 |
| " 1845 "                           | 1846         | 50,514 |        | 2,055 | 25           |       | 27,579       |       | 1,039  | 173   |              | 78,093  |        | 3,094 |
| " 1846 "                           | 1847         | 55,429 |        | 2,191 | 10           |       | 40,792       |       | 1,499  | 184   |              | 96,221  |        | 3,690 |
| " 1847 "                           | 1848         | 53,854 |        | 2,117 | 7            |       | 42,552       |       | 1,634  | 189   |              | 96,406  |        | 3,751 |

The years from 1821-2 to 1832-3 have been taken from "Pitkin's Statistics of the United States," and from that period from Official Documents.

Number and Class of Vessels engaged in Regular Lines as packet and passenger Lines, and as freight Lines between Charleston and the following Ports :

|                          | CLASS OF VESSELS. |        |          |        |        |            |             | TONNAGE. |              |        |          |        |        |            |             |             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          | Steam Ships.      | Ships. | Barques. | Brigs. | Ketch. | Schooners. | Steamboats. | Total.   | Steam Ships. | Ships. | Barques. | Brigs. | Ketch. | Schooners. | Steamboats. | Total Tons. |
| Havana and West Indies } | 1                 |        |          |        | 1      | 4          |             | 14       | 1,115        |        |          |        |        |            |             | 2,829       |
| Boston,                  |                   |        |          | 8      |        |            |             | 6        |              |        | 781      | 1,097  | 175    |            |             | 1,371       |
| New-York,                | 2                 | 11     | 3        | 3      | 1      | 5          |             | 28       |              | 1,798  | 590      | 2,092  |        |            | 11,027      |             |
| Philadelphia,            |                   |        | 2        | 8      |        | 9          |             | 13       |              | 5,424  | 763      | 300    | 1,450  |            | 2,950       |             |
| Providence,              |                   |        | 1        | 2      |        | 6          |             | 2        |              |        | 196      | 150    |        |            | 346         |             |
| Baltimore,               |                   |        |          | 1      |        |            |             | 6        |              |        |          |        |        | 600        | 600         |             |
| Wilmington,              |                   |        |          |        |        |            |             | 2        |              |        |          |        |        | 1,538      | 1,538       |             |
| Savannah,                |                   |        |          |        |        |            |             | 4        |              |        | 677      | 600    |        | 1,070      | 1,070       |             |
| New-Orleans,             |                   |        | 3        |        |        | 2          |             | 4        |              |        |          |        |        | 350        | 1,627       |             |
| Totals.                  | 5                 | 11     | 9        | 24     | 1      | 26         | 8           | 84       | 4,113        | 5,424  | 2,417    | 4,829  | 175    | 3,792      | 2,608       | 23,358      |

There are engaged in the Pilotage of Charleston Bar—

18 Full Branch Pilots

8 Second “ “

Employing nine Pilot Boats, with an aggregate tonnage of about 400 tons.

TONNAGE OF SOUTH-CAROLINA.

|      | Registered Tonnage employed in the Foreign trade | Enrolled and Licensed Tonnage employed in the Coasting trade. | Total Tonnage. |   |
|------|--|---|----------------|---|
| 1789 | 5,385  | 2,081   | 7,466          | } There being no record of the District Tonnage during these four years, the Tonnage has been calculated on the amount of Duties collected during those years on Tonnage. |
| 1790 | 15,816   | 3,417   | 19,233         |   |
| 1791 | 23,856   | 4,875   | 28,731         |   |
| 1792 | 21,338   | 4,566   | 25,904         |   |
| 1793 | 12,998   | 2,059   | 15,057         |   |
| 1794 | 21,369   | 4,550   | 25,919         |   |
| 1795 | 25,484   | 4,465   | 29,949         |   |
| 1796 | 29,994   | 6,992   | 36,986         |   |
| 1797 | 31,361   | 7,762   | 39,123         |   |
| 1798 | 33,753   | 8,123   | 41,876         |   |
| 1799 | 38,567   | 7,957   | 46,524         |   |
| 1800 | 43,732   | 7,480   | 51,212         |   |
| 1801 | 51,192   | 8,688   | 59,880         |   |
| 1802 | 31,354   | 8,653   | 40,007         |   |
| 1803 | 30,993   | 9,101   | 40,094         |   |
| 1804 | 41,869   | 8,814   | 50,683         |   |
| 1805 | 35,108   | 9,143   | 44,251         |   |
| 1806 | 40,159   | 8,987   | 49,146         |   |
| 1807 | 45,223   | 7,788   | 53,011         |   |
| 1808 | 41,628   | 8,889   | 50,517         |   |
| 1809 | 42,676   | 8,144   | 50,820         |   |
| 1810 | 43,355   | 9,573   | 52,928         |   |
| 1811 | 19,390   | 11,095  | 30,485         |   |
| 1812 | 14,960   | 15,511  | 30,471         |   |
| 1813 | 17,476   | 12,596  | 30,072         |   |
| 1814 | 21,597   | 11,474  | 33,071         |   |
| 1815 | 24,501   | 12,668  | 37,169         |   |
| 1816 | 23,881   | 13,733  | 37,614         |   |
| 1817 | 24,391   |   |                |   |
| 1818 | 14,585   |   |                |   |
| 1819 | 15,591   |   |                |   |
| 1820 | 15,177   |   |                |   |
| 1821 | 16,249   |   |                |   |
| 1822 | 12,843   |   |                |   |
| 1823 | 12,276   |   |                |   |
| 1824 | 12,177   |   |                |   |
| 1825 | 10,712   |   |                |   |
| 1826 | 12,067   |   |                |   |
| 1827 | 12,695   |   |                |   |
| 1828 | 12,871   |   |                |   |
| 1829 | 7,842  |   |                |   |
| 1830 | 7,044  |   |                |   |
| 1831 | 5,803  |   |                |   |
| 1832 | 5,837  | 9,723   | 15,560         |   |
| 1833 | 6,038  | 8,021   | 14,059         |   |
| 1834 | 6,200  | 9,781   | 15,981         |   |
| 1835 | 9,260  | 8,221   | 17,481         |   |
| 1836 | 8,413  | 15,224  | 23,637         |   |
| 1837 | 11,849   | 17,835  | 29,684         |   |

NOTE OF SEYBERT'S.

War.  
" "  
"

|                                  |  |  |  | Registered. | Enrolled and Li-<br>censed. | Total. |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 1st Oct. 1838 to 30th Sept. 1839 |  |  |  | 17,295      | 16,019                      | 33,314 |
| “ 1839 “ “ 1840                  |  |  |  | 17,444      | 16,222                      | 33,666 |
| “ 1840 “ “ 1841                  |  |  |  | 12,954      | 11,440                      | 24,394 |
| “ 1841 “ “ 1842                  |  |  |  | 13,650      | 9,819                       | 23,469 |
| “ 1842 “ 30th June 1843          |  |  |  | 11,162      | 10,415                      | 21,577 |
| 1st July 1843 “ “ “ 1844         |  |  |  | 10,013      | 11,135                      | 21,148 |
| “ 1844 “ “ “ 1845                |  |  |  | 8,394       | 11,221                      | 19,615 |
| “ 1845 “ “ “ 1846                |  |  |  | 8,516       | 11,420                      | 19,936 |
| “ 1846 “ “ “ 1847                |  |  |  | 13,732      | 13,287                      | 27,019 |
| “ 1847 “ “ “ 1848                |  |  |  | 14,992      | 13,667                      | 28,659 |

The tables from 1789 to 1816, inclusive, have been taken from “Seybert’s Statistical Annals of the United States.”

From 1817 to 1831, inclusive, have been taken from “Hazard’s United States Commercial and Statistical Register.”

From 1832 to 1848, are from Official Documents.

## REGULATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT RE- SPECTING NAVIGATION AND TONNAGE.

THE information relative to this subject being mostly confined to the Commercial community, we give for general information the following sketch of those regulations without entering into details :

The Sea Coast of the United States is divided by the Government into four Great Districts, viz :

1st. Extends from the extreme North-eastern point of Maine to the Amelia Islands at the mouth of the St. Mary’s river in Georgia, inclusive.

2nd. Extends from the Amelia Islands to Mobile Bay, exclusive of the City of Mobile.

3rd. Extends from Mobile Bay to the Rio Grande.

4th. Comprehends the entire Pacific coast of the United States, which was formed into a District at the last Session of Congress.

All vessels to be under the protection of the United States flag must be owned by citizens of the United States, and be commanded by a citizen thereof, and must be entered upon the records of the Collector of the Port where the vessel is owned, when they are entitled to such papers of nationality and protection as the owners desire. These papers are of three classes, viz :

**REGISTERED TONNAGE.**—To obtain which the vessel must be over 20 tons, and may then engage in the Foreign trade of the United States. Upon arriving at any port in the United States, from a Foreign voyage, the Captain must render to the Collector of the Port a manifest specifying the description and quantity of merchandise on board ; but a vessel under 30 tons cannot bring into the United States any dutiable merchandise.

If a vessel of Registered Tonnage sails from one port in the United States to another port in the United States, although both ports may lie within the limits of one of the Great Districts, such vessel must clear at the Custom House of the one port, and render to the Collector of the other a manifest specifying the description and quantity of the cargo on board.

If a vessel, having Registered papers, afterwards desires to engage in the Coasting trade of the United States, the Registered papers must be given up, and an Enrollment or License taken out.

The Registered papers of a vessel are of force so long as the owners remain the same, and no extensive change is made to the hull, or in the style of the rig-

ging ; but upon changes in either of these respects new papers must be taken out.

**ENROLLED TONNAGE.**—To obtain which the vessel must be over 20 tons, and may then engage in the Coasting trade of the United States, and in the Fisheries ; but cannot, under these papers, engage in the Foreign trade of the United States.

This class may trade between any of the ports lying within the limits of one of the Great Districts without clearing or entering at the Custom House of either port, or rendering any account of the cargo, except in certain cases hereafter specified ; but if sailing from a port within one of the Great Districts to a port within any of the other Great Districts, the vessel must clear at the one port, and render to the Collector of the other a manifest specifying the description and quantity of the cargo on board.

To engage in the Foreign trade of the United States, the papers of Enrollment must be given up, and a Register taken out.

Papers of Enrollment are of force until a change of owner, or extensive change in the hull or style of rigging, as in the case of Register's Tonnage.

**LICENSED TONNAGE.**—To obtain which the vessel must be not less than five, nor more than twenty tons, and may only engage in the Coasting trade of the United States, under similar regulations as to clearing and entering at the Custom House, as are of force for Enrolled Tonnage.

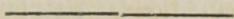
Licensed papers must be renewed annually.

All vessels of Enrolled and Licensed Tonnage engaged in the Coasting trade of the United States, may carry on such trade within the limits of any one of the four Great Districts without clearing or entering, or rendering any account of the cargo, provided there is not on board of such vessel,

|   |            |    |            |
|---|------------|----|------------|
| Distilled Spirits, in casks, exceeding 500 gal. |            |    |            |
| Wine  | do         | do | 250 do     |
| Wine  | in bottles | do | 100 doz.   |
| Sugar, in casks or boxes,                       | do         |    | 3,000 lbs. |
| Tea, in chests or boxes,                        | do         |    | 500 do     |
| Coffee, in casks or bags,                       | do         |    | 1,000 do   |

Foreign merchandise, in their original packages, exceeding in value \$400, or goods, wares and merchandise, being articles of Foreign growth or manufacture, whose aggregate value exceeds \$800.

Vessels under 40 tons cannot carry Slaves Coastwise.



DRY DOCK.

THE "Floating Dry Dock," in Charleston, has been pronounced by competent judges, one of whom has been engaged in the construction of similar Docks in New York, to be one of the best Docks of its kind in the United States. It is the "Balance Dock" of J. S. Gilbert's Patent; the plan adopted by Congress for the construction of floating docks for Government use.

We have been kindly furnished with the following particulars, at our request, by Mr. James Marsh, the proprietor.

The enterprise of the undertaking originated with himself, and was constructed with his own private means; it was built in Charleston by his own mechanics, under his own supervision, and was launched and went into operation in February, 1845.

The Dock is 160 feet in length, 52 feet in width, and 20 feet in depth; it can accommodate a vessel of 1,500

tons or over, provided the length of the vessel does not exceed 164 feet; it has docked a vessel of 1,000 tons burden and 164 feet long.

In docking, if desirable, it is not necessary for the vessel to unlade her cargo; the Dock has taken up at different periods the Steam Revenue Cutter Legare, and two other Revenue Cutters, with all their armament, &c., just as they arrived from sea, as well as several vessels with their cargoes on board, just from sea.

The operations of the Dock are performed by a steam engine of five horse power, the time requisite for taking a vessel up is from two to three hours, depending upon the size of the vessel; and the time for floating out is from twenty to thirty minutes.

The preferable time for taking up a vessel is at high water, but if requisite, it can be done at low water by removing the Dock into the stream.

The following are the rates of Charges for vessels:

Forty cents per ton for taking up, with ten cents per ton per day during the time the vessel is in the dock; if the vessel has her cargo on board there is an additional charge of forty cents per ton on the cargo.

The best evidence we can give of the value of this enterprise and its beneficial results for the shipping at this port, is in the following list furnished us of the number and class of vessels which have been taken up in this Dock since it went into operation, now about four years since, many of which must necessarily have gone elsewhere to be repaired, with all the consequent loss of time and risk of sailing in an unseaworthy condition, but for the establishment of this Dock at Charleston.

|                        |     |    |
|------------------------|-----|----|
| Ships and Barques,     | -   | 39 |
| Brigs,                 | - - | 42 |
| Steam Revenue Cutter,  | -   | 1  |
| Other Revenue Cutters, | -   | 2  |

|              |   |   |    |
|--------------|---|---|----|
| Schooners,   | - | - | 32 |
| Sloops,      | - | - | 5  |
| Steam Boats, | - | - | 45 |

—

Total. 166 vessels.

And we add with pleasure, as an evidence of the workman-like manner with which its operations have been conducted, that no accident has ever occurred to any vessel either in taking up or floating out, nor during the time they were repairing in the Dock, although several vessels have been in the Dock during severe gales.

*List of Vessels wrecked and totally lost on the Coast of South-Carolina.*

|          | VESELS.                          | CAPTAIN.         | CARGO.                              | WHERE WRECKED.                          |
|----------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1831     | Schooner Arabella,<br>" Harvest, | Howren,<br>Post, | No cargo,                           | Georgetown Bar.                         |
| 1832     | 30 Brig Amelia,                  | Dickinson,       | Dry Goods and Sundries,             | "                                       |
| 1833     | 2 Ship Pennsylvania,             | Paterson,        | Dry Goods and Wine,                 | Folly Island.                           |
| 1834     | 12 Barque General Hand,          | Siders,          | Wine, Porcelain, Fruit,             | Cape Romain.                            |
| 1835     | Br. Barque Ann,                  | Tait,            | Cotton and Staves,                  | South Breakers.                         |
|          | 28 Steam Boat Charleston,        | Bonnell,         | Coal and Sundries,                  | "                                       |
| 1836     | 6 Schooner Wenee,                | Jones,           | Sundries,                           | In Dock in Charleston, during a storm.  |
|          | 6 " Carolina Brutus,             | Kerrison,        | 300 Tierces Rice,                   | Deweese' Breakers.                      |
|          | 6 " Ann Ancrum,                  | Peaty,           | 4,000 bushels Rough Rice,           | "                                       |
|          | 6 " John Stoney,                 | Lehue,           | 270 Tierces Rice,                   | "                                       |
| February | 19 Steam Boat Cheraw,            | Fash,            | No cargo,                           | Folly Breakers.                         |
| 1837     | 5 Ship Martha,                   | Greaton,         | 250 bales Cotton,                   | In Dock, in Charleston, during a storm. |
|          | 11 Barque Havre,                 | Higginson        | Dry Goods, Hardware, Coal and Salt, | Bulls' Inlet.                           |
| August   | Schooner Martha Pyatt,           | Symmons,         | Bricks, Lime, Hay, Whiskey,         | Port Royal.                             |
| "        | " Jonathan Lucas,                | Cheever,         | 310 Barrels of Rice,                | South Breakers.                         |
| 1838     | Barque Meridian,                 | Perry,           | Coal,                               | Coast.                                  |
| March    | Schooner James Poyass,           |                  | Assorted cargo,                     | South Breakers.                         |
| 1839     | Br. Barque John Anderson,        | Smith,           | 170 Tierces Rice,                   | "                                       |
| 1840     | 12 Sloop Martha,                 | Nye,             | 3,000 Sacks Salt,                   | "                                       |
| 1841     | 13 Schooner Margaret,            | Lawrence,        | Staves and Cedar Timber,            | Drunken Dick Shoal.                     |
| December | 22 Sloop Mary,                   | Kenyon,          | 220 Tierces Rice,                   | Charleston Bar.                         |
| "        | 22 French Ship Gravelle,         | La Plume,        | Sundries for Planters,              | "                                       |
| 1842     | British Barque John,             |                  | Ballast,                            | South Breakers.                         |
| February | 12 Schooner Peruvian,            | Litchfield,      | 3,000 Sacks Salt,                   | "                                       |
| March    | 26 Brig General Sumter,          | Hobbs,           | Ship Timber,                        | Stono Breakers.                         |
| June     | 28 Schooner Ezra Wheeler,        | Gandy,           | Rice and Lumber,                    | Drunken Dick Shoal.                     |
| October  | " Connecticut,                   | Gibbs,           | Assorted cargo,                     | Folly Island.                           |
| December |                                  |                  | 4,000 bushels Rough Rice,           | Charleston Bar.                         |

*List of Vessels wrecked—continued.*

|      | VESELS.   | CAPTAIN.                   | CARGO.                          | WHERE WRECKED.                          |
|------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1843 | February  | Ship Claudius,             |                                 |   |
|      | March     | " Rosalind,                | Coffee and Sundries,            | Stono Breakers.                         |
|      | April     | 3 British Ship China,      | Ballast,                        | "                                       |
|      | December  | 13 Brig Margaret Balfour,  | Salt,                           | Folly Breakers.                         |
| 1844 | January   | 18 Schr. Alexander Watson, | 1,800 Sacks and 30 Tons Salt,   | South Breakers.                         |
|      | April     | 1 British Brig Helen,      | 3,000 bushels Rough Rice,       | "                                       |
|      | December  | 2 Schooner President,      | Rail Road Iron,                 | St. Helena Bar.                         |
|      | "         | " Saml. Whitehead,         | Coal, Bricks, and Sundries,     | Bull's Breakers.                        |
| 1845 | January   | " " Martha,                | 3,000 bushels Rough Rice,       | Coast.                                  |
| 1846 | February  | " Elizabeth,               | 200 Sacks Salt,                 | Cedar Island.                           |
|      | April     | 7 Pilot Boat Water Witch,  | 2,200 bushels Rough Rice,       | In Dock, in Charleston, during a storm. |
|      | September | 20 Spanish Barque Jacobi,  |                                 | Drunken Dick Shoal.                     |
| 1847 | August    | Schooner James Hamilton,   | 2,024 Boxes Sugar and Sundries, | South Breakers.                         |
|      |           |                            | Turpentine,                     | Santee Bar.                             |

This paper has been compiled from a variety of private sources, compared with the Journals of the day, there being no regular public record of Marine casualties kept in Charleston; there may, therefore, be some trifling inaccuracies, and perhaps omissions, but they cannot be of material consequence.

## EXPORTS OF COTTON AND RICE, &amp;c.

DETAILED Tables of Exports of Cotton and Rice from the Port of Charleston, S. C., for 27 years; and of Lumber for 9 years.

| 1821-2   |               |                |                |               |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| From 1st October 1821 to 30th September 1822.  |               |                |                |               |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |
|  | Sea Island.   | Upland.        | Total.         | Tierces.      |
| Great Britain,                                 | 24,636        | 74,707         | 99,343         | 14,745        |
| France,  | 868           | 14,050         | 14,918         | 385           |
| Hamburg,                                       | - -           | 506            | 506            | 3,275         |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports,       | 6             | 2,543          | 2,549          | 6,654         |
| New-York,                                      | - -           | 7,132          | 7,132          | 11,030        |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with the West Indies. | - -           | 5,602          | 5,602          | 42,072        |
| <b>Total.</b>                                  | <b>25,510</b> | <b>104,540</b> | <b>130,050</b> | <b>78,161</b> |

| 1822-3   |               |                |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| From 1st October 1822 to 30th September 1823.  |               |                |                |                |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |
|  | Sea Island.   | Upland.        | Total.         | Total Tierces. |
| Great Britain,                                 | 25,391        | 90,162         | 115,553        | 15,981         |
| France,  | 1,356         | 14,738         | 16,094         | 3,714          |
| Hamburg,                                       | - -           | 264            | 264            | 4,525          |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports,       | - -           | 6,463          | 6,463          | 15,191         |
| New-York,                                      | - -           | 19,079         | 19,079         | 12,384         |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with the West Indies. | - -           | 5,460          | 5,460          | 28,603         |
| <b>Total.</b>                                  | <b>26,747</b> | <b>136,166</b> | <b>162,913</b> | <b>80,398</b>  |

| 1823-4  |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| From 1st October 1823 to 30th September 1824. |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                         |                   |
|   | S. Island     | Upland.        | Total.         | Tierces.      | Rough Rice,<br>Bushels. | Total<br>Tierces. |
| Great Britain,                                | 21,713        | 80,297         | 102,010        | 21,677        | *106,407                | 26,744            |
| France,                                       | 2,919         | 24,454         | 27,373         | 3,434         | - -                     | 3,434             |
| Hamburg,                                      | - -           | 3              | 3              | 625           | - -                     | 625               |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports,      | - -           | 469            | 469            | 9,187         | - -                     | 9,187             |
| New-York,                                     | - -           | 18,495         | 18,495         | 17,273        | - -                     | 17,273            |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with West Indies.    | - -           | 6,168          | 6,168          | 44,907        | - -                     | 44,907            |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>24,632</b> | <b>129,886</b> | <b>154,518</b> | <b>97,103</b> | <b>106,407</b>          | <b>102,170</b>    |

\*The first cargo of Rough Rice exported from Charleston was in this year, and was shipped by the late Jonathan Lucas, Esq., in the Ship Cincinnatus, Capt. W. S. Sebor, bound for London. The invoice is dated 31st Oct., 1823, and the cargo consisted of 13,292 bushels. For this information we are indebted to the politeness of Mr. Peter J. Barbot.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1824-5  |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| From 1st October 1824 to 30th September 1825. |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                         | Total<br>Tierces. |
|   | Sea Island.   | Upland.        | Total.         | Tierces.      | Rough Rice,<br>Bushels. |                   |
| Great Britain,                                | 18,036        | 105,587        | 123,623        | 12,883        | 66,853                  | 16,067            |
| France,                                       | 217           | 8,545          | 8,762          | 3,353         | - -                     | 3,353             |
| Hamburg,                                      | - -           | 321            | 321            | 2,972         | - -                     | 2,972             |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports.      | - -           | 2,896          | 2,896          | 19,606        | - -                     | 19,606            |
| New-York,                                     | - -           | 18,782         | 18,782         | 19,653        | - -                     | 19,653            |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with West Indies.    | - -           | 4,943          | 4,943          | 30,936        | - -                     | 30,936            |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>18,253</b> | <b>141,074</b> | <b>159,327</b> | <b>89,403</b> | <b>66,853</b>           | <b>92,587</b>     |

| 1825-6  |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| From 1st October 1825 to 30th September 1826. |               |                |                |               |                         |                   |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                         | Total<br>Tierces. |
|   | Sea Island.   | Upland.        | Total.         | Tierces.      | Rough Rice,<br>Bushels. |                   |
| Great Britain,                                | 11,142        | 91,148         | 102,290        | 7,463         | 128,750                 | 13,594            |
| France,                                       | 1,492         | 38,368         | 39,860         | 5,669         | - -                     | 5,669             |
| Hamburg,                                      | - -           | - -            | - -            | - -           | - -                     | - -               |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports.      | 13            | 12,290         | 12,303         | 26,143        | - -                     | 26,143            |
| New-York,                                     | - -           | 13,424         | 13,424         | 12,528        | - -                     | 12,528            |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with West Indies.    | - -           | 9,313          | 9,313          | 37,259        | - -                     | 37,259            |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>12,647</b> | <b>164,543</b> | <b>177,190</b> | <b>89,062</b> | <b>128,750</b>          | <b>95,193</b>     |

| 1826-7  |               |                |                |                |                         |                   |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| From 1st October 1826 to 30th September 1827. |               |                |                |                |                         |                   |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                         | Total<br>Tierces. |
|   | Sea Island.   | Upland.        | Total.         | Tierces.       | Rough Rice,<br>Bushels. |                   |
| Great Britain,                                | 28,615        | 113,439        | 142,054        | 10,657         | 170,007                 | 18,753            |
| France,                                       | 3,209         | 29,313         | 32,522         | 7,928          | - -                     | 7,928             |
| Hamburg,                                      | - -           | - -            | - -            | - -            | - -                     | - -               |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports.      | 4             | 10,133         | 10,137         | 34,403         | - -                     | 34,403            |
| New-York,                                     | - -           | 33,235         | 33,235         | 11,266         | - -                     | 11,266            |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with West Indies.    | - -           | 13,055         | 13,055         | 36,193         | - -                     | 36,193            |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>31,828</b> | <b>199,175</b> | <b>231,003</b> | <b>100,447</b> | <b>170,007</b>          | <b>108,543</b>    |

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

1827-8

From 1st October 1827 to 30th September 1828.

|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                         |                   |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|  | S.Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | Rough Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total<br>Tierces. |
| Great Britain,                             | 18,876        | 77,269         | 96,145         | 8,535          | 198,617                 | 17,993            |
| France,                                    | 3,874         | 19,055         | 22,929         | 10,851         | - -                     | 10,851            |
| Hamburg,                                   | - -           | - -            | - -            | - -            | - -                     | - -               |
| All other European<br>Continental Ports,   | - -           | 3,194          | 3,194          | 35,053         | - -                     | 35,053            |
| New-York,                                  | - -           | 13,192         | 13,192         | 15,013         | - -                     | 15,013            |
| All other U. S. Ports<br>with West Indies. | - -           | 12,177         | 12,177         | 42,179         | - -                     | 42,179            |
| <b>Total.</b>                              | <b>22,750</b> | <b>124,887</b> | <b>147,637</b> | <b>111,631</b> | <b>198,617</b>          | <b>121,089</b>    |

For the Tables of the foregoing seven years, from 1821-2 to 1827-8, with the exception of the Rough Rice Exports, we are indebted to the kindness of Mr. George Hervey for the use of a MS in which he made up the Exports regularly, from time to time, for a series of years, for his own private use and information.

The per centum on these seven years has not been calculated, as the Coastwise Exports could not be distinguished from the Foreign, under the head of "All other United States Ports and the West Indies;" although it will be perceived that in the recapitulation table, page 101, it has been assumed that the Cotton under that head went Coastwise, and the Rice Foreign.

1828-9

From 1st October 1828 to 30th September 1829.

|                        | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                        | S.Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierce's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,         | 19,709        | 119,054        | 138,763        | 5,410          | 248,724              | 17,254             | 64.83                               | 12.88                                 |
| France,                | 3,330         | 30,517         | 33,847         | 9,955          | - -                  | 9,955              | 15.82                               | 7.43                                  |
| North of Eu-<br>rope,  | 8             | 10,849         | 10,857         | 40,270         | - -                  | 40,270             | 5.07                                | 30.07                                 |
| South of Eu-<br>rope,  | - -           | 1,111          | 1,111          | 1,395          | - -                  | 1,395              | .52                                 | 1.04                                  |
| West Indies,           | - -           | - -            | - -            | 23,590         | - -                  | 23,590             | - -                                 | 17.62                                 |
| Coastwise,             | - -           | 29,450         | 29,450         | 31,567         | - -                  | 31,567             | 13.76                               | 23.57                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption, | - -           | - -            | - -            | 9,900          | - -                  | 9,900              | - -                                 | 7.39                                  |
| <b>Total.</b>          | <b>23,047</b> | <b>190,981</b> | <b>214,028</b> | <b>122,087</b> | <b>248,724</b>       | <b>133,931</b>     | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                           |

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1829-30  |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1829 to 30th September 1830.          |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                            |                                      |
|  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton    | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,   | 14,286        | 120,534        | 134,820        | 8,069          | 171,834              | 16,252             | 64.37                                  | 12.95                                |
| France,  | 2,158         | 33,961         | 36,119         | 8,816          | -                    | 8,816              | 17.25                                  | 7.03                                 |
| N. of Europe,  | 92            | 10,433         | 10,525         | 37,589         | -                    | 37,589             | 5.03                                   | 29.96                                |
| S. of Europe,  | -             | 708            | 708            | 1,513          | -                    | 1,513              | .34                                    | 1.20                                 |
| West Indies,   | -             | -              | -              | 22,275         | -                    | 22,275             | -                                      | 17.75                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N. of Charl'ton }<br>S. of Charl'ton } | 1,172         | 26,084         | 27,256         | 26,298         | -                    | 26,298             | 13.01                                  | 20.96                                |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                                 | -             | -              | -              | 2,760          | -                    | 2,760              | -                                      | 2.20                                 |
|  | -             | -              | -              | 9,970          | -                    | 9,970              | -                                      | 7.95                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>  | <b>17,708</b> | <b>191,720</b> | <b>209,428</b> | <b>171,290</b> | <b>117,834</b>       | <b>125,473</b>     | <b>100.</b>                            | <b>100.</b>                          |
| 1830-1   |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
| From 1st October 1830 to 30th September 1831.          |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                            |                                      |
|  | S. Island     | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Pro. in<br>100 bls<br>Exp'd.<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,   | 17,796        | 133,476        | 151,272        | 14,024         | 196,881              | 23,399             | 73.68                                  | 21.12                                |
| France,  | 801           | 10,587         | 11,388         | 7,785          | -                    | 7,785              | 5.55                                   | 7.03                                 |
| N. of Europe,  | -             | 2,362          | 2,362          | 15,694         | -                    | 15,694             | 1.15                                   | 14.17                                |
| S. of Europe,  | -             | 1,702          | 1,702          | -              | -                    | -                  | .83                                    | -                                    |
| West Indies,   | -             | -              | -              | 24,673         | -                    | 24,673             | -                                      | 22.27                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N. of Charl'ton }<br>S. of Charl'ton } | 1,666         | 36,817         | 38,483         | 26,311         | -                    | 26,311             | 18.75                                  | 23.75                                |
| City Con-<br>sumption,                                 | 54            | 37             | 91             | 3,895          | -                    | 3,895              | .04                                    | 3.52                                 |
| Burnt,   | -             | -              | -              | 9,014          | -                    | 9,014              | -                                      | 8.14                                 |
|  | -             | 1,436          | 1,436          | -              | -                    | -                  | -                                      | -                                    |
| <b>Total.</b>  | <b>20,317</b> | <b>186,417</b> | <b>206,734</b> | <b>101,396</b> | <b>196,881</b>       | <b>110,771</b>     | <b>100.</b>                            | <b>100.</b>                          |
| 1831-2   |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
| From 1st October 1831 to 30th September 1832.          |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |  |                                      |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                            |                                      |
|  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton    | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,   | 14,094        | 124,589        | 138,683        | 11,701         | 240,792              | 23,167             | 63.25                                  | 18.24                                |
| France,  | 2,847         | 33,054         | 35,901         | 9,293          | -                    | 9,293              | 16.37                                  | 7.31                                 |
| N. of Europe,  | -             | 6,559          | 6,559          | 19,300         | 27,372               | 20,603             | 2.99                                   | 16.22                                |
| S. of Europe,  | -             | 1,485          | 1,485          | 117            | -                    | 117                | .68                                    | .09                                  |
| West Indies,   | -             | -              | -              | 26,607         | -                    | 26,607             | -                                      | 20.94                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N. of Charl'ton }<br>S. of Charl'ton } | 1,302         | 35,346         | 36,648         | 33,825         | -                    | 33,825             | 16.71                                  | 26.63                                |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                                 | -             | -              | -              | 4,387          | -                    | 4,387              | -                                      | 3.45                                 |
|  | -             | -              | -              | 9,042          | -                    | 9,042              | -                                      | 7.12                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>  | <b>18,243</b> | <b>201,033</b> | <b>219,276</b> | <b>114,272</b> | <b>268,164</b>       | <b>127,041</b>     | <b>100.</b>                            | <b>100.</b>                          |

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1832-3  |               |          |         |          |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------|---------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1832 to 30th September 1833. |               |          |         |          |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |          |         | RICE.    |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands. | Total.  | Tierces. | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 18,082        | 99,419   | 117,501 | 14,986   | 218,534              | 25,393             | 59.05                               | 17.54                                |
| France,                                       | 3,703         | 34,090   | 37,795  | 11,859   | -                    | 11,859             | 18.99                               | 8.19                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 9,447    | 9,447   | 23,237   | 96,668               | 27,840             | 4.75                                | 19.22                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 210      | 210     | -        | -                    | -                  | .11                                 | -                                    |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | -        | -       | 25,358   | -                    | 25,358             | -                                   | 17.51                                |
| Coastwise,                                    | 1,102         | 32,925   | 34,027  | 47,254   | -                    | 47,254             | 17.10                               | 32.63                                |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                        | -             | -        | -       | 7,104    | -                    | 7,104              | -                                   | 4.91                                 |
| Total.  | 22,889        | 176,091  | 198,980 | 129,798  | 315,202              | 144,806            | 100.                                | 100.                                 |

| 1833-4  |               |          |         |          |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------|---------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1833 to 30th September 1834. |               |          |         |          |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |          |         | RICE.    |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands. | Total.  | Tierces. | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 12,181        | 130,076  | 142,257 | 2,587    | 305,497              | 17,134             | 55.23                               | 14.15                                |
| France,                                       | 4,968         | 42,235   | 47,203  | 8,291    | -                    | 8,291              | 18.33                               | 6.85                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 23,111   | 23,111  | 33,515   | 58,296               | 36,291             | 8.97                                | 29.96                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 2,537    | 2,537   | 314      | -                    | 314                | .98                                 | .26                                  |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | -        | -       | 21,008   | -                    | 21,008             | -                                   | 17.34                                |
| Coastwise,                                    | -             | -        | -       | -        | -                    | -                  | -                                   | -                                    |
| N. of Charl'ton                               | 1,539         | 40,924   | 42,463  | 25,041   | 13,719               | 25,694             | 16.49                               | 21.21                                |
| S. of Charl'ton                               | -             | -        | -       | 6,058    | -                    | 6,058              | -                                   | 5.00                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                        | -             | -        | -       | 6,340    | -                    | 6,340              | -                                   | 5.23                                 |
| Total.  | 18,688        | 238,883  | 257,571 | 103,154  | 377,512              | 121,130            | 100.                                | 100.                                 |

| 1834-5  |               |          |         |                     |                      |                      |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------|---------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1834 to 30th September 1835. |               |          |         |                     |                      |                      |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |          |         | RICE.               |                      |                      | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands. | Total.  | Tierces.            | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces.   | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 12,990        | 95,635   | 108,625 | 292 $\frac{3}{4}$   | 270,877              | 13,192               | 53.22                               | 10.60                                |
| France,                                       | 2,190         | 27,748   | 29,938  | 5,757 $\frac{1}{2}$ | -                    | 5,757 $\frac{1}{2}$  | 14.67                               | 4.62                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 15,068   | 15,068  | 28,197              | 46,707               | 30,421               | 7.38                                | 24.44                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 7,198    | 7,198   | 2,205               | -                    | 2,205                | 3.52                                | 1.77                                 |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | -        | -       | 23,949              | 10                   | 23,949 $\frac{1}{2}$ | -                                   | 19.24                                |
| Coastwise,                                    | -             | -        | -       | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                                   | -                                    |
| N of Charl'ton                                | 932           | 42,358   | 43,290  | 33,095              | 41,788               | 35,085               | 21.21                               | 28.19                                |
| S. of Charl'ton                               | -             | -        | -       | 7,665               | -                    | 7,665                | -                                   | 6.16                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                        | -             | -        | -       | 6,200               | -                    | 6,200                | -                                   | 4.98                                 |
| Total.  | 16,112        | 188,007  | 204,119 | 107,361             | 359,382              | 124,475              | 100.                                | 100.                                 |

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1835-6  |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1835 to 30th September 1836. |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 11,096        | 101,295        | 112,391        | 171            | 257,372              | 12,427             | 46.08                               | 9.34                                 |
| France,                                       | 4,035         | 52,869         | 56,904         | 10,061         | -                    | 10,061             | 23.33                               | 7.56                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 21,083         | 21,083         | 27,068         | 99,380               | 31,800             | 8.65                                | 23.89                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 5,114          | 5,114          | 196            | -                    | 196                | 2.10                                | .15                                  |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | -              | -              | 24,523         | -                    | 24,523             | -                                   | 18.42                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N of Charl'ton }              | 729           | 47,669         | 48,398         | 36,303         | 29,407               | 37,703             | 19.84                               | 28.33                                |
| S. of Charl'ton }                             | -             | -              | -              | 10,135         | 900                  | 10,178             | -                                   | 7.65                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption.                        | -             | -              | -              | 6,200          | -                    | 6,200              | -                                   | 4.66                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>15,860</b> | <b>228,030</b> | <b>243,890</b> | <b>114,657</b> | <b>387,059</b>       | <b>133,088</b>     | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown, same time, Bales Cotton. 14,139 Bbls. Rice. about 250 Rough Rice, bush. 32,928

| 1836-7  |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1836 to 30th September 1837. |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.      | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 10,067        | 97,410         | 107,477        | 164           | 336,384              | 16,182             | 53.83                               | 13.37                                |
| France,                                       | 2,085         | 43,386         | 45,471         | 8,680         | -                    | 8,680              | 22.78                               | 7.17                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 12,022         | 12,022         | 15,934        | 176,424              | 24,335             | 6.02                                | 20.11                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 822            | 822            | 109           | -                    | 109                | .41                                 | .09                                  |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | 463            | 463            | 24,497        | -                    | 24,497             | .23                                 | 20.24                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N of Charl'ton }              | 269           | 33,138         | 33,407         | 30,944        | 22,999               | 32,039             | 16.73                               | 26.48                                |
| S. of Charl'ton }                             | -             | -              | -              | 8,766         | -                    | 8,766              | -                                   | 7.25                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption,                        | -             | -              | -              | 6,400         | -                    | 6,400              | -                                   | 5.29                                 |
| Burnt,  | -             | 430            | 430            | -             | -                    | -                  | -                                   | -                                    |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>12,421</b> | <b>187,671</b> | <b>200,092</b> | <b>95,494</b> | <b>535,807</b>       | <b>121,008</b>     | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 8,670; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 16,610.

| 1837-8  |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st October 1837 to 30th September 1838. |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.      | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| Great Britain,                                | 14,598        | 143,614        | 158,212        | 1,083         | 195,165              | 10,377             | 52.09                               | 11.67                                |
| France,                                       | 2,114         | 53,571         | 55,685         | 4,112         | -                    | 4,112              | 18.33                               | 4.62                                 |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 28,853         | 28,853         | 8,238         | 141,277              | 14,965             | 9.50                                | 16.82                                |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 1,137          | 1,137          | 50            | -                    | 50                 | .37                                 | .06                                  |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | 2,580          | 2,580          | 22,010        | -                    | 22,010             | .85                                 | 24.74                                |
| Coastwise, }<br>N of Charl'ton }              | 405           | 56,865         | 57,270         | 23,287        | 19,399               | 24,211             | 18.86                               | 27.22                                |
| S. of Charl'ton }                             | -             | -              | -              | 6,626         | -                    | 6,626              | -                                   | 7.45                                 |
| City Con-<br>sumption,                        | -             | -              | -              | 6,600         | -                    | 6,600              | -                                   | 7.42                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>17,117</b> | <b>286,620</b> | <b>303,737</b> | <b>72,006</b> | <b>355,841</b>       | <b>88,951</b>      | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Bales Cotton, 17,200; Bbls. Rice, about 250; R. Rice, 25,323.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1838-9  |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |  |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| From 1st October 1838 to 30th September 1839. |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                                     |                                      |  |
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |  |
|   | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.      | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |  |
| Great Britain,                                | 8,355         | 111,131        | 119,486        | 10            | 360,526              | 17,177             | 56.17                               | 16.09                                |  |
| France,                                       | 1,620         | 29,045         | 30,665         | 6,192         | -                    | 6,192              | 14.42                               | 5.80                                 |  |
| N. of Europe,                                 | -             | 7,733          | 7,733          | 14,806        | 109,786              | 20,034             | 3.63                                | 18.76                                |  |
| S. of Europe,                                 | -             | 24             | 24             | 37            | -                    | 37                 | .01                                 | .03                                  |  |
| West Indies,                                  | -             | 352            | 352            | 20,177        | -                    | 20,177             | .17                                 | 18.90                                |  |
| Coastwise,<br>N of Charl'ton                  | 537           | 53,917         | 54,454         | 26,570        | 22,950               | 27,663             | 25.60                               | 25.91                                |  |
| S. of Charl'ton                               |               |                |                | 8,632         | -                    | 8,632              | -                                   | 8.09                                 |  |
| City Con-<br>sumption,                        | -             | -              | -              | 6,850         | -                    | 6,850              | -                                   | 6.42                                 |  |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>10,512</b> | <b>202,202</b> | <b>212,714</b> | <b>83,274</b> | <b>493,262</b>       | <b>106,762</b>     | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |  |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 12,000; Bbls. Rice, about 250; R. Rice, 21,000 bush.

## 1839-40

| From 1st October 1839 to 30th September 1840. |               |                |                |               |                      |                    |                |                                     |                                      |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | LUMBER.        | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|   | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Feet.          | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| GBritain                                      | 15,291        | 137,751        | 153,042        | 15            | 355,072              | 16,923             | 10,517         | 49.74                               | 15.79                                |
| France,                                       | 4,019         | 58,898         | 62,917         | 7,876         | -                    | 7,876              | -              | 20.45                               | 7.35                                 |
| North of<br>Europe,                           | -             | 29,453         | 29,453         | 16,034        | 76,434               | 19,674             | 1,800          | 9.57                                | 18.35                                |
| South of<br>Europe,                           | -             | 801            | 801            | 381           | -                    | 381                | -              | .26                                 | .36                                  |
| West<br>Indies,                               | -             | 1,288          | 1,288          | 23,942        | -                    | 23,942             | 290,435        | .42                                 | 22.34                                |
| Coast'e,<br>North of<br>Chas'on.              | 459           | 59,719         | 60,178         | 24,922        | -                    | 24,922             | *              | 19.56                               | 23.25                                |
| South of<br>Chas'on.                          |               |                |                | 6,669         | -                    | 6,669              | -              | 6.22                                |                                      |
| C'y Con-<br>sump'n,                           | -             | -              | -              | 6,800         | -                    | 6,800              | -              | -                                   | 6.34                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>                                 | <b>19,769</b> | <b>287,910</b> | <b>307,679</b> | <b>86,639</b> | <b>431,506</b>       | <b>107,187</b>     | <b>302,752</b> | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 13,200; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 10,342.

\* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

Detailed Tables—continued.

| 1840-1                                     |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| From 1st October 1840 to 31st August 1841. |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| BALES COTTON.                              |          |          | RICE.   |         |          |         | LUMBER.   | PER CENTUM.                  |                             |
|  | S Island | Uplands. | Total.  | Tierces | R. Rice. | Total.  | Feet.     | Pro. in 100 bls Exp'd Cotton | Prop'n in 100 Tierc's Rice. |
|  |          |          |         |         | Bushels. |         |           |                              |                             |
| GBritain                                   | 9,109    | 91,240   | 100,349 | 1       | 365,697  | 17,415  | 42,597    | 45.09                        | 16.21                       |
| France,                                    | 3,731    | 32,155   | 35,886  | 8,267   | 400      | 8,286   | 17,865    | 16.12                        | 7.71                        |
| North of Europe,                           | -        | 22,305   | 22,305  | 22,199  | 89,495   | 26,461  | 21,616    | 10.02                        | 24.63                       |
| South of Europe,                           | -        | 2,251    | 2,251   | 716     | -        | 716     | 69,341    | 1.01                         | .67                         |
| West Indies,                               | -        | 257      | 257     | 22,388  | -        | 22,388  | 1,683,638 | .12                          | 20.84                       |
| Coast'e,                                   | } 930    | 60,589   | 61,519  | 20,035  | 15,489   | 20,773  | -         | 27.64                        | 19.33                       |
| North of Chas'on.                          |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| South of Chas'on.                          |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| C'y Consum'n,                              |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| Burnt,                                     | -        | 750      | 750     | -       | 6,200    | -       | -         | -                            | 5.77                        |
| Total.                                     | 13,770   | 209,547  | 223,317 | 85,003  | 471,081  | 107,436 | 1,835,057 | 100.                         | 100.                        |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 12,043; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 21,677.  
 \* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

| 1841-2                                       |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| From 1st September 1841 to 31st August 1842. |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| BALES COTTON.                                |          |          | RICE.   |         |          |         | LUMBER.   | PER CENTUM.                  |                             |
|  | S Island | Uplands. | Total.  | Tierces | R. Rice. | Total.  | Feet.     | Pro. in 100 bls Exp'd Cotton | Prop'n in 100 Tierc's Rice. |
|  |          |          |         |         | Bushels. |         |           |                              |                             |
| GBritain                                     | 9,784    | 88,521   | 98,305  | 42      | 327,818  | 15,652  | 96,300    | 36.46                        | 13.37                       |
| France,                                      | 4,335    | 71,169   | 75,504  | 5,545   | -        | 5,545   | 209,589   | 28.01                        | 4.73                        |
| North of Europe,                             | -        | 21,417   | 21,417  | 22,375  | 111,867  | 27,702  | 12,965    | 7.94                         | 23.65                       |
| South of Europe,                             | -        | 3,193    | 3,193   | 880     | 6,000    | 1,166   | 179,136   | 1.19                         | 1.00                        |
| West Indies,                                 | -        | 405      | 405     | 25,674  | -        | 25,674  | 870,161   | .15                          | 21.92                       |
| Coast'e,                                     | } 341    | 70,442   | 70,783  | 29,003  | 2,870    | 29,140  | -         | 26.25                        | 24.88                       |
| North of Chas'on.                            |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| South of Chas'on.                            |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| C'y Consum'n,                                |          |          |         |         |          |         |           |                              |                             |
| Burnt,                                       | -        | 140      | 140     | -       | 7,200    | -       | -         | -                            | 6.15                        |
| Total.                                       | 14,460   | 255,287  | 269,747 | 95,754  | 448,555  | 117,114 | 1,368,151 | 100.                         | 100.                        |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 12,617; Bbls. Rice, about 250; R. Rice, 12,900 bushels.  
 \* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1842-3                                       |               |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                                     |                                      |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| From 1st September 1842 to 31st August 1843. |               |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                                     |                                      |
| BALES COTTON.                                |               |                | RICE.          |                |                | LUMBER.        | PER CENTUM.      |                                     |                                      |
|  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.       | Total.         | Feet.            | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
|  |               |                |                |                | Bushels.       | Tierces.       |                  |                                     |                                      |
| GBritain                                     | 15,200        | 186,445        | 201,645        | 2,011          | 134,390        | 8,411          | 25,941           | 57.19                               | 6.15                                 |
| France,                                      | 1,151         | 52,574         | 53,725         | 11,275         | 58,251         | 14,049         | 152,495          | 15.24                               | 10.26                                |
| North of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                                   | -                                    |
| Europe,                                      | -             | 15,646         | 15,646         | 20,471         | 92,705         | 24,885         | 8,400            | 4.44                                | 18.18                                |
| South of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                                   | -                                    |
| Europe,                                      | -             | 2,260          | 2,260          | 437            | 8,672          | 850            | 104,337          | .64                                 | .62                                  |
| WestIndies,                                  | -             | 110            | 110            | 23,380         | -              | 23,380         | 1,091,483        | .03                                 | 17.08                                |
| Coast'e,                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | *                | -                                   | -                                    |
| North of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                                   | -                                    |
| Chas'on.                                     | 681           | 78,523         | 79,204         | 50,199         | 6,519          | 50,509         | -                | 22.46                               | 36.90                                |
| South of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                                   | -                                    |
| Chas'on.                                     | -             | -              | -              | 7,502          | -              | 7,502          | -                | -                                   | 5.48                                 |
| C'y Con-                                     | -             | -              | -              | 7,300          | -              | 7,300          | -                | -                                   | 5.33                                 |
| sump'n.                                      | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -                                   | -                                    |
| <b>Total.</b>                                | <b>17,032</b> | <b>335,558</b> | <b>352,590</b> | <b>122,575</b> | <b>300,537</b> | <b>136,886</b> | <b>1,382,656</b> | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Bales Cotton, 12,956; Bbls. Rice, about 250; R. Rice, 26,974.  
\* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

| 1843-4                                       |               |                |                |                |                |                |                  |  |                            |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--|----------------------------|
| From 1st September 1843 to 31st August 1844. |               |                |                |                |                |                |                  |  |                            |
| BALES COTTON.                                |               |                | RICE.          |                |                | LUMBER.        | PER CENTUM.      |  |                            |
|  | S. Island     | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.       | Total.         | Feet.            | Pro. in<br>100 bls<br>in 100<br>Exp'd.<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
|  |               |                |                |                | Bushels.       | Tierces.       |                  |  |                            |
| GBritain                                     | 12,603        | 124,786        | 137,389        | 86             | 322,616        | 15,450         | 22,512           | 44.97  | 11.52                      |
| France,                                      | 2,440         | 34,180         | 36,620         | 8,809          | 24,344         | 9,968          | 53,181           | 11.99  | 7.43                       |
| North of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| Europe,                                      | -             | 7,324          | 7,324          | 27,145         | 136,635        | 33,651         | 10,100           | 2.40   | 25.09                      |
| South of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| Europe,                                      | -             | -              | -              | 203            | -              | 203            | 337,791          | -  | .15                        |
| WestIndies,                                  | -             | -              | -              | 23,721         | -              | 23,721         | 2,119,181        | -  | 17.68                      |
| Coast'e,                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | *                | -  | -                          |
| North of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| Chas'on.                                     | 1,148         | 123,023        | 124,171        | 36,239         | 5,027          | 36,478         | -                | 40.64  | 27.19                      |
| South of                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| Chas'on.                                     | -             | -              | -              | 7,026          | -              | 7,026          | -                | -  | 5.24                       |
| C'y Con-                                     | -             | -              | -              | 7,650          | -              | 7,650          | -                | -  | 5.70                       |
| sump'n.                                      | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| Burnt,                                       | -             | 1,066          | 1,066          | -              | -              | -              | -                | -  | -                          |
| <b>Total.</b>                                | <b>16,191</b> | <b>290,379</b> | <b>306,570</b> | <b>110,879</b> | <b>488,622</b> | <b>134,147</b> | <b>2,542,765</b> | <b>100.</b>                                      | <b>100.</b>                |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 15,391; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 19,725.  
\* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

1844-5

From 1st September 1844 to 31st August 1845.

|                                  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | LUMBER.          | PER CENTUM.                            |                                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|                                  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.      | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Feet.            | Pro. in<br>100 bls<br>Exp'd.<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| GBritain                         | 16,265        | 202,353        | 218,618        | 99            | 350,774              | 16,802             | 13,344           | 51.82                                  | 14.12                                |
| France,<br>North of<br>Europe,   | 4,640         | 67,581         | 72,221         | 4,185         | 56,805               | 6,890              | 23,600           | 17.12                                  | 5.79                                 |
| South of<br>Europe,              | -             | 15,877         | 15,877         | 10,625        | 153,830              | 17,950             | 7,585            | 3.76                                   | 15.08                                |
| West<br>Indies,                  | -             | 2,918          | 2,918          | 60            | -                    | 60                 | 230,035          | .69                                    | .05                                  |
| Coast'e,<br>North of<br>Chas'on. | -             | 141            | 141            | 28,382        | -                    | 28,382             | 739,180          | .03                                    | 23.84                                |
| South of<br>Chas'on.             | 423           | 111,698        | 112,121        | 34,992        | -                    | 34,992             | -                | 26.58                                  | 29.40                                |
| C'y Con-<br>sump'n.              | -             | -              | -              | 5,978         | -                    | 5,978              | -                | -                                      | 5.02                                 |
| Burnt,                           | -             | 3,481          | 3,481          | 7,980         | -                    | 7,980              | -                | -                                      | 6.70                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>                    | <b>21,328</b> | <b>404,049</b> | <b>425,377</b> | <b>92,301</b> | <b>561,409</b>       | <b>119,034</b>     | <b>1,013,744</b> | <b>100.</b>                            | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 15,395; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 35,511.  
\* The Coastwise Exports could not be obtained.

1845-6

From 1st September 1845 to 31st August 1846.

|                                  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.         |                      |                    | LUMBER.           | PER CENTUM.                         |                                      |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Feet.             | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierc's<br>Rice. |
| GBritain                         | 12,824        | 104,246        | 117,070        | 2,233         | 203,523              | 11,924             | 527,658           | 43.67                               | 10.82                                |
| France,<br>North of<br>Europe,   | 6,703         | 44,277         | 50,980         | 5,074         | 35,334               | 6,757              | 75,991            | 19.02                               | 6.13                                 |
| South of<br>Europe,              | -             | 5,118          | 5,118          | 14,480        | 107,333              | 19,591             | 5,000             | 1.91                                | 17.77                                |
| West<br>Indies,                  | -             | 6,592          | 6,592          | 34            | -                    | 34                 | 109,562           | 2.46                                | .03                                  |
| Coast'e,<br>North of<br>Chas'on. | -             | -              | -              | 16,217        | 40                   | 16,219             | 710,883           | -                                   | 14.72                                |
| South of<br>Chas'on.             | 476           | 87,841         | 88,317         | 37,855        | 8,909                | 38,279             | 12,231,963        | 32.94                               | 34.73                                |
| C'y Con-<br>sump'n.              | -             | -              | -              | 7,811         | -                    | 7,811              | -                 | -                                   | 7.09                                 |
| <b>Total.</b>                    | <b>20,003</b> | <b>248,074</b> | <b>268,077</b> | <b>93,304</b> | <b>355,139</b>       | <b>110,215</b>     | <b>13,661,057</b> | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                          |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 3,852; Bbls. Rice, about 250; Rough Rice, 23,600.

## CENSUS OF CHARLESTON.

*Detailed Tables—continued.*

| 1846-7                                       |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |                                     |                                       |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| From 1st September 1846 to 31st August 1847. |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |                                     |                                       |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | LUMBER.           | PER CENTUM.                         |                                       |
|  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Feet.             | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>bales<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierce's<br>Rice. |
| G Britain                                    | 7,915         | 113,747        | 121,662        | 20,808         | 303,175              | 35,245             | 42,526            | 35.05                               | 23.33                                 |
| France,                                      | 2,954         | 48,498         | 51,452         | 11,451         | 32,173               | 12,983             | 50,051            | 14.82                               | 8.78                                  |
| North of<br>Europe,                          | -             | 8,794          | 8,794          | 9,688          | 154,015              | 17,022             | 41,980            | 2.53                                | 11.51                                 |
| South of<br>Europe,                          | -             | 8,428          | 8,428          | 6              | -                    | 6                  | 1,091,125         | 2.43                                | -                                     |
| West In-<br>dies,                            | -             | -              | -              | 24,017         | -                    | 24,017             | 1,318,826         | -                                   | 16.23                                 |
| Coast'e,<br>North of<br>Chas'on.             | 698           | 156,064        | 156,762        | 40,365         | 9,395                | 40,812             | 9,136,808         | 45.17                               | 27.59                                 |
| South of<br>Chas'on.                         |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |                                     |                                       |
| C'y Con-<br>sump'n.                          | -             | -              | -              | 7,846          | -                    | 7,846              | -                 | -                                   | 5.30                                  |
|  | -             | -              | -              | 10,000         | -                    | 10,000             | -                 | -                                   | 6.76                                  |
| <b>Total.</b>                                | <b>11,567</b> | <b>335,531</b> | <b>347,098</b> | <b>124,181</b> | <b>498,758</b>       | <b>147,931</b>     | <b>11,681,316</b> | <b>100.</b>                         | <b>100.</b>                           |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 2,000; Bbls. Rice, 496; Rough Rice, 30,800.

| 1847-8                                       |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |  |                                       |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| From 1st September 1847 to 31st August 1848. |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |  |                                       |
|  | BALES COTTON. |                |                | RICE.          |                      |                    | LUMBER.           | PER CENTUM.                            |                                       |
|  | S Island      | Uplands.       | Total.         | Tierces.       | R. Rice.<br>Bushels. | Total.<br>Tierces. | Feet.             | Pro. in<br>100 bls<br>Exp'd.<br>Cotton | Prop'n<br>in 100<br>Tierce's<br>Rice. |
| G Britain                                    | 12,987        | 140,103        | 153,090        | 4,846          | 232,303              | 15,908             | 478,675           | 51.44                                  | 12.55                                 |
| France,                                      | 2,358         | 27,221         | 29,579         | 5,563          | 24,630               | 6,736              | 85,750            | 9.94                                   | 5.31                                  |
| North of<br>Europe,                          | -             | 11,390         | 11,390         | 13,157         | 163,486              | 20,942             | 235,217           | 3.83                                   | 16.52                                 |
| South of<br>Europe,                          | -             | 4,787          | 4,787          | -              | -                    | -                  | 1,186,217         | 1.61                                   | -                                     |
| West In-<br>dies,                            | -             | -              | -              | 20,844         | -                    | 20,844             | 1,776,451         | -                                      | 16.44                                 |
| Coast'e,<br>North of<br>Chas'on.             | 685           | 98,061         | 98,746         | 42,052         | 1,960                | 42,145             | 15,931,436        | 33.18                                  | 33.25                                 |
| South of<br>Chas'on.                         |               |                |                |                |                      |                    |                   |  |                                       |
| C'y Con-<br>sump'n.                          | -             | -              | -              | 9,448          | -                    | 9,448              | -                 | -                                      | 7.45                                  |
| Burnt,                                       | -             | 1,392          | 1,392          | 10,752         | -                    | 10,752             | -                 | -                                      | 8.48                                  |
| <b>Total.</b>                                | <b>16,030</b> | <b>282,954</b> | <b>298,984</b> | <b>106,662</b> | <b>422,379</b>       | <b>126,775</b>     | <b>19,693,746</b> | <b>100.</b>                            | <b>100.</b>                           |

NOTE—Exports from Georgetown. Cotton, 228; Bbls. Rice, 319; Rough Rice, 24,000 bushels.

In the foregoing Tables, the six years from 1828-9 to 1833-4, have been compiled from careful comparisons of the different Commercial records published during that period; the remaining years have been made up from "The Courier Letter Sheet Prices Current."

The Rough Rice has been reduced to Tierces at the rate of 21 bushels to the Tierce.

EXPORTS—BALES COTTON.

| Date                             | FOREIGN.   |         | COASTWISE. |         | TOTAL FOREIGN AND COASTWISE. |         | TOTAL EXPORTS Bales. | PER CENTUM. Prop'n. in 100 bales export'd. Coastwise. | RECEIPTS AT CHARLESTON. |         | STOCK ON HAND LAST DAY IN THE YEAR. |         | COTTON CROP OF THE UNITED STATES. |           |             |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
|                                  | S. Island. | Upland. | Sea I.     | Upland. | S. Island.                   | Upland. |                      |   | S. Island.              | Upland. | Sea I.                              | Upland. | S. Island.                        | Upland.   | Total Crop. |  |  |
|                                  |            |         |            |         |                              |         |                      |   |                         |         |                                     |         |                                   |           |             |  |  |
| 1st Oct. 1819 to 30th Sept. 1820 | -          | -       | -          | -       | 21,484                       | 125,475 | 146,959              | -   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | *33,379                           | 352,397   | 385,776     |  |  |
| " 1820 "                         | -          | -       | -          | -       | 24,622                       | 98,673  | 123,295              | -   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 35,510                            | 344,089   | 379,599     |  |  |
| " 1821 "                         | 25,510     | 91,806  | †          | 12,734  | 25,510                       | 104,540 | 130,050              | †   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 36,285                            | 404,317   | 440,602     |  |  |
| " 1822 "                         | 26,747     | 111,627 | "          | 24,539  | 26,747                       | 136,166 | 162,913              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 37,577                            | 489,656   | 527,233     |  |  |
| " 1823 "                         | 24,632     | 105,223 | "          | 24,663  | 24,632                       | 129,886 | 154,518              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 34,583                            | 402,557   | 437,140     |  |  |
| " 1824 "                         | 18,253     | 117,349 | "          | 23,725  | 18,253                       | 141,074 | 159,327              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 26,016                            | 505,408   | 531,424     |  |  |
| " 1825 "                         | 12,647     | 141,806 | "          | 22,737  | 12,647                       | 164,543 | 177,190              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 18,676                            | 691,324   | 710,000     |  |  |
| " 1826 "                         | 31,828     | 152,885 | "          | 46,290  | 31,828                       | 199,175 | 231,003              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 46,377                            | 890,623   | 937,000     |  |  |
| " 1827 "                         | 22,750     | 99,518  | "          | 25,369  | 22,750                       | 124,887 | 147,637              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 34,876                            | 677,124   | 712,000     |  |  |
| " 1828 "                         | 23,047     | 161,531 | "          | 29,450  | 23,047                       | 190,981 | 214,028              | "   | -                       | -       | -                                   | -       | 36,776                            | 820,968   | 857,744     |  |  |
| " 1829 "                         | 16,336     | 165,636 | 1,172      | 26,084  | 17,708                       | 191,720 | 209,428              | 86.99   | 13.01                   | 17,515  | 191,490                             | 1,704   | 27,287                            | 949,558   | 976,845     |  |  |
| " 1830 "                         | 18,597     | 148,127 | 1,720      | 36,854  | 20,317                       | 184,981 | 205,298              | 81.22   | 18.78                   | 19,516  | 190,495                             | 903     | 27,903                            | 1,010,945 | 1,038,848   |  |  |
| " 1831 "                         | 16,941     | 165,687 | 1,302      | 35,346  | 18,243                       | 201,033 | 219,276              | 83.29   | 16.71                   | 17,800  | 195,912                             | 460     | 2,527                             | 959,570   | 987,477     |  |  |
| " 1832 "                         | 21,787     | 143,166 | 1,102      | 32,925  | 22,889                       | 176,091 | 198,980              | 82.90   | 17.10                   | 22,609  | 175,319                             | 380     | 1,755                             | 1,035,384 | 1,070,438   |  |  |
| " 1833 "                         | 17,149     | 197,959 | 1,539      | 40,924  | 18,683                       | 338,883 | 257,571              | 83.51   | 16.49                   | 19,435  | 234,888                             | 1,151   | 2,639                             | 1,177,250 | 1,205,394   |  |  |
| " 1834 "                         | 15,180     | 145,649 | 932        | 42,358  | 16,112                       | 188,007 | 204,119              | 78.79   | 21.21                   | 15,265  | 189,386                             | 301     | 4,018                             | 1,229,677 | 1,254,328   |  |  |
| " 1835 "                         | 15,131     | 180,361 | 729        | 47,669  | 15,860                       | 228,030 | 243,890              | 80.16   | 19.84                   | 16,534  | 228,548                             | 915     | 3,298                             | 1,335,174 | 1,360,725   |  |  |
| " 1836 "                         | 12,152     | 154,103 | 269        | 33,138  | 12,421                       | 187,241 | 199,662              | 83.27   | 16.73                   | 16,768  | 188,469                             | 5,179   | 3,547                             | 1,400,705 | 1,422,930   |  |  |
| " 1837 "                         | 16,712     | 229,755 | 405        | 56,865  | 17,117                       | 286,620 | 303,737              | 81.14   | 18.86                   | 12,862  | 286,866                             | 924     | 2,245                             | 1,783,808 | 1,801,497   |  |  |
| " 1838 "                         | 9,975      | 148,285 | 537        | 53,917  | 10,512                       | 202,202 | 212,714              | 74.40   | 25.60                   | 11,756  | 203,977                             | 2,168   | 3,994                             | 1,344,240 | 1,360,532   |  |  |
| " 1839 "                         | 19,310     | 228,191 | 459        | 59,719  | 19,769                       | 287,910 | 307,679              | 80.44   | 19.56                   | 18,353  | 287,317                             | 752     | 3,401                             | 1,663,113 | 1,683,574   |  |  |
| " 1840 "                         | 12,840     | 148,208 | 930        | 60,589  | 13,770                       | 208,797 | 222,567              | 72.36   | 27.64                   | 14,063  | 209,653                             | 1,045   | 3,507                             | 2,011,271 | 2,030,409   |  |  |
| 1st Sept. 1841 "                 | 14,119     | 184,705 | 341        | 70,442  | 14,460                       | 255,147 | 269,607              | 73.75   | 26.25                   | 13,731  | 255,439                             | 316     | 3,659                             | 2,354,584 | 2,378,875   |  |  |
| " 1842 "                         | 16,351     | 257,035 | 681        | 78,523  | 17,032                       | 335,558 | 352,590              | 77.54   | 22.46                   | 17,666  | 339,233                             | 950     | 7,334                             | 2,366,031 | 2,394,503   |  |  |
| " 1843 "                         | 15,043     | 166,290 | 1,148      | 123,023 | 16,191                       | 289,313 | 305,504              | 59.36   | 40.64                   | 15,680  | 296,142                             | 439     | 13,097                            | 2,011,271 | 2,030,409   |  |  |
| " 1844 "                         | 20,905     | 288,870 | 423        | 111,698 | 21,328                       | 400,568 | 421,896              | 73.42   | 26.58                   | 21,499  | 401,221                             | 610     | 10,269                            | 2,366,031 | 2,394,503   |  |  |
| " 1845 "                         | 19,527     | 160,233 | 476        | 87,841  | 20,003                       | 248,074 | 268,077              | 67.06   | 32.94                   | 20,696  | 245,211                             | 1,303   | 7,406                             | 2,070,336 | 2,100,537   |  |  |
| " 1846 "                         | 10,869     | 179,467 | 698        | 156,064 | 11,567                       | 335,551 | 347,098              | 54.84   | 45.16                   | 14,457  | 353,587                             | 4,193   | 25,462                            | 1,757,546 | 1,778,651   |  |  |
| " 1847 "                         | 15,345     | 183,501 | 685        | 98,061  | 16,030                       | 281,562 | 297,592              | 66.82   | 33.18                   | 13,506  | 269,908                             | 1,669   | 12,416                            | 2,325,909 | 2,347,634   |  |  |

\*For explanation of Sea Island Crops, see article "Cotton," page 105.  
 †From this period the total Crops of the United States are those made up by the "New-York Shipping and Commercial List."  
 ‡See Note in the Detailed Tables, page 92.  
 §The Upland Crops of these first six years are the Exports from the United States, given in Tables page 110.



Prices of " Middling " to " Fair " Upland Cottons at Charleston—Compiled from the Weekly Courier Letter Sheet Prices Current.

|       | 1834            | 1835            | 1836            | 1837            | 1838            | 1839            | 1840           | 1841           | 1842           | 1843          | 1844          | 1845          | 1846          | 1847            | 1848          |
|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       | Cents.          | Cents.          | Cents.          | Cents.          | Cents.          | Cents.          | Cents.         | Cents.         | Cents.         | Cents.        | Cents.        | Cents.        | Cents.        | Cents.          | Cents.        |
| Jan.  | 10 1/4 a 11 1/4 | 15 a 17 1/4     | 14 1/4 a 16     | 16 1/2 a 17 3/4 | 9 1/2 a 11 1/4  | 12 1/4 a 15 1/4 | 8 1/2 a 10     | 9 1/2 a 11     | 8 a 9 1/2      | 6 a 7 1/2     | 8 1/4 a 9 1/2 | 4 1/2 a 5 1/2 | 6 1/4 a 7 1/4 | 10 a 11 1/2     | 7 a 8         |
| Feb.  | 10 1/2 a 11 1/2 | 15 a 17         | 16 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 16 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 9 1/4 a 11 1/4  | 13 1/2 a 16 1/2 | 7 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 10 a 11        | 7 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 5 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 a 9 1/2 | 4 1/2 a 6     | 6 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 10 a 12 1/2     | 6 1/2 a 7 3/4 |
| Mar.  | 10 1/2 a 11 1/2 | 15 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 16 a 20 1/4     | 14 a 17 1/4     | 8 1/2 a 10 1/2  | 14 1/2 a 16 1/2 | 7 1/2 a 8 1/2  | 9 1/2 a 11     | 7 a 9 1/2      | 5 a 6 1/2     | 7 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 | 7 a 8         | 10 1/2 a 11 1/2 | 6 1/2 a 8     |
| April | 10 1/2 a 12 1/2 | 16 1/2 a 18 1/2 | 18 a 20 1/2     | 10 a 15         | 9 a 10 1/2      | 15 a 17         | 7 1/2 a 9      | 10 a 11 1/2    | 7 a 9          | 5 a 7         | 7 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 | 7 a 8         | 11 1/4 a 11 3/4 | 5 1/2 a 7     |
| May   | 11 1/2 a 13     | 16 1/2 a 19     | 17 a 20         | 8 a 10          | 9 a 11 1/2      | 14 1/2 a 16 3/4 | 8 a 9          | 10 a 11 1/2    | 8 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 5 1/2 a 7     | 6 1/2 a 8     | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 | 7 a 8         | 11 1/4 a 12 1/2 | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| June  | 11 1/2 a 13     | 18 a 20         | 16 1/2 a 19     | 8 a 10 1/2      | 10 a 11 1/2     | 14 a 16 1/2     | 7 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 9 1/2 a 11 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 5 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 6 1/2 a 8     | 6 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 7 a 8         | 11 1/2 a 12     | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| July  | 12 1/2 a 13 1/2 | 18 1/2 a 19 1/2 | 16 1/2 a 19     | 8 a 11 1/4      | 10 1/2 a 12 1/2 | 13 1/2 a 14 1/2 | 8 1/4 a 9 1/4  | 9 1/4 a 10 1/2 | 8 1/4 a 9 1/4  | 5 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 6 1/2 a 8     | 6 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 7 a 8         | 11 1/2 a 12 3/4 | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| Aug.  | 12 1/2 a 13 1/2 | 17 1/2 a 19     | 18 a 19         | 9 1/2 a 11 1/2  | 11 a 12 1/2     | 11 1/2 a 13     | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 9 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 6 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 6 a 7         | 7 a 7 1/2     | 7 1/2 a 8 1/4 | 11 1/4 a 12 3/4 | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| Sept. | 12 1/2 a 14     | 17 1/2 a 18 1/2 | 15 a 19         | 9 a 10 1/2      | 11 a 12 1/2     | 10 1/2 a 12     | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 9 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 6 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 6 a 7         | 7 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 7 1/2 a 9 1/2 | 11 1/4 a 12     | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| Oct.  | 13 a 14 1/2     | 15 1/2 a 18     | 17 a 19 1/2     | 9 a 12          | 11 a 13 1/2     | 11 1/2 a 12 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 9 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 6 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 7 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2 | 8 1/2 a 12      | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |
| Nov.  | 13 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 15 a 16 1/2     | 18 a 19 1/2     | 9 1/2 a 12      | 12 1/2 a 13 1/2 | 9 1/2 a 12 1/2  | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 8 1/2 a 9 1/2  | 6 1/2 a 8 1/2 | 5 a 6 1/2     | 6 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 6 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 7 a 8 1/2       | 4 1/2 a 5 1/2 |
| Dec.  | 15 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 14 1/2 a 16     | 16 1/2 a 17 1/2 | 9 1/2 a 11 1/2  | 12 a 13 1/2     | 9 1/2 a 10 1/2  | 8 1/2 a 10 1/2 | 8 a 9 1/2      | 8 a 9 1/2      | 5 1/2 a 7 1/2 | 4 1/2 a 6     | 6 1/2 a 8     | 6 1/2 a 8     | 7 a 8           | 5 1/2 a 6 1/2 |

Prices of " Good " to " Prime " Rice at Charleston—Compiled from the same.

|            | 1834          | 1835          | 1836          | 1837          | 1838          | 1839          | 1840          | 1841          | 1842          | 1843          | 1844          | 1845          | 1846          | 1847          | 1848          |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|            | Dol           |
| January,   | 2 1/2 a 2 7/8 | 3 a 3 1/2     | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 7/8 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 4 a 4 1/2     | 3 1/2 a 3 3/4 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| February,  | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3     | 2 1/2 a 3     | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 7/8 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 |
| March,     | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| April,     | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| May,       | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| June,      | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| July,      | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| August,    | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| September, | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| October,   | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| November,  | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |
| December,  | 2 1/2 a 2 3/4 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 2 1/2 a 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 a 4 1/2 | 3 a 3 1/2     |

*Prices of Rough Rice at Charleston—Compiled from the  
Weekly Courier Letter Sheet Prices Current.*

|       | 1835   |        | 1836   |        | 1837   |        | 1838   |        | 1839   |        | 1840  |       | 1841    |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|
|       | \$ ct. | ct.   | ct.   | ct. ct. |
| Jan.  | -      | -      | -      | -      | 88a    | 93     | 82a1   | 02     | 90a1   | 04     | 72a82 | 75a80 |         |
| Feb.  | -      | -      | -      | -      | 85a    | 94     | 98a1   | 08     | 1 00a1 | 10     | 77a82 | 75a84 |         |
| Mar.  | -      | -      | -      | -      | 91a1   | 02     | 95a1   | 07     | 1 00a1 | 13     | 68a77 | 80a85 |         |
| April | -      | -      | 87a    | 98     | 85a1   | 03     | 90a1   | 06     | 1 05a1 | 13     | 72a   | 82a85 |         |
| May   | -      | -      | 87a1   | 00     | -      | -      | 1 06a1 | 25     | 1 05a1 | 15     | 70a75 | 83a85 |         |
| June  | 1 10a1 | 19     | 80a1   | 06     | 90a    |        | 1 15a1 | 25     | 1 10a1 | 15     | 75a85 | 85a86 |         |
| July  | 1 20a  |        | -      | -      | 87a1   | 00     | 1 15a1 | 25     | 1 12a1 | 15     | -     | 90a   |         |
| Aug.  | 1 10a1 | 15     | 1 00a1 | 06     | 1 00a1 | 06     | 1 10a1 | 25     | -      | -      | -     | 90a   |         |
| Sept. | -      | -      | 87a    |        | 1 05a1 | 06     | 1 20a  |        | 90a    |        | -     | -     |         |
| Oct.  | -      | -      | -      | -      | 1 10a1 | 20     | -      | -      | -      | -      | 83a   | 92a   |         |
| Nov.  | 80a    |        | 87a    | 92     | 87a1   | 06     | 98a1   | 01     | 78a    | 87     | 80a83 | 78a86 |         |
| Dec.  | -      | -      | 88a    | 92     | 83a1   | 00     | 93a1   | 04     | 70a    | 82     | 80a84 | 80a83 |         |

*Prices of Rough Rice—Continued.*

|       | 1842 |     | 1843 |     | 1844 |     | 1845   |        | 1846   |        | 1847   |        | 1848 |     |
|-------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|
|       | ct.  | ct. | ct.  | ct. | ct.  | ct. | \$ ct. | ct.  | ct. |
| Jan.  | 68 a | 80  | 62 a | 78  | 55 a | 66  | 70a    | 81     | 1 05a1 | 31     | 80a    | 93     | 86 a | 95  |
| Feb.  | 70 a | 75  | 58 a | 63  | 57 a | 66  | 70a    | 85     | 1 00a1 | 18     | 92a1   | 11     | 82 a | 98  |
| Mar.  | 70 a | 75  | 55 a | 64  | 60 a | 80  | 75a    | 90     | 85a1   | 03     | 96a1   | 15     | 80 a | 95  |
| April | 70 a | 75  | 50 a | 62  | 75 a | 80  | 73a    | 88     | 90a1   | 10     | 93a1   | 15     | 76 a | 98  |
| May   | 70 a | 72  | 55 a | 62  | 75 a | 81  | 85a    | 94     | 93a1   | 10     | 1 00a1 | 25     | 75 a | 80  |
| June  | -    | -   | 57 a | 63  | 30 a | 81  | 83a    | 94     | 85a    | 90     | 1 14a1 | 40     | 72 a | 74  |
| July  | 68 a | 72  | 60 a | 62  | 81 a |     | 87a    |        | 85a    |        | 1 25a1 | 40     | 80 a |     |
| Aug.  | -    | -   | 62 a | 65  | 83 a | 87  | 85a    |        | 80a    |        | -      | -      | 84 a |     |
| Sept. | 65 a |     | 65 a |     | -    | -   | 1 23a  |        | 80a    | 90     | -      | -      | 83 a | 92  |
| Oct.  | 65 a | 72  | 60 a | 64  | 65 a | 75  | 1 15a1 | 30     | 94a1   | 00     | 84a1   | 00     | -    | -   |
| Nov.  | 63 a | 75  | 60 a | 68  | 68 a | 77  | 1 22a1 | 30     | 90a1   | 00     | 70a1   | 00     | 75 a | 79  |
| Dec.  | 65 a | 72  | 57 a | 68  | 70 a | 80  | 1 21a1 | 37     | 80a    | 90     | 70a    | 95     | 74 a | 81  |

## COTTON.

THIS article occupies so important a place in the Commerce of Charleston, that it demands a more extended notice than the mere statement of Exports for the few years which we have been enabled to give in the foregoing Tables.

That at a very early period Cotton was cultivated in South Carolina, principally for domestic purposes, and in some instances for export, is established by the statements of the following authorities :

In a reprint in "Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina" of "The History of Carolina, by J. Oldmixon," printed in London in 1708. It is stated that its (Carolina's) "principal commodities are Provisions—as Beef, Pork, Corn, Peas, Butter, &c. &c., Hoops, *Cotton*, Silk;" and again, that "the ordinary women take care of Cows, Hogs, and other small cattle, &c., spin *Cotton* and Flax."

From a reprint in Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina, entitled "A Description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up at Charles Town in September 1731," by John Peter Purry and others, attested with their certificate as eye witnesses, at foot of the statement. We quote—"Flax and *Cotton* thrive admirably, and Hemp grows from thirteen to fourteen feet in height;" and again, "That by means of the Wool, *Cotton*, Flax and Hemp, it will be easy to procure all the Linen necessary, as also good Cloth and Stuffs for cloathing."

From a reprint in Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina, entitled "A description of South Carolina, &c. &c." printed in London 1761, giving "An account of several species and quantities of commodities of the produce of South Carolina, which were exported

from thence at the port of Charles Town, in one year, from first November, 1741, to first November, 1748, &c. &c." among the enumerated articles are, "*Cotton Wool 7 bags*;" and in the same pamphlet, among the imports, are "*Wollen and Cotton Cards*."

In another reprint in Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina, giving a description of the Province of South Carolina, "written in 1763 for private use, and afterwards printed in London in 1770," we find that "The *Cotton tree* likewise grows naturally in this province, and might be of great use in cloathing the poorer sort of white inhabitants and the negroes, if any pains were taken to cultivate it."

From Drayton's view of South Carolina, printed in 1802, we quote—"Cotton is noticed as an article of export in South Carolina as early as the year 1754; and from that time to this it has been grown in the State;" and in a subsequent table of Exports for that year, among others articles given, is "*some Cotton*."

Governor Seabrook in his valuable "*Memoir on the origin, cultivation and uses of Cotton*," published in 1844, has also collected many evidences of the early cultivation of Cotton in South Carolina; from which pamphlet the following extracts are made:

"In that year, (1775) while a Cotton patch was no unusual spectacle, Col. Delagall, of South Carolina, &c., cultivated thirty acres of the green seed kind, near Savannah." \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\* "In Wilson's account of the 'Province of Carolina in America,' published in 1682, it is stated that Cotton of the Cyprus and Malta sort grows well, and a good plenty of the seed is sent thither." \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\* "From the Journal of Mrs. Pinckney, the mother of Genl. Thomas and Genl. Charles C. Pinckney, who as Miss Lucas, when only 18 years of age,

was entrusted with the planting interests of her father the Gov. of Antigua, is the following memorandum:—  
 July 1, 1739. Wrote to my father to-day a very long letter on his plantation affairs—on the pains I had taken to bring the Indigo, Ginger, Cotton, Lucerne and Casada to perfection, &c.” June 1741. Wrote again to my father on the subject of Indigo and Cotton.” \*\*\*\*\*

“A short time before the Revolution, a few of our planters by growing patches of Cotton, some of which was of the black seed kind, succeeded in cloathing not only their families, to which they had been accustomed, but also their slaves. The necessities of the war, &c., greatly increased the number of the domestic fabricator<sup>s</sup> of the wool until about the year 1790, when the practice of using homespun for plantation purposes became very common in the Districts and upper Parishes. The yarn was spun at home, and sent to the nearest weaver. Among the manufacturing establishments, the one in the vicinity of Murray’s ferry, in Williamsburg, owned by Irish settlers, supplied the adjacent country.” \*\*\*\*

“Among the exports of Charles Town from November 1747 to November 1748, are included 7 bags of Cotton Wool.” This last Gov. Seabrook quotes from “American Husbandry, &c. &c., of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, published in London in 1775.” Also, Gov. Seabrook states that of the importations of Cotton into Europe from the United States between 1785 and 1790, “153 bags were sent directly, and a portion of the remainder by the way of Philadelphia and New York from Charleston.”

From “Drayton’s view of South Carolina” we take the following statement of Exports of Cotton from the port of Charleston, which, we are informed, in a note, was furnished the author by James Simons, Esq., the Collector of the Port. It is not stated whether these

Exports were made Foreign, or both Foreign and Coastwise, nor is the description of Cotton specified.

|                                   |         |             |  | This reduced to bags of<br>330 lbs. would give |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1st Oct. 1789 to 30th Sept. 1790, |         | 9,840 lbs.  |  | 30 bags.                                       |  |
| " 1790 "                          | " 1791, | 54,075 "    |  | 164 "  |  |
| " 1791 "                          | " 1792, | 76,710 "    |  | 232 "  |  |
| " 1792 "                          | " 1793, | 93,540 "    |  | 284 "  |  |
| " 1793 "                          | " 1794, | 159,040 "   |  | 482 "  |  |
| " 1794 "                          | " 1795, | 1,109,653 " |  | 3,363 "  |  |
| " 1795 "                          | " 1796, | 912,600 "   |  | 2,765 "  |  |
| " 1796 "                          | " 1797, | 1,008,511 " |  | 3,056 "  |  |
| " 1797 "                          | " 1798, | 2,476,431 " |  | 7,504 "  |  |
| " 1798 "                          | " 1799, | 2,801,996 " |  | 8,491 "  |  |
| " 1799 "                          | " 1800, | 6,425,863 " |  | 19,472 "                                       |  |
| " 1800 "                          | " 1801, | 8,301,907 " |  | 25,157 "                                       |  |

The following statement of the Exports of Sea Island Cotton from the United States is given, as it has been found impossible to give the description of Exports from Charleston prior to the period at which the preceding tables commence. It will be seen that large exports of Sea Island Cotton, of domestic growth, went forward from the United States as early as the year 1804, the whole of which must have passed, in the first instance, through the ports of Savannah and Charleston; as this description of Cotton was at that period only cultivated in Georgia and South Carolina, the largest proportion probably in the latter State.

To this, it has been deemed advisable to add the Exports of Upland Cotton for the same periods, as giving some data by which the Cotton crops of the United States may be estimated, for those periods when no annual statements of the crops were made up by the Commercial Journals.

*From "Seybert's Statistical Annals of the United States."*

EXPORTS OF COTTON FROM THE UNITED STATES.

|                                      | This reduced to packages of 330 lbs. would give |             |              |                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| August 1789 to<br>30th Sept. 1790,   |   | 2,027 bales | 2,027 bales, | wt. not known   |
| 1st Oct. 1790 to<br>30th Sept. 1791, | 189,316 lbs.                                    |             | 573 "        | designated wts. |
| 1st Oct. 1791 to<br>30th Sept. 1792, | 138,328 "                                       |             | 419 "        | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1792 to<br>30th Sept. 1793, | *487,600 "                                      | 2,438 "     | 1,478 "      | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1793 to<br>30th Sept. 1794, | *1,601,760 "                                    | 7,222 "     | 4,854 "      | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1794 to<br>30th Sept. 1795, | *6,276,300 "                                    | 20,921 "    | 19,019 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1795 to<br>30th Sept. 1796, | 6,106,727 "                                     |             | 18,505 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1796 to<br>30th Sept. 1797, | 3,788,429 "                                     |             | 11,480 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1797 to<br>30th Sept. 1798, | 9,360,005 "                                     |             | 28,364 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1798 to<br>30th Sept. 1799, | 9,532,263 "                                     |             | 28,886 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1799 to<br>30th Sept. 1800, | 17,789,803 "                                    |             | 53,909 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1800 to<br>30th Sept. 1801, | 20,911,201 "                                    |             | 63,367 "     | " "             |
| 1st Oct. 1801 to<br>30th Sept. 1802, | 27,501,075 "                                    |             | 83,337 "     | " "             |

The above exports appear to be both that of the Domestic growth of the United States, and re-exports of Foreign growth; no distinction was made between Sea Island and Upland Cotton during these years.

\* The pounds for these three years are from Pitkin's Statistics, 1st edition. The packages are from Seybert.

*From "Seybert's Statistical Annals," again.*

EXPORTS OF COTTON FROM THE UNITED STATES, THE GROWTH AND PRODUCE OF THE UNITED STATES.

| 1st Oct. 1802 to 30th Sept. | Sea Islands. |            | Other than Sea Islands.                            |                | Total Bales. | Pounds.   | FOR THE SAME PERIODS.<br>Re-exports of Cotton in the U. S., growth and produce of foreign countries. |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|----------------|--------------|-----------|--|
|                             | Pounds.      |            | This reduced to packages of 300 pounds, would give |                |              |           |  |
|                             | Sea Islands. | Uplands.   | Island.  | Bales Up-land. |              |           |  |
| 1803                        | -            | -          | 37,712,079   | -              | 114,279      | 3,493,544 |  |
| 1804                        | -            | *          | 35,034,175   | -              | 106,164      | 3,083,866 |  |
| 1805                        | 8,787,659    | 29,602,428 | 26,629   | 89,704         | 116,333      | 1,992,344 |  |
| 1806                        | 6,096,082    | 29,561,383 | 18,473   | 89,580         | 108,053      | 1,833,817 |  |
| 1807                        | 8,926,011    | 55,018,448 | 27,049   | 166,723        | 193,772      | 2,666,278 |  |
| 1808                        | 949,051      | 9,681,394  | 2,876  | 29,338         | 32,214       | 1,433,941 |  |
| 1809                        | 8,664,213    | 42,326,042 | 26,255   | 128,261        | 154,516      | 1,219,970 |  |
| 1810                        | 8,604,078    | 84,657,384 | 26,073   | 256,538        | 282,611      | 612,738   |  |
| 1811                        | 8,029,576    | 54,028,660 | 24,332   | 163,723        | 188,055      | 127,848   |  |
| 1812                        | 4,367,806    | 24,519,571 | 13,236   | 74,302         | 87,538       | 65,167    |  |
| 1813                        | 4,134,849    | 14,975,167 | 12,530   | 45,379         | 57,909       | 289,895   |  |
| 1814                        | 2,520,338    | 15,208,669 | 7,637  | 46,087         | 53,724       | 77,472    |  |
| 1815                        | 8,449,951    | 74,548,796 | 25,606   | 225,905        | 251,511      | 257,542   |  |
| 1816                        | 9,900,326    | 72,046,790 | 30,001   | 218,324        | 248,325      | 331,177   |  |
| 1817                        | 8,101,880    | 77,547,448 | 24,551   | 234,992        | 259,543      | 2,044,832 |  |

\* No distinction made in these years between Sea Islands and Uplands.

*From "Pitkin's Statistics of the U. States," 2d edition.*  
EXPORTS OF COTTON FROM THE UNITED STATES, THE GROWTH AND PRODUCE OF THE UNITED STATES.

|                                   | Sea Island. | Uplands.    | Reduced to packages of 300 lbs. will give S.I. bales. Upld's, b's |         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|---------|
|                                   | Pounds.     | Pounds.     |   |         |
| 1st Oct. 1817 to 30th Sept. 1818, | 6,457,335   | 86,013,843  | 19,568  | 260,648 |
| " 1818 "                          | 7,448,775   | 80,508,270  | 22,572  | 243,964 |
| " 1819 "                          | 11,569,015  | 116,291,137 | 35,058  | 352,397 |
| " 1820 "                          | 11,344,066  | 113,549,339 | 34,376  | 344,089 |
| " 1821 "                          | 11,250,635  | 133,424,460 | 34,093  | 404,317 |
| " 1822 "                          | 12,136,688  | 161,586,582 | 36,778  | 489,656 |
| " 1823 "                          | 9,525,722   | 132,843,941 | 28,866  | 402,557 |
| " 1824 "                          | 9,665,278   | 166,784,629 | 29,289  | 505,408 |

From 1st October 1818, we have a more accurate estimate of the Sea Island Crops of the United States for each year, in the following table of the Exports from Savannah and Charleston to 30th Sept. 1832, and from that period, the actual Crops of Georgia and South Carolina for each year to 31st August 1848.

*Exports of Sea Island Cotton, from 1st October 1818 to 30th Sept. 1832; and of Crops from 1st October 1832 to 31st August 1848.*

|                                   |       |            | CHARLESTON.<br>Bales. | SAVANNAH.<br>Bales. | TOTAL.<br>Bales. |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| 1st Oct. 1818 to 30th Sept. 1819, | Exp.  | 9,865      | Exp.                  | 8,425               | Exp.             | 18,290 |        |
| " 1819 " "                        | "     | 21,484     | "                     | 11,895              | "                | 33,379 |        |
| " 1820 " "                        | "     | 24,622     | "                     | 10,888              | "                | 35,510 |        |
| " 1821 " "                        | "     | 25,510     | "                     | 10,775              | "                | 36,285 |        |
| " 1822 " "                        | "     | 26,747     | "                     | 10,830              | "                | 37,577 |        |
| " 1823 " "                        | "     | 24,632     | "                     | 9,951               | "                | 34,583 |        |
| " 1824 " "                        | "     | 18,253     | "                     | 7,763               | "                | 26,016 |        |
| " 1825 " "                        | "     | 12,647     | "                     | 6,029               | "                | 18,676 |        |
| " 1826 " "                        | "     | 31,828     | "                     | 14,549              | "                | 46,377 |        |
| " 1827 " "                        | "     | 22,750     | "                     | 12,126              | "                | 34,876 |        |
| " 1828 " "                        | "     | 23,047     | "                     | 13,729              | "                | 36,776 |        |
| " 1829 " "                        | "     | 17,708     | "                     | 9,579               | "                | 27,287 |        |
| " 1830 " "                        | "     | 20,317     | "                     | 7,586               | "                | 27,903 |        |
| " 1831 " "                        | "     | 18,243     | "                     | 9,664               | "                | 27,907 |        |
| " 1832 " "                        | "     | 1833, Crop | 22,591                | Crop                | 12,463           | Crop   | 35,054 |
| " 1833 " "                        | "     | 1834,      | 19,435                | "                   | 8,709            | "      | 28,144 |
| " 1834 " "                        | "     | 1835,      | 14,854                | "                   | 9,797            | "      | 24,651 |
| " 1835 " "                        | "     | 1836,      | 15,758                | "                   | 9,793            | "      | 25,551 |
| " 1836 " "                        | "     | 1837,      | 14,262                | "                   | 7,963            | "      | 22,225 |
| " 1837 " "                        | "     | 1838,      | 12,568                | "                   | 5,121            | "      | 17,689 |
| " 1838 " "                        | "     | 1839,      | 11,483                | "                   | 4,809            | "      | 16,292 |
| " 1839 " "                        | "     | 1840,      | 17,913                | "                   | 8,642            | "      | 26,555 |
| " 1840 " 31st Aug.                | 1841, | "          | 13,816                | "                   | 6,449            | "      | 20,265 |
| 1st Sept 1841 " "                 | 1842, | "          | 13,247                | "                   | 7,214            | "      | 20,461 |
| " 1842 " "                        | 1843, | "          | 16,798                | "                   | 7,493            | "      | 24,291 |
| " 1843 " "                        | 1844, | "          | 13,564                | "                   | 5,574            | "      | 19,138 |
| " 1844 " "                        | 1845, | "          | 20,019                | "                   | 8,453            | "      | 28,472 |
| " 1845 " "                        | 1846, | "          | 19,579                | "                   | 10,622           | "      | 30,201 |
| " 1846 " "                        | 1847, | "          | 13,538                | "                   | 7,567            | "      | 21,105 |
| " 1847 " "                        | 1848, | "          | 12,909                | "                   | 8,816            | "      | 21,725 |

The combined crops of Upland and Sea Island Cotton of the United States may be found in Recapitulation of the Detailed tables of Exports of Cotton and Rice, pages 101-2.

## RICE.

THIS subject, as well as the Cotton crops, demands more extension than the statement of exports for the few years embraced in the foregoing tables. Fortunately, through the previous researches of another, the exports of Rice, from a very early period, have been collected and preserved, which will be found in the succeeding pages.

From "Drayton's View of South Carolina" we quote, "Rice, was first planted in South Carolina about the year 1688: when by chance a little of it, of a small unprofitable kind, was introduced into the State."

From "Ramsay's History of South Carolina" we learn, that the cultivation of Rice was first commenced in South Carolina in 1694. A vessel from Madagascar, in distress, put into Charleston harbor, the Captain of which had some previous acquaintance with Landgrave Thomas Smith, to whom he gave a small parcel of Rough Rice, which was in the cook's bag on board; this, Mr. Smith planted in a moist spot in his garden, (now Longitude Lane, in the City of Charleston) the proceeds he distributed among his friends, and in a few years after Rice became one of the staple productions of the Colony.

In "Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina" it is stated, that a Brigantine, from Madagascar, put into the Colony, and gave some seed Rice to Mr. Woodward, which, in a few years, was dispersed through the Colony. It is also further stated "that Mr. Du Bois, Treasurer of the East India Company, did send to that country, (Carolina) a small bag of seed Rice some short time after." These events occurred about the year 1700.

That Rice, soon after this period, was an article of export from Carolina, we learn from a pamphlet reprinted in Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina, and originally published in London in 1707 by John Archdale, late Governor of Carolina, in which he says, "17 Ships this year," (probably several years prior to the printing of the pamphlet) "came ladened from the Carolinas with *Rice*, *Skins*, *Pitch*, *Tar*, &c., in the Virginia fleet."

The following early exports of Rice, which we re-publish as having an appropriate place in the Statistics of Charleston, were collected by the Hon. R. F. W. Allston in his valuable "Memoir of the introduction and cultivation of Rice in South Carolina," published in 1843, from the following sources:

*From a statement published by Gov. Glen, in his "Description of South Carolina," 1761.*

EXPORTS OF RICE FROM CAROLINA.

From 1720 to 1729 inclusive  
264,788 bbls., equal to 44,081 tons, bbls. about 325 lbs.  
From 1730 to 1739 inclusive  
419,525 bbls., equal to 99,905 " " " 400 "

*For this last period, Carroll's Historical Collections, gives*  
EXPORTS FROM THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, FROM

1730 TO 1739.

|   |         |         |                          |
|---|---------|---------|--------------------------|
| To Portugal in all,   | 83,379  | barrels |                          |
| " Gibraltar, - -  | 958     |         | "                        |
| " Spain, - - -  | 3,570   |         | "                        |
| " France, only the last<br>two years at most, -   | 9,500   |         | "                        |
| To Great Britain, Ireland,<br>and the British plantations,<br>by the largest calculation,<br>cannot exceed, - - | 30,000  |         | "                        |
| To Holland, Hamburg and<br>Bremen, including about<br>7,000 bbls. to Sweden and<br>Denmark, - -                 | 372,118 |         | "                        |
| Total expts. in these years,  | 499,525 |         | " making<br>99,905 tons. |

*From the French of G. M. B. Dumont, furnished by  
Hon. M. King.*

EXPORTS OF RICE FROM THE PORT OF CHARLESTON, S. C.

|                         |         |  |
|-------------------------|---------|--|
| Nov. 1724 to Nov. 1725, | 17,734  | casks  |
| " 1725 " " 1726,        | 23,031  | "  |
| " 1726 " " 1727,        | 26,884  | "  |
| " 1727 " " 1728,        | 29,905  | "  |
| " 1728 " " 1729,        | 32,384  | barrels  |
| " 1729 " " 1730,        | 41,722  | "  |
| " 1730 " " 1731,        | *39,487 | } *At this time the bls. would appear to have been 500 pounds.<br>**See Carroll's His. Col., Vol. 2, page 129. |
| " 1731 " " 1732,        | 37,068  |  |
| " 1732 " " 1733,        | 50,726  | "  |
| " 1733 " " 1734,        | 30,323  | "  |
| " 1734 " " 1735,        | 45,317  | " 1,038 bags.  |

*From the Commercial Column of the "South Carolina Gazette.*

EXPORTS FROM CHARLESON, S. C.

|                         | Barrels. | Bags. |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| From 1735 to 1736,      | 52,349   | 1,554 |
| Nov. 1736 to Nov. 1737, | 42,619   | 519   |
| " 1737 " " 1738,        | 34,324   |       |
| " 1738 " " 1739,        | 67,117   |       |
| " 1739 " " 1740,        | 91,110   |       |
| " 1740 " " 1741,        | 80,040   | 2,137 |
| " 1741 " " 1742,        | 46,196   |       |

*From the Carolina Gazette.*

|                  |         |   |
|------------------|---------|---|
| " 1742 " " 1743, | 73,416  |   |
| " 1743 " " 1744, | 80,778  |   |
| " 1744 " " 1745, | 59,627  |   |
| " 1745 " " 1746, | 54,101  |   |
| " 1746 " " 1747, | 54,146  |   |
| " 1747 " " 1748, | 55,132  |   |
| " 1748 " " 1749, | 41,034  |   |
| " 1749 " " 1750, | 48,011  | 525   |
| " 1750 " " 1751, | 61,522  | 223   |
| " 1751 " " 1752, | 78,360  | 186   |
| " 1752 " " 1753, | 35,522  |   |
| " 1753 " " 1754, | *88,659 | } * "Drayton's View of So. Ca.,<br>104,688 bbls. exported from S.C. |
| " 1754 " " 1755, | 96,778  |   |

|  | Barrels. | Bags.    |
|--|----------|----------|
| " 1758 " " 1759,                       | 51,718   |          |
| " 1759 " " 1760,                       | 60,789   | - - 44   |
| " 1760 10th Oct. 1761,                 | 101,359  | - - 74   |
| " 1761 to Nov. 1762,                   | 79,642   |          |
| " 1762 " " 1763,                       | 101,059  | - - 44   |
| " 1763 " " 1764,                       | 101,842  |          |
| " 1764 14th Sep 1765,                  | 107,292  |          |
| 10th Oct.                              |          |          |
| 1768 24th Aug 1769,                    | 116,715  |          |
| 1st Nov.                               |          |          |
| 1770 10th Oct. 1771,                   | 130,500  |          |
| EXPORTED AS FOLLOWS.                   |          |          |
| To Great Britain,                      | - - -    | 73,325   |
| " Portugal,                            | - - -    | 14,439   |
| " Spain,                               | - - -    | 1,760    |
| " Italy,                               | - - -    | 222      |
| " The Foreign West India Islands,      | - - -    | 975      |
| " " British, " " "                     | - - -    | 30,305   |
| " Ports on this Continent,             | - - -    | 9,665    |
| In the year 1770, from the Colonies,   | - - -    | 150,529  |
| <i>From the Carolina Gazette.</i>      |          |          |
| From the Port of Charleston, S. C.,    |          | Barrels. |
| From 1st Nov. 1772 to 2d August, 1773, |          | 112,649  |
| From 12th Nov. 1773 to 7th Nov. 1774,  |          | 118,482  |
| From Beaufort, same time,              |          | 3,630    |
| " Georgetown " "                       |          | 2,964    |
| Crop of 1773, exported.                | Total.   | 125,076  |

The foregoing statements of Exports are copied from the Honorable R. F. W. Allston's pamphlet.

From the 1st edition of "Pitkin's Statistics of the United States," we extract the following account of the Exports of Rice from all the Colonies for the year 1770.

|                    | Barrels.                       |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| To Great Britain,  | 74,073                         |
| " South of Europe, | 36,296                         |
| " West Indies,     | 40,033 and 8,200 bush. of .R.R |
| " Africa,          | 117                            |
| Total,             | 150,529 and 8,200 bushels.     |
| Value,             | £340,692.15      £615.9.       |

In "Drayton's View of South Carolina," it is stated, there was exported from the State of South Carolina From 13th Jan. 1783 to 14th Nov. 1783,

23,160 barrels, and 2,129 half barrels.

From 14th Nov. 1783 to 3d Dec. 1784,

58,923 barrels, and 6,102 half barrels.

Also, "Exports from Charleston, furnished the author by James Simons, Esq., Collector of the Port of Charleston."

|                                   | Barrels. |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1st Oct. 1789 to 30th Sept. 1790, | 87,179   |
| “ 1790 “ “ 1791,                  | 98,044   |
| “ 1791 “ “ 1792,                  | 102,235  |
| “ 1792 “ “ 1793,                  | 94,035   |
| “ 1793 “ “ 1794,                  | 69,717   |
| “ 1794 “ “ 1795,                  | 85,670   |
| “ 1795 “ “ 1796,                  | 84,540   |
| “ 1796 “ “ 1797,                  | 80,837   |
| “ 1797 “ “ 1798,                  | 74,277   |
| “ 1798 “ “ 1799,                  | 70,426   |
| “ 1799 “ “ 1800,                  | 75,788   |
| “ 1800 “ “ 1801,                  | 64,769   |

It is not stated whether these Exports were Foreign alone, or both Foreign and Coastwise.

From 1801 to 1819 there are no means of ascertaining the Exports of Rice from Charleston, nor the annual crops; to supply this deficiency, the Exports of Rice from the United States are given, as follows:

*From "Seybert's Statistical Annals of the United States."*

|                                 | Tierces. |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| August 1789 to 30th Sept. 1790, | 100,845  |
| 1st October 1790 “ “ 1791,      | 73,329   |
| “ 1791 “ “ 1792,                | 141,762  |
| “ 1792 “ “ 1793,                | 134,611  |
| “ 1793 “ “ 1794,                | 55,026   |
| “ 1794 “ “ 1795,                | 138,526  |

|                                |          |   |       | Tierces. |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|-------|----------|
| 1st October 1795 to 30th Sept. | 1796,    |   |       | 131,039  |
| "                              | 1796 " " | " | 1797, | 60,111   |
| "                              | 1797 " " | " | 1798, | 125,243  |
| "                              | 1798 " " | " | 1799, | 110,599  |
| "                              | 1799 " " | " | 1800, | 112,056  |
| "                              | 1800 " " | " | 1801, | 94,866   |
| "                              | 1801 " " | " | 1802, | 79,822   |
| "                              | 1802 " " | " | 1803, | 81,838   |
| "                              | 1803 " " | " | 1804, | 78,385   |
| "                              | 1804 " " | " | 1805, | 56,830   |
| "                              | 1805 " " | " | 1806, | 102,627  |
| "                              | 1806 " " | " | 1807, | 94,692   |
| "                              | 1807 " " | " | 1808, | 9,228    |
| "                              | 1808 " " | " | 1809, | 116,907  |
| "                              | 1809 " " | " | 1810, | 131,341  |
| "                              | 1810 " " | " | 1811, | 119,356  |
| "                              | 1811 " " | " | 1812, | 77,190   |
| "                              | 1812 " " | " | 1813, | 120,843  |
| "                              | 1813 " " | " | 1814, | 11,476   |
| "                              | 1814 " " | " | 1815, | 129,248  |
| "                              | 1815 " " | " | 1816, | 137,843  |
| "                              | 1816 " " | " | 1817, | 79,296   |

Year of  
Emb'o.

Year of war

*From "Pitkin's Statistics"—2nd Edition.*

|   |          |   |       |        |
|---|----------|---|-------|--------|
| " | 1817 " " | " | 1818, | 88,181 |
| " | 1818 " " | " | 1819, | 76,523 |

From this period we have been enabled to make up the following close approximation to the annual Rice Crops of South Carolina, Georgia, and North Carolina, which is given in preference to continuing the quotations of the Exports of Rice from the United States.

## Rice Crops.

|   | ESTIMATED CROP OF SOUTH CAROLINA. |             |               | ESTIMATED CROP OF GEORGIA. |                |          | Estimated Crop of N <sup>th</sup> Carolina. |          | Total estimated Crops of these three States. |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------|---|----------|--|--|
|   | CHARLESTON.                       | GEORGETOWN. | TOTAL SO. CA. | SAVANNAH.                  | TOTAL GEORGIA. |          |   |          |  |  |
|   | Tierces.                          | Tierces.    | Tierces.      | Tierces.                   | Tierces.       | Tierces. | Tierces.                                    | Tierces. | Tierces.                                     |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1819-20<br>Allow for City Consumption, | Exports 64,153<br>8,500           | Exports 600 | 73,253        | Exports 14,567<br>1,000    | 15,567         | -        | -   | -        | 88,820                                       |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1820-1<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | Receipts 98,336                   | " 550       | 98,886        | " 15,705<br>1,000          | 16,705         | -        | -   | -        | 115,591                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1821-2<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | Exports 78,161<br>8,500           | " 500       | 87,161        | " 12,746<br>1,000          | 13,746         | -        | -   | -        | 100,907                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1822-3<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | Receipts 90,222                   | " 500       | 90,722        | " 11,530<br>1,000          | 12,530         | -        | -   | -        | 103,252                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1823-4<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | Exports 102,170<br>8,800          | " 450       | 111,420       | " 13,553<br>1,000          | 14,553         | -        | -   | -        | 125,973                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1824-5<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " 92,587<br>9,000                 | " 400       | 101,987       | " 7,235<br>1,000           | 8,235          | -        | -   | -        | 110,222                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1825-6<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " 95,193<br>9,200                 | " 400       | 104,793       | " 11,455<br>1,000          | 12,455         | -        | -   | -        | 117,248                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1826-7<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " 108,543<br>9,500                | " 350       | 118,393       | " 12,918<br>1,500          | 14,418         | -        | -   | -        | 132,811                                      |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1827-8<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " 121,089<br>9,900                | " 300       | 131,289       | " 12,889<br>1,500          | 14,389         | -        | -   | -        | 145,678                                      |  |

|   |   |                  |   |       |         |   |                   |          |       |         |
|---|---|------------------|---|-------|---------|---|-------------------|----------|-------|---------|
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1828-9<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 124,031<br>9,900 | " | 300   | 134,231 | " | 19,999<br>1,500   | 21,499   | - - - | 155,730 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1829-30<br>Allow for City Consumption, | " | Receipts 123,101 | " | 250   | 123,351 | " | 20,592<br>2,000   | 22,592   | - - - | 145,943 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1830-1<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 110,072          | " | 250   | 110,322 | " | 23,264<br>2,000   | 25,264   | - - - | 135,586 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1831-2<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 127,392          | " | 250   | 127,642 | " | 22,283<br>2,000   | 24,283   | - - - | 151,925 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1832-3<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 143,473          | " | 250   | 143,723 | " | 32,332<br>2,200   | 34,532   | - - - | 178,255 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1833-4<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 118,762          | " | 250   | 119,012 | " | 24,159<br>2,200   | 26,359   | - - - | 145,371 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1834-5<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 124,250          | " | 250   | 124,500 | " | * 24,000<br>2,500 | * 26,500 | - - - | 151,000 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1835-6<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 133,533          | " | 1,818 | 135,351 | " | * 25,000<br>2,500 | * 27,500 | 6,000 | 168,851 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1836-7<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 119,917          | " | 1,041 | 120,958 | " | * 22,000<br>2,500 | * 24,500 | 5,500 | 150,958 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1837-8<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 90,385           | " | 1,456 | 91,841  | " | * 20,000<br>2,500 | * 22,500 | 5,000 | 119,341 |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1838-9<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | " | 106,001          | " | 1,250 | 107,251 | " | 21,332<br>3,000   | 24,332   | 5,000 | 136,583 |

## Rice Crops—continued.

|   | ESTIMATED CROP OF SOUTH CAROLINA. |             |               | ESTIMATED CROP OF GEORGIA. |                |          | Estimated Crop of N <sup>th</sup> Carolina.<br>Tierces. | Total estimated Crops of these three States.<br>Tierces. |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|   | CHARLESTON.                       | GEORGETOWN. | TOTAL SO. CA. | SAVANNAH.                  | TOTAL GEORGIA. | Tierces. |   |  |
|   | Tierces.                          | Tierces.    | Tierces.      | Tierces.                   | Tierces.       |          |   |  |
| 1st Oct. to 30th Sept. 1839-40<br>Allow for City Consumption, | Receipts 107,108                  | Exports 743 | 107,851       | Exports 24,392             | 27,392         | 5,000    | 140,243   |  |
| 1st Oct. to 31st Aug. 1840-1<br>Allow for City Consumption,   | 107,052                           | 1,282       | 108,334       | 23,587                     | 27,087         | 5,000    | 140,421   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1841-2<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 117,994                           | 864         | 118,858       | 22,064                     | 25,564         | 6,000    | 150,422   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1842-3<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 136,733                           | 1,535       | 138,268       | 26,281                     | 30,281         | 6,500    | 175,049   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1843-4<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 135,561                           | 1,189       | 136,750       | 28,543                     | 33,043         | 6,500    | 176,293   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1844-5<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 117,939                           | 1,941       | 119,880       | 29,217                     | 33,717         | 7,000    | 160,597   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1845-6<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 111,407                           | 1,374       | 112,781       | 32,147                     | 37,147         | 7,000    | 156,928   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1846-7<br>Allow for City Consumption,  | 146,260                           | 1,963       | 148,223       | 31,739                     | 36,739         | 7,500    | 192,462   |  |
| 1st Sept. to 31st Aug. 1847-8<br>Allow for City Consumption.  | 126,673                           | 1,462       | 128,135       | 30,136                     | 35,136         | 7,500    | 170,771   |  |

In the preceding table, under the Charleston head, the actual receipts are stated where these have been ascertained, and where the receipts were not known, the exports have been given with an estimate for City Consumption, based upon the known consumption of the years immediately succeeding, which may be found in the detailed tables of Exports of Rice and Cotton, pages 92 and 100.

For the information from which the Exports of Georgetown are estimated, where the actual exports are not known, (and which latter may be found in the tables, pages 95 and 100) we are indebted to E. Waterman, Esq. of Georgetown, whose long familiarity with the commerce of that port is a guarantee for the accuracy of those estimates.

\* In estimating the crops of Georgia, the actual exports from Savannah, for each year, have been obtained after much laborious research from several authentic sources, with the exception of the years 1834-5, 1835-6, 1836-7, 1837-8, which could not be ascertained. For these four years an estimate has been made, based upon the known exports of the preceding and succeeding years, an allowance having been made for those years in which the Crop was known to be a short one. The estimates for the City Consumption of Savannah, were derived from statements furnished by one of her merchants, long and extensively engaged in the Rice trade of that port. It will be perceived that no allowance has been made for Exports from any other port in Georgia, except Savannah. This has been done upon the following information obtained from a highly respectable Commercial house in Darien, in answer to a letter of enquiry upon this subject, in which they say, "For several years past no Rice has been exported from this place, or neighborhood, to any other ports than Savannah and Charleston, and we understand that none

is sent from St. Mary's or Satilla River, except to your port and Savannah. Five or ten years ago 2 or 300 tierces went annually to Cuba, and occasionally a small parcel to New York, but no one has any account of the same."

In the estimate of the crops of North Carolina, more uncertainty exists than in that of the other two States, as we have been unable to obtain any of her actual exports. As early as May 1831, twelve hundred bushels of Rough Rice were imported into Charleston from North Carolina. At that period, it is believed that, no mills for pounding Rice were erected in the United States except in Georgia and South Carolina, consequently the exports of Rice from North Carolina, at that time, must have gone to one or other of those States, and been included in their crops. After the erection of the New York Rice Mills had created a demand for the Coastwise exports of Rough Rice from Southern ports, it is probable that North Carolina also participated in that trade; we have therefore selected the period at which the Exports of Rough Rice were commenced from Georgetown, as the most proper one at which to begin an estimate of the exports from North Carolina. From that date the estimate of the crops of North Carolina have been made from the most authentic sources within our reach.

We again repeat, however, that this table is *only an approximation*, where actual Receipts, or Exports are not specified, and therefore the above full explanations have been deemed advisable. The table has been prepared with much labor, research and reflection, and is offered with diffidence. But as the subject of the annual Rice Crops of the States exporting this article is an important one, and has never heretofore been collected, so far as we have been able to ascertain, this effort has been made towards accomplishing that object.

## IMPORTS OF GRAIN AND HAY.

IMPORTATIONS into Charleston, S. C., of Corn, Oats, Peas and Hay for 15 years, from 1st January to 31st December in each year.\*

Compiled from manuscripts politely furnished by Messrs. O. Mills & Co., who have kept regular accounts of the receipts of these articles during a series of years.

|                 | CORN.<br>Bushels. | OATS.<br>Bushels. | PEAS.<br>Bushels. | HAY.<br>Bales. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1834,           | 447,667           | 78,582            | 22,958            | 20,621         |
| 1835,           | 376,299           | 50,607            | 19,785            | 16,678         |
| 1836,           | 390,721           | 79,818            | 8,189             | 23,610         |
| 1837,           | 393,400           | 166,161           | 13,450            | 26,600         |
| 1838,           | 456,718           | 152,625           | 22,879            | 23,459         |
| 1839,           | 342,098           | 125,244           | 14,222            | 24,178         |
| 1840,           | 322,080           | 93,452            | 18,209            | 24,638         |
| 1841,           | 375,881           | 71,914            | 23,586            | 20,170         |
| 1842,           | 350,500           | 80,070            | 20,958            | 20,164         |
| †1843,          | 169,777           | 57,600            | 23,440            | 25,272         |
| 1844,           | 287,075           | 81,900            | 24,275            | 24,311         |
| 1845,           | 368,975           | 111,485           | 29,443            | 29,381         |
| ‡1846,          | §544,900          | 47,200            | 29,817            | 16,116         |
| Coastwise, }    | 151,365           | 38,400            | 5,150             | 22,307         |
| By Rail Road, } | 334,761           |                   |                   |                |
| Total 1847      | 486,126           |                   |                   |                |
| Coastwise, }    | 184,390           | 24,455            | 12,360            | 26,527         |
| By Rail Road, } | 201,177           |                   |                   |                |
| Total 1848¶     | 385,567           |                   |                   |                |

\* In the Statistics of the Rail Road will be found the receipts of Flour, Wheat and Turpentine received through that channel, which have not been embodied in this table, as the receipts of those articles, through other channels, could not be obtained.

† The Grain crops of this State were unusually abundant this year, and a large proportion of the receipts of Corn in Charleston, were the product of South Carolina.

‡ Up to this period no Corn, of any consequence, was received from the interior by Rail Road.

§ The Grain crops of this State failed so entirely this year as to produce much distress in the Upper Districts; so much so, that a Committee was appointed at a public meeting, held in Charleston, to receive donations for the relief of the distressed poorer classes in the interior. A very large proportion of the receipts of Corn went to the Upper Districts of the State, to supply the deficiency consequent upon this failure of the Crop, and much of it for gratuitous distribution.

|| Of the receipts this year, 135,225 bushels of Corn were taken for Export to Europe, in consequence of the famine in Ireland, and the general failure of the European Grain Crops.

¶ The Foreign Exports of Corn from Charleston, this year, was 34,453 bushels.

*Cargo Prices of Corn at Charleston, S. C.—Compiled from the Weekly Courier Letter Sheet  
Prices Current.*

|            | 1839 |    | 1840   |        | 1841   |        | 1842   |        | 1843   |        | 1844   |        | 1845   |        | 1846   |      | 1847 |        | 1848   |        |    |   |    |     |    |    |   |    |
|------------|------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|----|---|----|-----|----|----|---|----|
|            | Cts. | \$ | Cents. | Cts. | \$   | Cents. | Cents. | Cents. |    |   |    |     |    |    |   |    |
| January,   | 94a  | 05 | 50     | a      | 60     | 52     | a      | 59     | 55     | a      | 75     | 48     | a      | 57     | 48     | a    | 52   | 43     | a      | 57     | 68 | a | 82 | 63a | 79 | 55 | a | 72 |
| February,  | 83a  | 10 | 53     | a      | 65     | 45     | a      | 60     | 51     | a      | 72     | 43     | a      | 56     | 40     | a    | 50   | 43     | a      | 50     | 60 | a | 70 | 90a | 06 | 50 | a | 64 |
| March,     | 78a  | 87 | 53     | a      | 58     | 43     | a      | 53     | 55     | a      | 75     | 43     | a      | 62     | 40     | a    | 50   | 43     | a      | 50     | 63 | a | 75 | 70a | 95 | 50 | a | 56 |
| April,     | 80a  | 00 | 50     | a      | 60     | 51     | a      | 65     | 56     | a      | 78     | 60     | a      | 62     | 45     | a    | 56   | 43     | a      | 54     | 68 | a | 77 | 72a | 95 | 50 | a | 57 |
| May,       | 85a  | 00 | 50     | a      | 54     | 51     | a      | 70     | 60     | a      | 72     | 62     | a      | 71     | 52     | a    | 60   | 43     | a      | 50     | 60 | a | 75 | 85a | 95 | 50 | a | 60 |
| June,      | 80a  | 00 | 55     | a      | 68     | 65     | a      | 80     | 50     | a      | 68     | 50     | a      | 65     | 51     | a    | 62   | 43     | a      | 48     | 52 | a | 70 | 90a | 15 | 50 | a | 60 |
| July,      | 88a  | 10 | 60     | a      | 68     | 68     | a      | 75     | 60     | a      | 70     | 53     | a      | 65     | 46     | a    | 61   | 45     | a      | 60     | 55 | a | 65 | 65a | 90 | 50 | a | 57 |
| August,    | 75a  | 07 | 55     | a      | 64     | 83     | a      | 96     | 58     | a      | 65     | 54     | a      | 60     | 45     | a    | 58   | 53     | a      | 60     | 50 | a | 65 | 65a | 75 | 50 | a | 57 |
| September, | 55a  | 58 | 55     | a      | 58     | 60     | a      | 80     | 60     | a      | 68     | 45     | a      | 56     | 43     | a    | 50   | 48     | a      | 60     | 58 | a | 70 | 65a | 75 | 54 | a | 60 |
| October,   | 70a  | 80 | 56     | a      | 65     | 72     | a      | 61     | 61     | a      | 65     | 42     | a      | 48     | 43     | a    | 48   | 48     | a      | 57     | 65 | a | 70 | 65a | 70 | 54 | a | 60 |
| November,  | 60a  | 75 | 55     | a      | 58     | 60     | a      | 70     | 50     | a      | 60     | 40     | a      | 50     | 55     | a    | 60   | 57     | a      | 75     | 60 | a | 70 | 65a | 70 | 54 | a | 62 |
| December,  | 58a  | 72 | 55     | a      | 58     | 60     | a      | 78     | 50     | a      | 56     | 49     | a      | 58     | 44     | a    | 61   | 70     | a      | 87     | 61 | a | 80 | 60a | 70 | 50 | a | 60 |

IMPORTS.

IMPORTS into Charleston, S. C., of Wines, Liquors, Sugar, Molasses, Coffee, and Salt, from Foreign ports for 21 years, and Coastwise for 10 years—from 1st January to 31st December in each year. Compiled from the records at the Custom House.

|      | WINE.    |           |      |            |          |       | LIQUORS. |        |        |            |        |                |       |
|------|----------|-----------|------|------------|----------|-------|----------|--------|--------|------------|--------|----------------|-------|
|      | Foreign. |           |      | Coastwise. |          |       | Foreign. |        |        | Coastwise. |        |                |       |
|      | Gallon.  | Qr. Cask. | Box. | half pipe  | Bas-ket. | Box.  | Whiskey. | Hhd.   | Bbbls. | Hhd.       | Bbbls. | Other Liquors. |       |
|      | †        | ‡         | §    | ¶          |          |       | §        | ¶      |        | ¶          |        | ¶              |       |
| 1828 | 61,999   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1829 | 49,368   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1830 | 49,815   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1831 | 22,410   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1832 | 61,435   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1833 | 34,179   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1834 | 80,415   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1835 | 93,782   |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1836 | 131,227  |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1837 | 124,649  |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1838 | 167,457  |           |      |            |          |       |          |        |        |            |        |                |       |
| 1839 | 179,768  | 24        | 117  | 411        | 1,554    | 705   | 2,665    | 342    | 1,671  | 329        | 715    | 6,903          |       |
| 1840 | 59,665   | 4         | 5    | 253        | 915      | 884   | 2,776    | 98     | 822    | 146        | 145    | 5,044          |       |
| 1841 | 61,727   | 25        | 85   | 290        | 1,269    | 1,655 | 3,293    | 48     | 1,510  | 334        | 163    | 4,293          |       |
| 1842 | 42,433   | 29        | 33   | 702        | 665      | 894   | 2,853    | 10     | 700    | 121        | 114    | 4,512          |       |
| 1843 | 12,228   | 15        | 94   | 407        | 962      | 532   | 3,711    | 3      | 376    | 165        | 364    | 4,919          |       |
| 1844 | 36,119   | 9         | 31   | 819        | 1,214    | 1,522 | 4,326    | 10     | 240    | 164        | 435    | 6,343          |       |
| 1845 | 22,955   | 20        | 83   | 1,130      | 1,615    | 1,243 | 8,667    | 48     | 80     | 226        | 770    | 7,494          |       |
| 1846 | 35,321   | 18        | 114  | 757        | 1,360    | 904   | 19       | 10,086 | 24     | 463        | 196    | 521            | 6,867 |
| 1847 | 26,355   | 19        | 37   | 786        | 1,382    | 821   | 4        | 9,101  | 24     | 338        | 159    | 578            | 4,726 |
| 1848 | 55,502   | 11        | 52   | 904        | 1,110    | 759   | 2        | 9,801  | 115    | 860        | 188    | 609            | 4,717 |

\* Exclusive of Ale and Beer.  
 † The packages in which Wine and Liquors are imported vary so much, that it was impracticable to reduce the Foreign importations to packages.  
 ‡ The packages are given as taken from the Manifests, in which the gallons are not specified.  
 § It is probable that under the head of "Other Liquors" are included some Whiskey and N. E. Rum, which were not designated as such in the Manifests.

Imports.

## SUGARS.

|      | FOREIGN.  |                                 | COASTWISE.* |       |                                  |       |         |          | TOTAL. |       |         |          |        |
|------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|
|      | Brown.    |                                 | White.      |       | Reduced to boxes of 490 lbs net. | Hhds. | Tierces | Barrels. | Boxes. | Hhds. | Tierces | Barrels. | Boxes. |
|      | Pounds.   | Reduced to hhd. of 1150lbs net. | Pounds.     |       |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1828 | 1,546,989 | 1,345                           | 413,257     | 1,033 |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1829 | 1,870,388 | 1,627                           | 261,732     | 654   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1830 | 3,311,610 | 2,880                           | 264,264     | 661   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1831 | 1,745,746 | 1,518                           | 222,939     | 557   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1832 | 1,712,069 | 1,489                           | 349,377     | 873   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1833 | 1,388,119 | 1,207                           | 350,433     | 876   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1834 | 2,665,321 | 2,318                           | 208,684     | 522   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1835 | 3,498,821 | 3,042                           | 413,330     | 1,033 |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1836 | 5,273,638 | 4,586                           | 275,724     | 689   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1837 | 4,368,654 | 3,799                           | 222,689     | 557   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1838 | 4,521,045 | 3,931                           | 304,187     | 760   |                                  |       |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |
| 1839 | 5,173,735 | 4,499                           | 319,310     | 798   | 5,059                            | 30    | 1,967   | 996      | 9,558  | 30    | 1,967   | 996      | 1,794  |
| 1840 | 5,020,796 | 4,366                           | 253,174     | 633   | 4,374                            | 4     | 1,595   | 1,584    | 8,740  | 4     | 1,595   | 1,584    | 2,217  |
| 1841 | 6,819,767 | 5,930                           | 261,976     | 655   | 3,415                            | 5     | 1,128   | 1,446    | 9,345  | 5     | 1,128   | 1,446    | 2,101  |
| 1842 | 6,575,218 | 5,718                           | 343,323     | 858   | 1,978                            | 1     | 726     | 530      | 7,696  | 1     | 726     | 530      | 1,388  |
| 1843 | 4,570,764 | 3,975                           | 254,873     | 637   | 3,185                            |       | 1,371   | 637      | 7,160  |       | 1,371   | 637      | 1,274  |
| 1844 | 5,764,336 | 5,013                           | 506,204     | 1,265 | 4,355                            | 55    | 922     | 1,776    | 9,368  | 55    | 922     | 1,776    | 3,041  |
| 1845 | 2,072,364 | 1,802                           | 2,853       | 7     | 6,042                            | 33    | 1,389   | 661      | 7,844  | 33    | 1,389   | 661      | 668    |
| 1846 | 3,329,776 | 2,896                           | 82,939      | 207   | 3,636                            | 187   | 2,206   | 325      | 6,532  | 187   | 2,206   | 325      | 532    |
| 1847 | 7,588,307 | 6,599                           | 247,756     | 619   | 3,262                            | 327   | 1,634   | 463      | 9,861  | 327   | 1,634   | 463      | 1,082  |
| 1848 | 5,598,300 | 4,868                           | 108,852     | 272   | 4,021                            | 267   | 2,279   | 454      | 8,889  | 267   | 2,279   | 454      | 726    |

\* In the Coastwise Manifests, the weight is not specified. It was also found impossible to give the Brown and White Sugars of the Coastwise importations separate, as they were not always distinguished in the Manifests; the boxes, therefore, under the "Coastwise and Total" heads are not to be considered as being all White Sugars.

*Imports—continued.***MOLASSES.**

|      | FOREIGN.  |                                  | COASTWISE.* |         |          | TOTAL. |          |          |
|------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
|      | Gallon.   | Reduced to hhd. of 120 gal. net. | Hhd.        | Tierc's | Barrels. | Hhds.  | Tierces. | Barrels. |
| 1828 | 469,323   | 3,911                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1829 | 430,412   | 3,587                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1830 | 173,685   | 1,447                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1831 | 166,147   | 1,384                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1832 | 756,712   | 6,306                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1833 | 241,129   | 2,009                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1834 | 488,167   | 4,068                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1835 | 319,911   | 2,666                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1836 | 594,528   | 4,954                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1837 | 440,410   | 3,670                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1838 | 304,189   | 2,535                            |             |         |          |        |          |          |
| 1839 | 436,043   | 3,634                            | 666         | 383     | 2,714    | 4,300  | 383      | 2,714    |
| 1840 | 377,001   | 3,142                            | 123         | 402     | 5,193    | 3,265  | 402      | 5,193    |
| 1841 | 278,690   | 2,322                            | 264         | 97      | 5,777    | 2,586  | 97       | 5,777    |
| 1842 | 409,852   | 3,415                            | 1           | 144     | 5,055    | 3,416  | 144      | 5,055    |
| 1843 | 3,109,024 | 25,908                           | 85          | 25      | 5,266    | 25,993 | 25       | 5,266    |
| 1844 | 5,158,154 | 42,985                           | 1           | 4       | 6,869    | 42,986 | 4        | 6,869    |
| 1845 | 1,806,392 | 15,053                           | 65          | 408     | 7,842    | 15,118 | 408      | 7,842    |
| 1846 | 491,193   | 4,093                            | 110         | 14      | 5,580    | 4,203  | 14       | 5,580    |
| 1847 | 778,058   | 6,484                            | 5           | 2       | 4,845    | 6,489  | 2        | 4,845    |
| 1848 | 543,291   | 4,528                            | 297         | 44      | 6,096    | 4,825  | 44       | 6,096    |

\* In the Coastwise imports the gallons are not specified in the Manifests.

**COFFEE.**

|      | FOREIGN.  |                                  | *COASTWISE. |       |         | TOTAL. |       |          |
|------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|---------|--------|-------|----------|
|      | Pounds.   | Reduced to bags of 160 lbs. net. | Bags.       | Hhds. | Barrels | Bags.  | Hhds. | Barrels. |
| 1828 | 829,767   | 5,186                            |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1829 | 971,325   | 6,071                            |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1830 | 1,510,861 | 9,443                            |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1831 | 1,762,320 | 11,014                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1832 | 2,893,839 | 18,087                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1833 | 2,008,646 | 12,554                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1834 | 2,045,028 | 12,781                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1835 | 2,138,666 | 13,367                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1836 | 2,772,394 | 17,327                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1837 | 3,236,570 | 20,228                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1838 | 3,977,104 | 24,857                           |             |       |         |        |       |          |
| 1839 | 2,580,664 | 16,129                           | 11,496      | 40    | 104     | 27,625 | 40    | 104      |
| 1840 | 2,545,322 | 15,908                           | 6,129       | 3     | 175     | 22,037 | 3     | 175      |
| 1841 | 1,551,609 | 9,697                            | 20,036      | 10    | 244     | 29,733 | 10    | 244      |
| 1842 | 3,289,064 | 20,556                           | 8,665       | 1     | 21      | 29,221 | 1     | 21       |
| 1843 | 2,619,465 | 16,372                           | 17,885      | 1     | 1       | 34,257 | 1     | 1        |
| 1844 | 2,257,860 | 14,112                           | 18,905      | 18    | 37      | 33,017 | 18    | 37       |
| 1845 | 471,095   | 2,944                            | 13,531      | 7     | 13      | 16,475 | 7     | 13       |
| 1846 | 1,086,328 | 6,789                            | 21,710      | 2     | 8       | 28,499 | 2     | 8        |
| 1847 | 1,542,342 | 9,639                            | 18,533      | 14    | 19      | 28,172 | 14    | 19       |
| 1848 | 2,755,186 | 17,220                           | 12,874      | 23    | 24      | 30,094 | 23    | 24       |

\* The Coastwise packages are taken from the Manifests, in which the weights are specified.

*Imports—continued.*

|      | FOREIGN.              |                       |   | COASTWISE.      |  | TOTAL.     |   |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|--|------------|---|
|      | LIVERPOOL.            |                       | Cadiz,<br>Turks Is-<br>land, and<br>other<br>bulk Salt. | LIVER-<br>POOL. | Cadiz,<br>Turks Is-<br>land and<br>other<br>bulk Salt. | LIVERPOOL. | Cadiz,<br>Turks Island<br>and other<br>Bulk Salt. |
|      | Bushels<br>of 56 lbs. | *Reduc'd<br>to Sacks. |   | Sacks.          |  | Sacks.     |   |
|      |                       |                       | Bushels.  | Bushels.        | Bushels.   |            |   |
| 1828 | 254,381               | 67,835                | 42,051  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1829 | 317,745               | 84,732                | 58,618  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1830 | 321,962               | 85,856                | 26,550  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1831 | 290,316               | 77,418                | 51,480  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1832 | 341,372               | 91,032                | 45,322  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1833 | 323,134               | 86,169                | 20,191  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1834 | 358,489               | 95,579                | 32,270  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1835 | 227,650               | 60,707                | 40,077  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1836 | 298,994               | 79,732                | 21,475  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1837 | 278,623               | 74,300                | 21,092  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1838 | 345,383               | 92,102                | 47,524  |                 |  |            |   |
| 1839 | 315,882               | 84,235                | 37,779  | 3,320           | 18,660   | 87,555     | 56,439  |
| 1840 | 380,636               | 101,503               | 64,625  | 5,018           | 4,500  | 106,521    | 69,125  |
| 1841 | 196,990               | 52,531                | 26,859  | 500             | -  | 53,031     | 26,859  |
| 1842 | 327,034               | 87,209                | 46,327  | 403             | -  | 87,612     | 46,327  |
| 1843 | 338,332               | 90,222                | 58,182  | 870             | 1,138  | 91,092     | 59,320  |
| 1844 | 358,373               | 95,566                | 7,111   | 3,127           | -  | 98,693     | 7,111   |
| 1845 | 399,432               | 106,515               | 60,256  | 5,718           | -  | 112,233    | 60,256  |
| 1846 | 214,539               | 57,210                | 1,181   | 4,065           | 3,500  | 61,275     | 4,681   |
| 1847 | 303,053               | 80,814                | 22,796  | 630             | -  | 81,444     | 22,796  |
| 1848 | 448,232               | 119,528               | 13,439  | 3,729           | 200  | 123,257    | 13,639  |

\* These Sacks are the exact number imported, the calculation having been adopted by which the invoice is reduced to bushels of 56 lbs., at the Custom House.

*Trade between Great Britain and the 13 Colonies,  
showing the Imports and Exports—Compiled from  
\*Hazard's Commercial and Statistical Register.*

| Year.       | SOUTH CAROLINA. |               | ALL THE OTHER COLONIES. |               |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|             | £<br>Exports.   | £<br>Imports. | £<br>Exports.           | £<br>Imports. |
| 1697 - - -  | 12,374          | 5,289         | 267,478                 | 134,840       |
| 1698 - - -  | 9,265           | 18,462        | 216,790                 | 439,635       |
| 1699 - - -  | 12,372          | 11,401        | 243,070                 | 392,213       |
| 1700 - - -  | 14,058          | 11,003        | 380,963                 | 333,338       |
| 1701 - - -  | 16,973          | 13,908        | 292,161                 | 329,918       |
| 1702 - - -  | 11,870          | 10,460        | 323,918                 | 176,349       |
| 1703 - - -  | 13,197          | 12,428        | 191,098                 | 283,782       |
| 1704 - - -  | 14,067          | 6,621         | 307,905                 | 169,467       |
| 1705 - - -  | 2,698           | 19,788        | 148,263                 | 271,934       |
| 1706 - - -  | 8,652           | 4,001         | 178,421                 | 157,690       |
| 1707 - - -  | 23,311          | 10,492        | 261,487                 | 402,752       |
| 1708 - - -  | 10,340          | 11,996        | 276,095                 | 228,188       |
| 1709 - - -  | 20,431          | 28,521        | 304,103                 | 241,075       |
| 1710 - - -  | 20,793          | 19,613        | 229,020                 | 274,046       |
| 1711 - - -  | 12,871          | 20,406        | 311,827                 | 277,220       |
| 1712 - - -  | 29,394          | 20,015        | 336,577                 | 289,676       |
| 1713 - - -  | 32,449          | 23,967        | 270,773                 | 260,589       |
| 1714 - - -  | 31,290          | 23,712        | 364,484                 | 309,731       |
| 1715 - - -  | 29,158          | 16,631        | 268,088                 | 435,735       |
| 1716 - - -  | 46,287          | 27,272        | 378,102                 | 374,770       |
| 1717 - - -  | 41,275          | 25,058        | 384,815                 | 414,608       |
| 1718 - - -  | 46,385          | 15,841        | 411,086                 | 409,492       |
| 1719 - - -  | 50,373          | 19,630        | 402,681                 | 373,370       |
| 1720 - - -  | 62,736          | 18,290        | 405,452                 | 301,414       |
| 1721 - - -  | 61,858          | 17,703        | 432,013                 | 314,202       |
| 1722 - - -  | 79,650          | 34,374        | 358,046                 | 390,351       |
| 1723 - - -  | 78,103          | 42,246        | 383,660                 | 369,324       |
| 1724 - - -  | 90,504          | 37,839        | 372,177                 | 423,745       |
| 1725 - - -  | 91,942          | 39,182        | 323,708                 | 510,511       |
| 1726 - - -  | 93,453          | 43,934        | 432,850                 | 529,363       |
| 1727 - - -  | 96,055          | 23,254        | 541,080                 | 479,673       |
| †1728 - - - | 91,175          | 33,067        | 514,149                 | 484,794       |
| 1729 - - -  | 113,329         | 58,366        | 461,953                 | 364,592       |
| 1730 - - -  | 151,739         | 64,785        | 420,846                 | 472,075       |
| 1731 - - -  | 159,771         | 71,145        | 491,092                 | 465,121       |
| 1732 - - -  | 126,207         | 58,298        | 392,829                 | 472,955       |
| 1733 - - -  | 177,845         | 70,466        | 491,786                 | 478,424       |
| 1734 - - -  | 120,466         | 99,658        | 490,884                 | 456,617       |
| 1735 - - -  | 145,348         | 117,837       | 511,978                 | 550,827       |
| 1736 - - -  | 214,083         | 101,147       | 485,681                 | 576,477       |
| 1737 - - -  | 187,758         | 58,986        | 587,624                 | 623,448       |
| 1738 - - -  | 141,119         | 87,793        | 479,093                 | 663,477       |
| 1739 - - -  | 236,192         | 94,445        | 518,084                 | 601,424       |
| 1740 - - -  | 265,560         | 181,821       | 451,856                 | 631,561       |
| 1741 - - -  | 236,830         | 224,270       | 675,461                 | 680,722       |
| 1742 - - -  | 154,607         | 127,063       | 504,620                 | 672,989       |
| 1743 - - -  | 235,136         | 111,499       | 645,671                 | 716,774       |
| 1744 - - -  | 192,594         | 79,141        | 474,930                 | 561,746       |
| 1745 - - -  | 91,847          | 86,815        | 462,584                 | 448,438       |

\* The original Tables in Hazard's Commercial and Statistical Register, were compiled from Witworth's "Trade of Great Britain," McPherson's "Annals of Commerce," and Anderson's "History of Commerce."

† The Colonies of North and South Carolina were divided into separate governments in this year.

*Imports and Exports—continued.*

| Years.     | SOUTH CAROLINA. |               | ALL THE OTHER COLONIES. |               |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|            | £<br>Exports.   | £<br>Imports. | £<br>Exports.           | £<br>Exports. |
| 1746 - - - | 76,897          | 102,809       | 482,603                 | 653,117       |
| 1747 - - - | 107,500         | 95,529        | 553,214                 | 631,140       |
| 1748 - - - | 167,305         | 160,172       | 549,321                 | 670,261       |
| 1749 - - - | 120,499         | 164,085       | 513,025                 | 1,071,301     |
| 1750 - - - | 191,607         | 134,037       | 623,159                 | 1,180,046     |
| 1751 - - - | 245,491         | 138,244       | 589,960                 | 1,094,924     |
| 1752 - - - | 288,264         | 150,777       | 715,918                 | 997,350       |
| 1753 - - - | 164,634         | 213,009       | 798,107                 | 1,239,935     |
| 1754 - - - | 307,238         | 149,215       | 700,521                 | 1,027,064     |
| 1755 - - - | 325,525         | 187,887       | 614,029                 | 925,110       |
| 1756 - - - | 222,915         | 181,780       | 436,437                 | 1,170,398     |
| 1757 - - - | 130,889         | 213,949       | 479,795                 | 1,314,399     |
| 1758 - - - | 150,511         | 181,002       | 520,209                 | 1,531,885     |
| 1759 - - - | 206,534         | 215,255       | 433,375                 | 2,130,198     |
| 1760 - - - | 162,769         | 218,131       | 598,330                 | 2,393,633     |
| 1761 - - - | 253,002         | 254,587       | 594,890                 | 1,397,491     |
| 1762 - - - | 181,695         | 194,170       | 560,937                 | 1,183,990     |
| 1763 - - - | 282,366         | 250,132       | 823,804                 | 1,381,865     |
| 1764 - - - | 341,727         | 305,808       | 768,945                 | 1,945,102     |
| 1765 - - - | 385,918         | 334,709       | 765,780                 | 1,609,405     |
| 1766 - - - | 293,587         | 296,732       | 750,371                 | 1,507,601     |
| 1767 - - - | 395,027         | 244,093       | 701,052                 | 1,656,830     |
| 1768 - - - | 508,108         | 289,868       | 743,346                 | 1,867,380     |
| 1769 - - - | 387,114         | 306,600       | 673,092                 | 1,029,519     |
| 1770 - - - | 278,907         | 146,273       | 736,628                 | 1,779,298     |
| 1771 - - - | 420,311         | 409,169       | 919,529                 | 3,793,333     |
| 1772 - - - | 425,923         | 449,610       | 832,592                 | 2,563,025     |
| 1773 - - - | 456,513         | 344,859       | 912,716                 | 1,634,553     |
| 1774 - - - | 432,302         | 378,116       | 941,544                 | 2,212,321     |
| 1775 - - - | 579,349         | 6,245         | 1,341,701               | 189,917       |
| 1776 - - - | 13,668          | -             | 90,296                  | 55,415        |

FOREIGN COMMERCE, &c.

Exports.

TABLE of Foreign Exports from South Carolina; of Foreign Imports into South Carolina, and of Duties collected on Imports; also Exports and Imports of the United States.

|                                  | DOMESTIC PRODUCE.    |                     |                         |                        | FOREIGN PRODUCE.     |                     |                        |              | Total Exports of Domestic and Foreign Produce. |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|
|                                  | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | Total Domestic Produce. | Total Foreign Produce. | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | Total Foreign Produce. |              |  |
| 1st Oct. 1790 to 30th Sept. 1791 | \$ - - -             | \$ - - -            | \$ - - -                | \$ - - -               | \$ - - -             | \$ - - -            | \$ - - -               | \$ 2,693,268 |  |
| " " " " " " 1792                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 2,428,250    |  |
| " " " " " " 1793                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 3,191,867    |  |
| " " " " " " 1794                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 3,867,908    |  |
| " " " " " " 1795                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 5,998,492    |  |
| " " " " " " 1796                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 7,620,049    |  |
| " " " " " " 1797                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 6,505,118    |  |
| " " " " " " 1798                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 6,994,179    |  |
| " " " " " " 1799                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 8,729,015    |  |
| " " " " " " 1800                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 10,663,510   |  |
| " " " " " " 1801                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 14,304,045   |  |
| " " " " " " 1802                 | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                   | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | - - -                  | 10,639,365   |  |
| " " " " " " 1803                 | - - -                | - - -               | 6,863,343               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 947,765                | 7,811,108    |  |
| " " " " " " 1804                 | - - -                | - - -               | 5,142,100               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 2,309,516              | 7,451,616    |  |
| " " " " " " 1805                 | - - -                | - - -               | 5,957,646               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 3,108,979              | 9,066,625    |  |
| " " " " " " 1806                 | - - -                | - - -               | 6,797,064               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 2,946,718              | 9,743,782    |  |
| " " " " " " 1807                 | - - -                | - - -               | 7,129,365               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 3,783,199              | 10,912,564   |  |
| " " " " " " 1808                 | - - -                | - - -               | 1,404,043               | - - -                  | Year of Embargo.     | - - -               | 260,402                | 1,664,445    |  |
| " " " " " " 1809                 | - - -                | - - -               | 2,861,369               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 385,972                | 3,247,341    |  |
| " " " " " " 1810                 | - - -                | - - -               | 4,881,840               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 408,774                | 5,290,614    |  |
| " " " " " " 1811                 | - - -                | - - -               | 4,650,984               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 210,295                | 4,861,279    |  |
| " " " " " " 1812                 | - - -                | - - -               | 2,024,834               | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 11,861                 | 2,036,695    |  |
| " " " " " " 1813                 | - - -                | - - -               | 2,915,035               | - - -                  | Years of War.        | - - -               | 53,449                 | 2,968,484    |  |
| " " " " " " 1814                 | - - -                | - - -               | 736,471                 | - - -                  | - - -                | - - -               | 1,428                  | 737,899      |  |

## Exports—Continued.

|                                  | DOMESTIC PRODUCE.    |                     |                         |                      | FOREIGN PRODUCE.    |                        |       |            | Total Exports of Domestic and Foreign Produce. |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------|------------|--|
|                                  | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | Total Domestic Produce. | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | Total Foreign Produce. |       |            |  |
| 1st Oct. 1814 to 30th Sept. 1815 |                      |                     | 6,574,783               |                      |                     | 100,346                |       | 6,675,129  |  |
| " " " " " " 1816                 | - - -                | - - -               | 10,446,213              | - - -                | - - -               | 428,270                | - - - | 10,849,409 |  |
| " " " " " " 1817                 | - - -                | - - -               | 9,944,343               | - - -                | - - -               | 256,664                | - - - | 10,372,613 |  |
| " " " " " " 1818                 | - - -                | - - -               | 11,184,298              | - - -                | - - -               | 236,192                | - - - | 11,440,962 |  |
| " " " " " " 1819                 | - - -                | - - -               | 8,014,598               | - - -                | - - -               | 192,401                | - - - | 8,250,790  |  |
| " " " " " " 1820                 | - - -                | - - -               | 8,690,539               | - - -                | - - -               | 332,996                | - - - | 8,882,940  |  |
| " " " " " " 1821                 | 4,435,972            | 2,431,543           | 6,867,515               | 225,045              | 107,951             | 7,200,511              |       | 7,200,511  |  |
| " " " " " " 1822                 | 4,892,568            | 2,243,798           | 7,136,366               | 82,751               | 41,203              | 7,260,320              |       | 7,260,320  |  |
| " " " " " " 1823                 | 4,267,435            | 2,404,563           | 6,671,998               | 195,847              | 30,969              | 6,898,814              |       | 6,898,814  |  |
| " " " " " " 1824                 | 5,666,228            | 2,167,485           | 7,833,713               | 154,193              | 46,176              | 200,369                |       | 8,034,082  |  |
| " " " " " " 1825                 | 8,606,181            | 2,270,294           | 10,876,475              | 120,180              | 60,087              | 180,267                |       | 11,056,742 |  |
| " " " " " " 1826                 | 5,480,640            | 1,988,326           | 7,468,966               | 63,100               | 21,970              | 85,070                 |       | 7,554,036  |  |
| " " " " " " 1827                 | 5,961,805            | 2,227,691           | 8,189,496               | 92,357               | 40,708              | 133,065                |       | 8,322,561  |  |
| " " " " " " 1828                 | 4,221,900            | 2,286,670           | 6,508,570               | 39,225               | 2,917               | 42,142                 |       | 6,550,712  |  |
| " " " " " " 1829                 | 5,784,789            | 2,349,887           | 8,134,676               | 19,774               | 21,136              | 40,910                 |       | 8,175,586  |  |
| " " " " " " 1830                 | 5,517,708            | 2,060,113           | 7,580,821               | 24,290               | 21,920              | 46,210                 |       | 7,627,031  |  |
| " " " " " " 1831                 | 4,433,690            | 2,094,915           | 6,528,605               | 15,573               | 31,023              | 46,596                 |       | 6,575,201  |  |
| " " " " " " 1832                 | 4,321,141            | 3,364,692           | 7,685,833               | 13,330               | 53,568              | 66,898                 |       | 7,752,731  |  |
| " " " " " " 1833                 | 5,260,010            | 3,077,502           | 8,337,512               | 43,277               | 53,536              | 96,813                 |       | 8,434,325  |  |
| " " " " " " 1834                 | 7,255,281            | 3,864,284           | 11,119,565              | 35,974               | 52,239              | 88,213                 |       | 11,207,778 |  |
| " " " " " " 1835                 | 6,978,698            | 4,245,600           | 11,224,298              | 79,604               | 34,114              | 113,718                |       | 11,338,016 |  |
| " " " " " " 1836                 | 9,374,694            | 4,108,063           | 13,482,757              | 173,265              | 28,354              | 201,619                |       | 13,684,376 |  |
| " " " " " " 1837                 | 6,628,224            | 4,510,768           | 11,138,992              | 27,234               | 53,935              | 81,169                 |       | 11,220,161 |  |
| " " " " " " 1838                 | 7,610,881            | 3,406,510           | 11,017,391              | 10,313               | 14,366              | 24,679                 |       | 11,042,070 |  |
| " " " " " " 1839                 | 6,414,637            | 3,904,185           | 10,318,822              | 59,515               | 7,089               | 66,604                 |       | 10,385,426 |  |
| " " " " " " 1840                 | 7,750,546            | 2,230,470           | 9,981,016               | 41,149               | 14,604              | 55,753                 |       | 10,036,769 |  |
| " " " " " " 1841                 | 5,579,971            | 2,431,421           | 8,011,392               | 24,051               | 7,841               | 31,892                 |       | 8,043,284  |  |

*Exports—Continued.*

|                                  | DOMESTIC PRODUCE.    |                     |                      |                     |                         |                     | FOREIGN PRODUCE.     |                     |                     |  | Total Exports of Domestic and Foreign Produce. |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|
|                                  | In American Vessels. |                     | In Foreign Vessels.  |                     | Total Domestic Produce. |                     | In American Vessels. |                     | In Foreign Vessels. |  |  | Total Foreign Produce. |
|                                  | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. | In American Vessels.    | In Foreign Vessels. | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. |                     |  |  |                        |
| 1st Oct. 1841 to 30th Sept. 1842 | 5,097,933            | 2,410,466           | 7,508,399            | 6,573               | 10,751                  | 17,324              | 7,525,723            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1842 " 30th June 1843          | 5,034,953            | 2,719,199           | 7,754,152            | 2,249               | 4,408                   | 6,657               | 7,760,809            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| 1st July 1843 "                  | 3,202,386            | 4,227,199           | 7,429,585            | 871                 | 2,826                   | 3,697               | 7,433,282            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1844 "                         | 6,669,848            | 2,214,922           | 8,884,770            | 585                 | 5,293                   | 5,878               | 8,890,648            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1845 "                         | 4,610,505            | 2,219,030           | 6,829,535            | 2,367               | 16,575                  | 18,942              | 6,848,477            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1846 "                         | 6,058,387            | 4,369,759           | 10,428,146           | 475                 | 2,896                   | 3,371               | 10,431,517           |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1847 "                         | 4,583,022            | 3,498,895           | 8,081,917            | -                   | -                       | -                   | 8,081,917            |                     |                     |  |  |                        |
| " 1848 "                         | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                   | -                       | -                   | -                    |                     |                     |  |  |                        |

The foregoing statements of the value of Exports and the succeeding table of Imports, from 1790 to 1817, have been taken from "Seybert's Statistical Annals of the United States." From 1818 to 1833, are from "Pitkin's Statistical View of the United States, 2d edition; from 1833 to 1848, are from Official Documents.

The Duties collected on Imports, with the Exports and Imports of the United States, from 1790 to 1837, are from "Hazard's Commercial and Statistical Register;" and from 1838 to 1848, from several reliable sources.

*Imports.*

|                                  | Imports.             |                     | Total Value of Imports. | Duties Collected on Imports. | Exports and Imports of the United States. |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|
|                                  | In American Vessels. | In Foreign Vessels. |                         |                              | Exports.                                  | Imports.     |
| 1st Oct. 1790 to 30th Sept. 1791 | \$                   | \$                  | \$                      | \$525,845                    | \$19,012,041                              | \$52,200,000 |
| " " " " " " 1792                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 364,128                      | 20,753,098                                | 31,500,000   |
| " " " " " " 1793                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 398,571                      | 26,109,572                                | 31,100,000   |
| " " " " " " 1794                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 718,431                      | 33,026,233                                | 34,600,000   |
| " " " " " " 1795                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 783,297                      | 47,989,472                                | 69,756,268   |
| " " " " " " 1796                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 413,322                      | 67,064,097                                | 81,436,164   |
| " " " " " " 1797                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,282,229                    | 56,850,206                                | 75,379,406   |
| " " " " " " 1798                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 634,495                      | 61,527,097                                | 68,551,700   |
| " " " " " " 1799                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 2,000,306                    | 78,665,522                                | 79,068,148   |
| " " " " " " 1800                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 2,203,812                    | 70,971,780                                | 91,252,768   |
| " " " " " " 1801                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 2,257,100                    | 94,115,925                                | 111,363,511  |
| " " " " " " 1802                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,206,350                    | 72,483,160                                | 76,333,333   |
| " " " " " " 1803                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 867,126                      | 55,800,033                                | 64,666,666   |
| " " " " " " 1804                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,061,806                    | 77,699,074                                | 85,000,000   |
| " " " " " " 1805                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,303,842                    | 95,566,021                                | 120,000,000  |
| " " " " " " 1806                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,334,518                    | 101,536,962                               | 129,000,000  |
| " " " " " " 1807                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,352,778                    | 108,343,150                               | 138,500,000  |
| " " " " " " 1808                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 452,279                      | 22,430,960                                | 56,990,000   |
| " " " " " " 1809                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 537,043                      | 52,203,233                                | 59,400,000   |
| " " " " " " 1810                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 697,255                      | 66,757,970                                | 85,400,000   |
| " " " " " " 1811                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 386,355                      | 61,316,833                                | 53,400,000   |
| " " " " " " 1812                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 457,288                      | 38,527,236                                | 77,030,000   |
| " " " " " " 1813                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 272,705                      | 27,855,997                                | 22,005,000   |
| " " " " " " 1814                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 149,353                      | 6,927,441                                 | 12,965,000   |
| " " " " " " 1815                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,400,887                    | 52,557,753                                | 113,041,274  |
| " " " " " " 1816                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,474,474                    | 81,920,452                                | 147,103,000  |
| " " " " " " 1817                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,145,678                    | 87,671,569                                | 99,250,000   |
| " " " " " " 1818                 | -                    | -                   | -                       | 1,308,104                    | 93,281,133                                | 121,750,000  |

Embargo.

War.

Years of

|          |      |   |      |           |           |           |         |             |             |
|----------|------|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| "        | 1818 | " | 1819 | -         | -         | -         | 818,829 | 70,142,521  | 87,125,000  |
| "        | 1819 | " | 1820 | -         | -         | -         | 613,698 | 69,691,669  | 74,450,000  |
| "        | 1820 | " | 1821 | 1,787,590 | -         | 3,007,113 | 595,318 | 64,974,382  | 62,585,724  |
| "        | 1821 | " | 1822 | 1,578,108 | 705,478   | 2,283,586 | 794,004 | 72,160,281  | 83,241,541  |
| "        | 1822 | " | 1823 | 1,598,403 | 820,698   | 2,419,101 | 765,899 | 74,699,030  | 77,579,267  |
| "        | 1823 | " | 1824 | 1,463,164 | 703,021   | 2,166,185 | 732,077 | 75,986,657  | 80,549,007  |
| "        | 1824 | " | 1825 | 1,368,061 | 524,236   | 1,892,297 | 661,328 | 99,535,388  | 96,340,075  |
| "        | 1825 | " | 1826 | 1,145,252 | 389,231   | 1,534,483 | 573,707 | 77,595,322  | 84,974,477  |
| "        | 1826 | " | 1827 | 1,072,510 | 361,596   | 1,434,106 | 592,026 | 82,324,827  | 79,484,068  |
| "        | 1827 | " | 1828 | 843,438   | 398,610   | 1,242,048 | 450,967 | 72,264,686  | 88,509,824  |
| "        | 1828 | " | 1829 | 778,602   | 361,016   | 1,139,618 | 490,750 | 72,358,671  | 74,492,527  |
| "        | 1829 | " | 1830 | 747,789   | 306,830   | 1,054,619 | 497,397 | 73,849,508  | 70,876,920  |
| "        | 1830 | " | 1831 | 853,171   | 384,992   | 1,238,163 | 505,050 | 81,310,583  | 103,191,134 |
| "        | 1831 | " | 1832 | 597,953   | 615,772   | 1,213,725 | 523,031 | 87,176,943  | 101,029,266 |
| "        | 1832 | " | 1833 | 919,087   | 598,618   | 1,517,705 | 401,634 | 90,140,433  | 108,118,311 |
| "        | 1833 | " | 1834 | 879,675   | 907,592   | 1,787,267 | 459,935 | 104,336,973 | 126,521,332 |
| "        | 1834 | " | 1835 | 1,131,434 | 760,371   | 1,891,805 | 453,391 | 121,693,577 | 149,895,742 |
| "        | 1835 | " | 1836 | 1,715,812 | 1,085,549 | 2,801,361 | 682,383 | 128,663,040 | 189,980,035 |
| "        | 1836 | " | 1837 | 1,620,878 | 889,982   | 2,510,860 | 469,058 | 117,419,376 | 140,989,217 |
| "        | 1837 | " | 1838 | 1,842,484 | 476,307   | 2,318,791 | 590,422 | 108,486,616 | 113,717,404 |
| "        | 1838 | " | 1839 | 2,210,635 | 875,442   | 3,086,077 | 653,188 | 121,028,416 | 162,092,132 |
| "        | 1839 | " | 1840 | 1,635,432 | 423,438   | 2,058,870 | 368,127 | 132,085,946 | 107,141,519 |
| "        | 1840 | " | 1841 | 1,217,955 | 339,476   | 1,557,431 | 449,535 | 121,851,803 | 127,946,177 |
| "        | 1841 | " | 1842 | 1,042,424 | 317,041   | 1,359,465 | 305,607 | 104,691,534 | 100,162,087 |
| "        | 1842 | " | 1843 | 1,084,653 | 210,056   | 1,294,709 | 340,405 | 84,446,480  | 64,753,799  |
| 1st July | 1843 | " | 1844 | 792,560   | 338,955   | 1,131,515 | 497,000 | 111,200,046 | 108,435,035 |
| "        | 1844 | " | 1845 | 940,815   | 202,343   | 1,143,158 | 390,276 | 114,646,606 | 117,254,564 |
| "        | 1845 | " | 1846 | 833,294   | 69,242    | 902,536   | 280,493 | 113,488,616 | 121,691,797 |
| "        | 1846 | " | 1847 | 1,201,911 | 378,747   | 1,580,658 | 389,553 | 158,648,622 | 146,545,638 |
| "        | 1847 | " | 1848 | 1,115,738 | 369,561   | 1,485,299 | 324,468 | 154,036,436 | 154,998,928 |

## SLAVE TRADE.

THE following Statistics of the Slave Trade at Charleston from 1804 to 1807, are taken from the speech of the Hon. Judge Smith, Senator from South Carolina, delivered in the Senate of the United States on 8th December, 1820.

“In the year 1804, the ports of South Carolina, by an act of its Legislature, under the permission of the Constitution of the United States, were opened for the importations of Africans. They remained open four years. During that time there were two hundred and two vessels entered the port of Charleston, with African slaves.” \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\* “He wrote to a friend in Charleston, to apply to the Custom House Officers for a full statement of all the ships engaged in that trade during the four years. \*\*\*\*\* In answer to his request, he had received from the Custom House books, from the hand of the Collector, the following authentic documents.”

## 1804.

| Vessels.           | Where owned.        | Country of the Proprietor of the Cargo. |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Aurora, - - -      | Charleston, - - -   | New England.                            |
| Ann, - - -         | British, - - -      | Scotland.                               |
| Easter, - - -      | “ - - -             | “                                       |
| Brilliant, - - -   | “ - - -             | Rhode Island.                           |
| Armed Neutrality,  | Charleston, - - -   | Great Britain.                          |
| Argo, - - -        | Rhode Island, - - - | Ireland.                                |
| Thomas, - - -      | British, - - -      | Great Britain.                          |
| Horizon, - - -     | Charleston, - - -   | “                                       |
| Harriot, - - -     | French, - - -       | “                                       |
| Eliza, - - -       | Rhode Island, - - - | “                                       |
| Alexander, - - -   | Charleston, - - -   | “                                       |
| Francis, - - -     | “ - - -             | “                                       |
| Christopher, - - - | British, - - -      | “                                       |
| Favorite, - - -    | Rhode Island, - - - | “                                       |
| M’Lespine, - - -   | British, - - -      | “                                       |
| Susanna, - - -     | Charleston, - - -   | New England,                            |
| Active, - - -      | British, - - -      | Great Britain,                          |
| Hamilton, - - -    | “ - - -             | “                                       |
| Ruby, - - -        | Charleston, - - -   | “                                       |
| Mary, - - -        | Norfolk, - - -      | “                                       |

## 1805.

| Vessel.          | Where owned.  | Country of the Proprietor<br>of the Cargo. |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| Perseverance,    | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Kitty,           | Charleston,   | Charleston.                                |
| Lupin,           | British,      | Rhode Island.                              |
| Mary Huntley,    | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Gov. Wentworth,  | "             | "  |
| Experiment,      | "             | "  |
| Eagle,           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Neptune,         | "             | "  |
| Fanny,           | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Thomas,          | Charleston,   | "  |
| Nile,            | "             | "  |
| Recourse,        | British,      | "  |
| Isabella,        | "             | "  |
| Armed Neutraity, | Charleston,   | "  |
| Susanna,         | "             | "  |
| Love & Unity,    | British,      | Rhode Island.                              |
| Jack Park,       | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Manning,         | "             | "  |
| Juliet,          | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Margaret,        | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Louisiana,       | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Ariel,           | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Estor,           | "             | "  |
| Margaret,        | "             | "  |
| Hiram,           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Louisiana,       | British,      | "  |
| Maria,           | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Hambleton,       | "             | "  |
| Rambler,         | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| William,         | British,      | Great Britain.                             |

## 1806.

|                  |               |                |
|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Ariel,           | British,      | Great Britain. |
| Mary,            | "             | "              |
| Daphna,          | Charleston,   | "              |
| Carie,           | British,      | "              |
| America,         | "             | "              |
| Davis,           | Charleston,   | "              |
| Lydia,           | "             | New Jersey.    |
| Dudton,          | British,      | Great Britain. |
| Amazon,          | "             | "              |
| Fair American,   | Charleston,   | Rhode Island.  |
| Miller,          | "             | Ireland.       |
| Edward & Edmund, | "             | Great Britain. |
| Factor,          | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.  |
| Louisa,          | "             | "              |
| Commerce,        | "             | "              |
| Gustavus,        | Swede,        | Charleston.    |

| Vessel.          | Where owned.  | Country of the Proprietor<br>of the Cargo. |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| Neptune,         | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Robert,          | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Polly,           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Hiram,           | "             | "  |
| Samuel,          | British,      | New Jersey.                                |
| Love & Unity,    | "             | Rhode Island.                              |
| Three Sisters,   | Rhode Island, | "  |
| Hector,          | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Ruby,            | Charleston,   | "  |
| Farmer,          | "             | "  |
| Maria,           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Ceres,           | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Independence,    | Baltimore,    | Rhode Island.                              |
| Hibernia,        | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Alert,           | "             | "  |
| Agent,           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Mary,            | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Three Friends,   | British,      | "  |
| Fair Eliza,      | Rhode Island, | "  |
| Fox,             | Charleston,   | Rhode Island.                              |
| Kitty,           | "             | Charleston.                                |
| Hope,            | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Hope,            | Charleston,   | Ireland.                                   |
| Nantasket,       | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| John Watson,     | British,      | "  |
| Gov. Dodsworth,  | "             | "  |
| Mary Ann,        | "             | "  |
| Diana,           | "             | "  |
| Davenport,       | "             | New Jersey.                                |
| Corydon,         | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Kate,            | "             | "  |
| Mercury,         | Charleston,   | "  |
| Union,           | British,      | "  |
| Washington,      | Rhode Island, | "  |
| Louisa,          | "             | Rhode Island.                              |
| Nicholson,       | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Edward & Edmund, | Charleston,   | "  |
| Mercury,         | British,      | "  |
| Little Ann.      | Rhode Island, | Charleston.                                |
| Margaret,        | British,      | Great Britain.                             |

## 1807.

|            |               |                |
|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Katy,      | Charleston,   | Great Britain. |
| James,     | British,      | "              |
| Eliza,     | Charleston,   | Rhode Island.  |
| Cleopatra, | "             | Great Britain. |
| Union,     | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.  |
| Tartar,    | British,      | Great Britain. |
| Maria,     | "             | "              |
| James,     | Baltimore,    | Massachusetts. |

| Vessel.           | Where owned.  | Country of the Proprietor<br>of the Cargo. |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| Mary,             | British,      | Rhode Island.                              |
| Aspinal,          | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| James,            | Rhode Island, | Charleston.                                |
| Norfolk,          | Charleston,   | Ireland.                                   |
| Fourth of July,   | British,      | Charleston.                                |
| Dudder,           | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Habit,            | French,       | France.                                    |
| Agent,            | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Eliza,            | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Ann,              | British,      | "  |
| Ellis,            | "             | "  |
| Andromache,       | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Gov. Clairborne,  | "             | France.                                    |
| Hiram,            | "             | Rhode Island.                              |
| Semiramis,        | "             | "  |
| Neptune,          | "             | "  |
| Nancy,            | "             | "  |
| Minerva,          | Charleston,   | France.                                    |
| Columbia,         | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Factor,           | "             | "  |
| Lavinia,          | "             | "  |
| Leander,          | Charleston,   | "  |
| Daphney,          | "             | Great Britain.                             |
| Vulture,          | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Africa,           | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Three Friends,    | "             | "  |
| Eliza,            | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Lark,             | "             | "  |
| Alfred,           | "             | "  |
| Louisa,           | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Hiram,            | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Concord,          | "             | "  |
| Friendship,       | "             | "  |
| Flora,            | "             | "  |
| Ann & Harriot,    | "             | "  |
| Monticello,       | "             | "  |
| Amazon,           | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Baltimore,        | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Juliet,           | "             | "  |
| Miriam,           | British,      | France.                                    |
| Heron,            | Connecticut,  | Ireland.                                   |
| Ruby,             | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Three Sisters,    | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Betsy & Sally,    | "             | "  |
| Armed Neutrality, | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Anna,             | "             | France.                                    |
| John,             | British,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Nantasket,        | Charleston,   | "  |
| Gov. Clinton,     | "             | France.                                    |
| Eagle,            | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |

| Vessel.                         | Where owned.  | Country of the Proprietor<br>of the Cargo. |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Port Mary,                      | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Eliza,                          | "             | Charleston.                                |
| Mary,                           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Eagle,                          | "             | "  |
| Actor,                          | Charleston,   | Ireland.                                   |
| Hanna Bartlet,                  | Charleston,   | Rhode Island.                              |
| Mary,                           | "             | "  |
| Edward & Edmund,<br>Charleston, | "             | "  |
| Experience,                     | Boston,       | Rhode Island.                              |
| Rambler,                        | Rhode Island, | "  |
| Eliza,                          | British,      | "  |
| Cleopatra,                      | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| Hope,                           | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Charlotte,                      | "             | "  |
| Albert,                         | Charleston,   | South Carolina.                            |
| Commerce,                       | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Hope,                           | Charleston,   | Massachusetts.                             |
| Wealthy Ann,                    | "             | Rhode Island.                              |
| Columbia,                       | Rhode Island, | "  |
| Angenora,                       | "             | "  |
| Mercury,                        | British,      | Ireland.                                   |
| Venus,                          | Charleston,   | Rhode Island.                              |
| Agent,                          | "             | France.                                    |
| Gen. Clairborne,                | "             | "  |
| James,                          | Rhode Island, | Rhode Island.                              |
| Resolution,                     | Charleston,   | Great Britain.                             |
| William & Mary,                 | "             | "  |
| Caroline,                       | French,       | France.                                    |
| Polly,                          | Charleston,   | Charleston.                                |
| Jupiter,                        | Norfolk,      | Great Britain.                             |
| Heart of Oak,                   | Baltimore,    | Rhode Island.                              |
| Horizon,                        | British,      | "  |
| Mary Ann,                       | Charleston,   | "  |
| Mary Ann,                       | Baltimore,    | "  |
| Rio,                            | Charleston,   | Charleston.                                |
| Sally,                          | "             | "  |

The particulars above are given according to the printed copy, in which there appear to have been some few typographical errors.—[*Note by Compiler.*

RECAPITULATION.

Of the African Trade, and by what nations supported, from 1st January, 1804, to 31st December, 1807.

| <i>Vessels belonging to</i> |     | <i>Consignees.</i>     |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| Charleston, -               | 61  | Natives of Charleston, | 13  |
| Rhode Island, -             | 59  | “ “ Rhode Island,      | 88  |
| Baltimore, - - -            | 4   | “ “ Britain,           | 91  |
| Boston, - - -               | 1   | “ “ France,            | 10  |
| Norfolk, - - -              | 2   |                        |     |
| Connecticut, -              | 1   | Total, - -             | 202 |
| Sweden, - - -               | 1   |                        |     |
| Britain, - - -              | 70  |                        |     |
| France, - - -               | 3   |                        |     |
| Total, -                    | 202 |                        |     |

Whole number of Slaves imported, and the particular number imported by each foreign nation, and each of the United States (into Charleston.)

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| British, - - - | *19,649       |
| French, - - -  | *1,078—21,027 |

*In American Vessels.*

|  |               |             |        |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Charleston, South Carolina,<br>Belonging to Foreigners,                    | 5,717         |             |        |
| Imported by Merchants and<br>Planters of Charleston and<br>vicinity,       |               | 2,006—7,723 |        |
| Bristol, 3,914 }<br>Newport, 3,488 }<br>Providence, 556 }<br>Warren, 280 } | Rhode Island, | 8,238       |        |
| Baltimore, - - -   |               | 750         |        |
| Savannah, - - -  |               | 300         |        |
| Norfolk, - - -   |               | 287         |        |
| Hartford, - - -  |               | 250         |        |
| Boston, - - -  |               | 200         |        |
| Philadelphia, - - -  |               | 200         |        |
| New Orleans, - - -   |               | 100         | 18,048 |
| Total, - - -   |               |             | 39,075 |

\* There is a typographical error of 300 in one of these two amounts in the original pamphlet, which we have not felt authorised to alter, as it was doubtful in which amount to make the alteration.

“Here, Sir, ends the black catalogue. It would  
 “shew to the Senate, that those people who most de-  
 “precate the evils of slavery and traffic in human flesh,  
 “when a profitable market can be found, can sell hu-  
 “man flesh with as easy a conscience as they sell other  
 “articles. The whole number imported by the Mer-  
 “chants and Planters of Charleston and its vicinity,  
 “were only two thousand and six. Nor were the slaves  
 “imported by the Foreigners, and other American ves-  
 “sels and owners, sold to the Carolinians, only in part.  
 “They were sold to the people of the Western States,  
 “Georgia, New Orleans, and a considerable quantity  
 “were sent to the West Indies; especially when the  
 “market became dull in Carolina.”

## NOTE BY THE COMPILER.

It would appear from the foregoing, that of these importations of Slaves into Charleston, there were imported

|   |   |              |
|---|---|--------------|
| By natives of Countries<br>and places now repudi-<br>ating slavery. | } Foreigners, 21,027<br>Citizens of<br>U. States, 14,605— | 35,632       |
| By citizens of the Slave-holding States,                            |   | 3,443        |
| Total,  |   | <hr/> 39,075 |

Judge Smith's speech also contains much matter upon the constitutional admission of the institution of Slavery by the Federal Constitution, and also by the Constitutions of many of the now non-slave-holding States, which is worthy of revival.

## TRADE OF CHARLESTON.

IN closing the foregoing tables, the enquiry naturally presents itself, what has been, and what is now the position occupied by the trade of Charleston?

In examining the tables showing the value of Foreign importations, we cannot flatter ourselves that this particular branch of our Commerce is an improving one, although it is believed there is no just ground for discouragement.

It is not designed here to enter upon the discussion of the merits of a direct trade over Coastwise importations, but simply to show that the Import trade of Charleston is an increasing one. With this point in view, the consideration is, what principal articles of Commerce, not produced by ourselves, are wanted? and, are those articles mainly the domestic production of the United States, or, of Foreign produce?

In the articles of cured provisions and meats, there is no room for improvement in a Foreign trade, for the United States are large producers beyond the wants of the home market. In Flour and Breadstuffs, the United States are large exporters, and our supply is naturally derived from the abundance at home. In Groceries, the leading articles given in the foregoing tables exhibit; that in the imports of Wines and Liquors the Foreign trade of Charleston has decreased, with an increase in the Coastwise trade. In Sugars and Molasses, both the Foreign and Coastwise trade has increased. In Salt, the Foreign trade has increased, whilst the Coastwise trade in the article never has been an item of any consequence. In Coffee, it will be seen that in both the Foreign and Coastwise imports, the trade has been a fluctuating one, with an increase in the Foreign trade in the last few years, and also an increase

in the aggregate imports in the same time. If the article of Fuel is considered, much of the supply needed in Charleston, which was formerly of Foreign import, is now drawn from the Coal mines of Pennsylvania. If manufactures of Cotton are taken, there is no room for improvement in a Foreign trade, for the Cotton manufactures of the United States have competed successfully with Foreign manufactures all over the world, and that the bulk of the imports into Charleston of this description of goods should be of American manufacture is not surprising; besides that the Factories of Georgia and South Carolina have not only supplied this market with Cotton Osnaburgs and goods of that description to the extent of its wants, but have also furnished large quantities for Coastwise, and some for Foreign export through this port; in this description of goods this market is monopolized by the Southern Factories. In Hardware and Cutlery—the manufactures of Axes and Cutlery of that description, in the United States, have improved to such an extent, as entirely to have superceded Foreign importations, and our supply is drawn from this source; in other articles under this head, we are informed by those engaged in this department of business, that the Foreign importations into Charleston have undergone considerable improvement. In manufactures of wood, a Foreign trade could scarcely have been expected to sustain a competition with the domestic manufactures of a forrest country, abounding with almost every variety of lumber wanted for the manufacture of the various utensils and purposes to which wood is applied. In manufactures of Hemp, which were formerly of extensive importations into Charleston from abroad, the Cotton bagging of Kentucky and Western manufactures has almost superceded Foreign importations, except for the finer goods used in packing

the Sea Island Cotton; the Rope walks of the United States have also become the source of supply for the largest portion of our wants. In articles of woollen manufacture, we have not the materials by which a comparison of our Foreign trade can be made, but it is a well established fact, that the mixed wool and cotton goods of both Northern and Southern manufacture, have to a considerable extent taken the place of the coarse woollen goods, which were formerly largely imported from foreign countries as articles of clothing for the field laborers of our own and adjoining States, which were supplied through this market. The Northern woollen factories are also now supplying this market, to some extent, with coarser goods, manufactured from the wool imported from South America, and with some finer goods from the wool of the North Western States. In silk and other foreign articles of necessity or luxury, we are again deficient in the materials for comparison, but the increased selection of these commodities now afforded by our merchants, will have attracted the attention of the most common observer.

It is much to be regretted that the value of the coastwise imports into Charleston cannot be ascertained; but that there has been much improvement in this respect, will appear from the consideration of many evidences around us, some of which will be enumerated. Within three years, four Steam Ships have been placed in the coasting trade, and are well supported; besides that, three or more are now building, and will, ere long, be added to them: the employment of seventy vessels, with an aggregate of over 20,000 tons, as regular traders in the coastwise trade with the seaports of the other States, and during the business season, the demands of this trade constantly call for the additional employment of transient vessels also: the increased

total arrivals at this port of shipping exhibited in the foregoing tables of monthly arrivals: the increased business of the wholesale dry goods and provision merchants, which has been a subject of common remark: the published statistics of the Rail Road (the outlet for a considerable portion of the imports into the city,) show, that with reduced rates of freight, their carrying trade upwards is a growing one, which is dependent mainly upon the increased importations of the city. In examining the coastwise manifests at the Custom House, for 10 years, to obtain the particulars given under that head in the tables of imports of Wine, Liquors, Sugars, &c. &c., these manifests were found to have increased very considerably in the quantity and variety of the merchandise brought to this port: the increase in this particular was strikingly marked.

But let the imports into Charleston come from what source they may, they must be regulated by the means we have of returning their value, and for this purpose the main dependence is upon the Receipts of Cotton and Rice. If those receipts diminish, it will affect our imports; if those receipts increase, the universal course of trade will increase our imports to supply whatever section of country we are indebted to for those receipts. It remains, therefore, to consider this branch of our trade.

The receipts of Upland Cotton into Charleston will be found to vary considerably in each year, and not in proportion to the Upland crops of the United States. This variation is at once accounted for in the fact, that the receipts at Charleston are dependent upon the Upland crops of the four Atlantic States of North, and South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.

It is not infrequently the case that the Western and Gulf States make large crops, whilst the season has

been unfavorable in the Atlantic States; and even with an unfavorable season in both sections, the more extensive and undivided cultivation of Upland Cotton in the former, produces, under such circumstances, a smaller variation in proportion, in the Western and Gulf crops, than in the Atlantic States, where the Corn, Lumber and Turpentine interests of North Carolina, and the Rice and Sea Island Cotton of Georgia, and South Carolina, divide the agricultural interests of the Atlantic section.

To illustrate this fact, and to show what proportion of the Upland crop of the four Atlantic States, and of the Sea Island and Rice crops, are received at Charleston, the following tables are given.

*Trade of Charleston.*

|                              | UPLAND COTTON.              |                                    |                             |   |        |                             | SEA ISLAND COTTON.                      |         |                             | RICE.                                   |        |                             |   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|-----------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|---|--------|-----------------------------|---|
|                              | Crops of the United States. | Crops of the four Atlantic States. | Receipts at Charleston ton. | Pro'm in 100 bales of Rec'ts at Charleston upon crop of Atlantic States | Crops. | Receipts at Charleston ton. | Pro'm in 100 bales of Rec'ts upon crop. | Crops.  | Receipts at Charleston ton. | Pro'm in 100 bales of Rec'ts upon crop. | Crops. | Receipts at Charleston ton. | Pro'm in 100 bales of Rec'ts upon crop. |
|                              |                             |                                    |                             |   |        |                             |   |         |                             |   |        |                             |   |
| October to September, 1834-5 | 1,229,677                   | 513,029                            | 189,386                     | 36.92   | 24,651 | 15,265                      | 61.91                                   | 151,000 | 124,250                     | 82.28                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1835-6                 | 1,335,174                   | 612,459                            | 228,548                     | 37.32   | 25,551 | 16,534                      | 64.71                                   | 168,851 | 133,533                     | 79.08                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1836-7                 | 1,400,705                   | 534,818                            | 188,469                     | 35.24   | 22,225 | 16,768                      | 75.45                                   | 150,958 | 119,917                     | 79.44                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1837-8                 | 1,783,808                   | 720,783                            | 286,866                     | 39.80   | 17,689 | 12,862                      | 72.71                                   | 119,341 | 90,385                      | 75.74                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1838-9                 | 1,344,240                   | 493,246                            | 203,977                     | 41.35   | 16,292 | 11,756                      | 72.16                                   | 136,583 | 106,001                     | 77.61                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1839-40                | 2,151,280                   | 724,006                            | 287,317                     | 39.68   | 26,555 | 18,353                      | 69.11                                   | 140,243 | 107,108                     | 76.37                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " August, 1840-1           | 1,614,680                   | 449,210                            | 209,653                     | 46.67   | 20,265 | 14,063                      | 69.40                                   | 140,421 | 107,052                     | 76.24                                   |        |                             |   |
| September to " 1841-2        | 1,663,113                   | 595,375                            | 255,439                     | 42.90   | 20,461 | 13,731                      | 67.11                                   | 150,422 | 117,994                     | 78.44                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1842-3                 | 2,354,584                   | 797,717                            | 339,233                     | 42.53   | 24,291 | 17,666                      | 72.73                                   | 175,049 | 136,733                     | 78.68                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1843-4                 | 2,011,271                   | 694,823                            | 296,142                     | 42.62   | 19,138 | 15,680                      | 81.93                                   | 176,293 | 135,561                     | 76.90                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1844-5                 | 2,366,031                   | 904,447                            | 401,221                     | 44.36   | 28,472 | 21,499                      | 75.51                                   | 160,597 | 117,939                     | 73.44                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1845-6                 | 2,070,336                   | 563,949                            | 245,211                     | 43.48   | 30,201 | 20,696                      | 68.53                                   | 156,928 | 111,407                     | 70.99                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1846-7                 | 1,757,546                   | 700,149                            | 353,587                     | 50.50   | 21,105 | 14,457                      | 68.50                                   | 192,462 | 146,260                     | 75.99                                   |        |                             |   |
| " " " 1847-8                 | 2,325,909                   | 651,176                            | *269,908                    | 41.45   | 21,725 | *13,506                     | 62.17                                   | 170,771 | 126,673                     | 74.18                                   |        |                             |   |

\* The extremely low point to which Cotton fell during this year, consequent upon the troubled state of European affairs, kept much of the crop of South Carolina from being brought into the market, and hence the diminution of receipts during this year.

## POST OFFICE.

STATEMENT of the Net amount of postages received at the Post Office at Charleston, S. C., during certain periods between the years 1794 and 1848.

|         |  |    |   |         |    |
|---------|--|----|---|---------|----|
| In 1794 | the nett Revenue to the Department was | .  | . | \$1,968 | 67 |
| 1795    | do                                     | do | . | 2,587   | 57 |
| 1800    | do                                     | do | . | 7,078   | 41 |
| 1805    | do                                     | do | . | 10,553  | 48 |
| 1810    | do                                     | do | . | 12,012  | 03 |
| 1832    | do                                     | do | . | 28,945  | 89 |
| 1833    | do                                     | do | . | 30,097  | 85 |
| 1834    | do                                     | do | . | 32,244  | 18 |
| 1837    | do                                     | do | . | 47,978  | 25 |
| 1838    | do                                     | do | . | 50,414  | 33 |
| 1839    | do                                     | do | . | 47,989  | 92 |
| 1840    | do                                     | do | . | 47,816  | 66 |
| 1841    | do                                     | do | . | 45,838  | 05 |
| 1842    | do                                     | do | . | 46,623  | 03 |
| 1843    | do                                     | do | . | 45,281  | 37 |
| 1844    | do                                     | do | . | 46,949  | 54 |
| 1845    | do 1st Jan. to 1st July                | .  | . | 24,132  | 72 |
| "       | do 1st July to 31st December           | .  | . | 9,786   | 52 |
| 1846    | do                                     | do | . | 22,777  | 53 |
| 1847    | do                                     | do | . | 27,249  | 88 |
| 1848    | do                                     | do | . | 29,711  | 87 |

From the foregoing statement it will appear, that between the years 1800 and 1810 the increase of postage was about 70 per cent. From 1810 to 1838 [a period of 28 years] 320 per cent., or over 110 per cent. in every 10 years. The maximum amount received for one year was in 1838, which amounted to \$50,414 33-100. The increase this year was, no doubt, owing to the heavy transactions in our staples. Since that year the receipts have decreased—the highest receipt being in 1839, \$ 47,989 92-100, and the lowest, up to 30th June, 1845, [\$45,281 37-100.] This falling off may be attributed to the subsequent state of commercial affairs, upon *which* depends the amount of revenue accruing to the Post Office Department. It may be interesting to know what portion of the revenue is

paid by the Commercial part of the community. During the last quarter, ending 31st March, 1849, the net amount due to the General Post Office was \$8,160; of which the sum of \$4,380 was paid by 121 *Merchants and Factors, who keep a monthly account of postages.*

In July 1845 the cheap rates of postages were adopted, the old rates having been 25, 18 3-4, 12 1-2, 10 and 6 cents, an aggregate of 72 cents; whilst the new are 10 and 5 cents, an aggregate of 15 cents. Since that period up to the 31st December, 1848, the increase has been 52 per cent., and no doubt can be entertained that in the course of a very few years, the postages on *the new will exceed those on the old rates.*

The above statement has been prepared and furnished by the politeness of T. W. Bacot, Esq., Assistant Postmaster at Charleston.

STATEMENT AND CONDITION OF THE  
BANKS.

THERE will be found under this head the aggregate reports of six of the Banks in the city, together with two of the Banks in the interior, which are Branches of the "Bank of the State of South Carolina," the financial agent of the State Government; which branches, together, employ from \$1,000,000 to \$1,300,000 of the capital of the parent institution, located in Charleston: and, also, separately the statements of the Bank of Charleston.

The tables are copied from the Comptroller General's published monthly reports of statements rendered by the six City Banks which have accepted certain conditions of an Act of the Legislature, passed in 1840, and from the annual published reports of the Bank of Charleston.

The length of time necessarily devoted to the other subjects comprised in the Commercial Tables, has precluded the possibility of presenting this subject in as complete a form as was desirable.

Had time permitted, the reports of the two interior Banks, the State Funds, and funds for the rebuilding of the City, would have been deducted; the items reduced to fewer heads, and the condition of the seven Banks located in the City, presented in aggregate views, so as to have exhibited the Commercial, Agricultural, and general business Banking facilities of the City alone,

*Aggregate Statement of six Banks in the City, with the two Branches of the Bank of the State of South Carolina, at Columbia and Camden, from the published statements of the Comptroller General.*

FEBRUARY, 1844.

| LIABILITIES.                                      |                        | RESOURCES.                                   |                        |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital stock, - -                                | \$5,988,882 73         | Specie on hand, - -                          | \$934,747 50           |
| Bills in circulation, -                           | 2,325,428 17           | Real Estate, - - -                           | 290,525 16             |
| Net profits on hand,                              | 307,409 82             | Bills of Banks in this State, - - - -        | 509,797 54             |
| Balances due to Banks in this State, - - -        | 1,588,110 87           | Bills of Banks in other States, - - - -      | 663 00                 |
| Balances due to Banks in other States, - -        | 66,904 53              | Balance due from Banks in this State, - - -  | 9,658 04               |
| All other moneys due which bear interest, -       | 368,758 50             | Balance due from Banks in other States, - -  | 286,408 78             |
| State Treasury, for Balance, Current fund,        | 8,246 40               | Discounts on personal security, - - - -      | 5,524,408 30           |
| State Treasury, for Balance, Sinking fund,        | 702,236 97             | Loans on security of their own stock, - -    | 340,629 12             |
| State Treasury, for loan for rebuilding the city, | 1,843,586 70           | Loans on security of other stock, - - -      | 276,777 68             |
| Cash deposited and all other moneys due,          | 2,250,521 87           | Domestic Exchange, - -                       | 885,022 67             |
|   |                        | Foreign do. - - -                            | 120,331 57             |
|   |                        | Bonds, - - - -                               | 1,162,019 48           |
|   |                        | Investments in Stocks,                       | 1,424,939 89           |
|   |                        | Debts suspended and in suit, - - - - -       | 816,860 10             |
|   |                        | State Treasury, - - -                        | 89,563 21              |
|   |                        | Branches and agencies,                       | 1,503,794 95           |
|   |                        | Bonds under law for rebuilding Charleston,   | 1,005,718 92           |
|   |                        | Interest and expenses of State loan, - - - - | 103,888 42             |
|   |                        | All other investments,                       | 164,332 23             |
|   |                        |  |                        |
| Total liabilities,                                | <u>\$15,450,086 56</u> | Total resources,                             | <u>\$15,450,086 56</u> |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

|   |                        |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Capital stock paid in,                  | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand, - -                                       | \$646,082 87           |
| Circulation, - - -                      | 936,575 00             | Real and Personal Estate, - - - - -                       | 141,665 13             |
| Surplus profits, - -                    | 255,118 52             | Stocks and other investments, - - - -                     | 50,733 97              |
| Balances due to other Banks, - - - -    | 206,092 97             | Balances due by other Banks, - - - - -                    | 973,773 49             |
| Deposits and unclaimed dividends, - - - | 532,543 86             | Domestic Exchange, -                                      | 630,494 45             |
|   |                        | Foreign do. - - -   | 84,700 30              |
|   |                        | Discounts, bonds, mortgages and other securities, - - - - | 2,563,680 14           |
|   |                        |   |                        |
| Total liabilities,                      | <u>\$5,091,130 35</u>  | Total resources,  | <u>\$5,091,130 35</u>  |
|   |                        |   |                        |
| Grand Total, -                          | <u>\$20,541,216 91</u> | Grand Total, -  | <u>\$20,541,216 91</u> |

*Comptroller's Statement of the Banks during Jan., 1845.*

| LIABILITIES.                                  |                        | RESOURCES.                                   |                          |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Capital stock, - - -                          | \$5,991,082 73         | Specie on hand, - - -                        | \$1,067,814 16           |
| Circulation, - - - -                          | 2,209,334 17           | Real Estate, - - - -                         | 286,851 23               |
| Net profits on hand,                          | 236,306 60             | Bills of Banks in this State, - - - - -      | 541,251 46               |
| Balances due to Banks in this State, - - -    | 1,637,185 85           | Bills of Banks in other States, - - - - -    | 1,482 54                 |
| Balances due to Banks in other States, - -    | 89,813 26              | Balances due by Banks in this State, - - -   | 26,743 15                |
| All monies due which bear interest, - - -     | 34,638 37              | Balances due by Banks in other States, - -   | 113,347 72               |
| State Treasury, for balance, Current Fund,    | 12,566 70              | Discounts on personal security, - - - - -    | 5,912,369 46             |
| State Treasury, for balance, Sinking Fund,    | 618,383 96             | Loans on pledge of own stock, - - - - -      | 282,417 12               |
| State Treasury, for loan for rebuilding city, | 1,843,586 70           | Loans on pledge of other stock, - - - - -    | 245,819 33               |
| Cash deposits and all other monies due,       | 2,027,602 85           | Domestic Exchange, Foreign do. - - -         | 391,419 95<br>116,903 34 |
|   |                        | Bonds, - - - - -                             | 1,030,218 17             |
|   |                        | Investments in stock, -                      | 1,158,872 37             |
|   |                        | Debts suspended and in suit, - - - - -       | 701,480 97               |
|   |                        | State Treasury, - - -                        | 101,602 52               |
|   |                        | Branches and agencies,                       | 1,498,709 02             |
|   |                        | Bonds under law for rebuilding Charleston,   | 974,840 22               |
|   |                        | Interest and expenses of State loan, - - - - | 71,952 50                |
|   |                        | All other investments,                       | 176,405 96               |
| <b>Total liabilities,</b>                     | <b>\$14,700,501 19</b> | <b>Total resources,</b>                      | <b>\$14,700,501 19</b>   |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

| LIABILITIES.                              |                        | RESOURCES.   |                        |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital stock, paid in,                   | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand - - -   | \$614,072 09           |
| Circulation, - - - -                      | 1,464,254 00           | Real and personal Estate,                                      | 155,995 76             |
| Surplus profits, - - -                    | 278,779 91             | Stocks and other investments, - - - - -                        | 158,040 18             |
| Balances due to other Banks, - - - - -    | 1,161,390 68           | Balances due by other Banks, - - - - -                         | 1,172,166 84           |
| Deposits and unclaimed dividends, - - - - | 168,172 84             | Domestic Exchange, -   | 1,127,942 18           |
|   |                        | Foreign do. - - - -  | 404,432 36             |
|   |                        | Discounts, Bonds and Mortgages and other securities, - - - - - | 2,600,748 02           |
| <b>Total liabilities,</b>                 | <b>\$6,233,397 43</b>  | <b>Total resources,</b>  | <b>\$6,233,397 43</b>  |
| <b>Grand total, -</b>                     | <b>\$20,933,898 62</b> | <b>Grand total, -</b>  | <b>\$20,933,898 62</b> |

*Comptroller's Statement of the Banks during Jan. 1846.†*

| LIABILITIES.                                  |                      | RESOURCES.                                   |                      |
|---|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| Capital Stock, - - -                          | \$5,992,607 73       | Specie on hand, - - -                        | \$717,053 67         |
| Circulation, - - -                            | 2,289,946 50         | Real Estate, - - -                           | 287,997 65           |
| Net profits on hand, -                        | 190,972 52           | Bills of Banks in this State, - - - -        | 339,449 55           |
| Balances due to Banks in this State, - -      | 1,169,959 49         | Bills of Banks in other States, - - - -      | 2,797 00             |
| Balances due to Banks in other States, -      | 338,725 65           | Balances due from banks in this State, - -   | 65,846 51            |
| All monies due which bear interest, - -       | 40,500 81            | Balances due from banks in other States, - - | 90,515 72            |
| State Treasury, for balance, Current Fund,    | 41,303 60            | Discounts on personal security, - - -        | 6,064,339 16         |
| State Treasury, for balance Sinking Fund,     | 487,758 23           | Loans on pledge of their own stock, - - -    | 221,272 33           |
| State Treasury, for loan for rebuilding city, | 1,810,253 37         | Loans on pledge of other stock, - - - -      | 366,219 12           |
| Cash deposited and all other monies due,      | 1,937,057 52         | Domestic Exchange,                           | 270,819 80           |
|   |                      | Foreign do. -                                | 127,749 88           |
|   |                      | Bonds, - - - -                               | 984,116 58           |
|   |                      | Investments in Stock,                        | 1,371,153 89         |
|   |                      | Debts suspended and in suit, - - - - -       | 589,086 40           |
|   |                      | State Treasury, -                            | 82,486 40            |
|   |                      | Branches and agencies,                       | 1,523,348 55         |
|   |                      | Bonds under law, for rebuilding Charleston,  | 927,056 37           |
|   |                      | Interest and expenses of State Loan, - - -   | 68,840 68            |
|   |                      | All other investments,                       | 198,972 14           |
| †Total liabilities, *\$                       | <u>14,299,885 42</u> | †Total resources, *\$                        | <u>14,299,885 42</u> |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

| LIABILITIES.                            |                        | RESOURCES.   |                        |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, paid in,                 | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand, - - -                                      | \$669,521 07           |
| Circulation, - - -                      | 1,350,412 00           | Real and Personal Estate, - - - - -                        | 143,491 88             |
| Surplus profits, - - -                  | 287,884 59             | Stocks and other investments, - - - -                      | 324,120 34             |
| Balances due to other Banks, - - - -    | 1,340,988 81           | Balances due by other Banks, - - - -                       | 807,876 17             |
| Deposits and unclaimed dividends, - - - | 611,002 54             | Domestic Exchange,   | 1,495,704 26           |
|   |                        | Foreign do. -  | 528,774 60             |
|   |                        | Discounts, Bonds and Mortgages and other securities, - - - | 2,781,599 62           |
| Total liabilities,                      | <u>\$6,751,087 94</u>  | Total resources,   | <u>\$6,751,087 94</u>  |
| Grand total, -                          | <u>\$21,050,973 36</u> | Grand total, -   | <u>\$21,050,973 36</u> |

\*The figures are given according to the report, although the amounts vary in the aggregate.

†Exclusive of the Branch of "the Bank of the State of So. Ca.," at Camden.

*Comptroller's Statement of the Banks during Jan., 1847.*

| LIABILITIES.             |                        | RESOURCES.               |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, - - -     | \$5,992,607 73         | Specie on hand, - - -    | \$643,831 86           |
| Circulation, - - -       | 2,863,698 00           | Real Estate, - - -       | 291,997 65             |
| Net profits on hand,     | 223,449 28             | Bills of Banks in this   |                        |
| Balances due to Banks in |                        | State, - - - - -         | 296,501 22             |
| this State, - - -        | 1,892,685 40           | Bills of Banks in other  |                        |
| Balances due Banks in    |                        | States, - - - - -        | 605 00                 |
| other States, - - -      | 269,453 38             | Balances due by Banks    |                        |
| All other monies due,    |                        | in this State, - - -     | 87,778 40              |
| which bear interest,     | 55,841 18              | Balances due by Banks    |                        |
| State Treasury, for bal- |                        | in other States, - -     | 57,354 98              |
| ance, Current Fund,      | 24,391 82              | Discounts on personal    |                        |
| State Treasury, for bal- |                        | security, - - - - -      | 5,804,394 92           |
| ance, Sinking Fund,      | 509,160 63             | Loans on pledge of their |                        |
| State Treasury, for loan |                        | own stock, - - - -       | 279,856 11             |
| for rebuilding City,     | 1,810,253 37           | Loans on pledge of oth-  |                        |
| Cash deposited and all   |                        | er stock, - - - - -      | 415,890 76             |
| other monies due,        | 1,754,478 50           | Domestic Exchange,       | 1,199,350 88           |
|                          |                        | Foreign do. - - - -      | 247,267 07             |
|                          |                        | Bonds, - - - - -         | 1,141,075 14           |
|                          |                        | Investments in stocks,   | 1,365,829 91           |
|                          |                        | Debts suspended and in   |                        |
|                          |                        | suit, - - - - -          | 777,191 42             |
|                          |                        | State Treasury, - - -    | 83,042 52              |
|                          |                        | Branches and agencies,   | 1,632,380 10           |
|                          |                        | Bonds under law for re-  |                        |
|                          |                        | building Charleston,     | 880,395 27             |
|                          |                        | Interest and expenses of |                        |
|                          |                        | State loan, - - - -      | 68,592 94              |
|                          |                        | All other investments,   | 122,683 14             |
| Total liabilities,       | <u>\$15,396,019 29</u> | Total resources,         | <u>\$15,396,019 29</u> |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

| LIABILITIES.            |                        | RESOURCES.               |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, paid in, | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand, - - -    | \$409,750 53           |
| Circulation, - - -      | 1,934,265 00           | Real Estate, - - - -     | 90,435 23              |
| Surplus profits, - - -  | 329,096 75             | Stocks and other invest- |                        |
| Balances due to other   |                        | ments, - - - - -         | 790,469 67             |
| Banks, - - - - -        | 1,412,723 72           | Balance due by other     |                        |
| Deposits and unclaimed  |                        | Banks, - - - - -         | 949,738 20             |
| dividends, - - - -      | 646,766 54             | Domestic Exchange,       | 1,610,999 63           |
|                         |                        | Foreign do. - - - -      | 901,669 98             |
|                         |                        | Discounts, Bonds, Mort-  |                        |
|                         |                        | gages, and other se-     |                        |
|                         |                        | curities, - - - - -      | 2,730,588 77           |
| Total liabilities,      | <u>\$7,483,652 01</u>  | Total resources,         | <u>\$7,483,652 01</u>  |
| Grand total, - - -      | <u>\$22,879,671 30</u> | Grand Total, - - -       | <u>\$22,879,671 30</u> |

*Comptroller's Statement of the Banks during Jan. 1848.*

| LIABILITIES.                                  |                        | RESOURCES.                                    |                        |
|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, - - -                          | \$5,992,782 73         | Specie on hand, - - -                         | \$443,953 12           |
| Circulation, - - - -                          | 2,403,681 38           | Real Estate, - - - -                          | 278,496 41             |
| Net profits on hand,                          | 246,254 30             | Bills of Banks in this State, - - - - -       | 335,417 28             |
| Balances due to Banks in this State, - -      | 1,769,195 19           | Bills of Banks in other States, - - - - -     | 13,297 00              |
| Balances due to Banks in other State, - -     | 198,340 08             | Balances due from banks in this State, - - -  | 47,362 97              |
| All other monies due which bear interest,     | 26,860 00              | Balances due from banks in other States, - -  | 59,918 38              |
| State Treasury, for balance, Current Fund,    | 9,083 15               | Discounts on personal security, - - - - -     | 5,983,059 06           |
| State Treasury, for balance, Sinking Fund,    | 503,534 22             | Loans on pledge of their own stock, - - - - - | 230,799 30             |
| State Treasury, for loan for rebuilding City, | 1,810,253 37           | Loans on pledge of other stock, - - - - -     | 371,518 21             |
| Cash deposited and all other monies due, -    | 1,862,973 89           | Domestic Exchange, -                          | 1,066,322 59           |
|   |                        | Foreign do. -                                 | 216,654 16             |
|   |                        | Bonds, - - - - -                              | 1,177,364 28           |
|   |                        | Investments in Stock, -                       | 1,343,044 79           |
|   |                        | Debts suspended and in suit, - - - - -        | 753,770 33             |
|   |                        | State Treasury, - - -                         | 96,056 78              |
|   |                        | Branches and agencies,                        | 1,435,953 05           |
|   |                        | Bonds under law for rebuilding Charleston,    | 811,718 49             |
|   |                        | Interest and expenses of State loan, - - - -  | 48,421 51              |
|   |                        | All other investments,                        | 109,830 60             |
| Total liabilities,                            | <u>\$14,822,958 31</u> | Total resources,                              | <u>\$14,822,958 31</u> |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

| LIABILITIES.  |                        | RESOURCES.   |                        |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, paid in,                                     | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand, - - -  | \$440,165 13           |
| Circulation, - - - -  | 1,536,845 00           | Real Estate, - - - - -   | 71,096 53              |
| Surplus profit, - - -                                       | 381,900 86             | Stocks and other investments, - - - - -                        | 1,011,958 12           |
| Balances due to other Banks and accounts with agencies, - - | 1,060,783 63           | Balances due by other Banks, - - - - -                         | 992,662 34             |
| Deposits and unclaimed dividends, - - - - -                 | 443,543 19             | Domestic Exchange, -   | 1,008,268 18           |
|   |                        | Foreign do. - - - - -  | 666,509 95             |
|   |                        | Discounts, Bonds and Mortgages and other securities, - - - - - | 2,393,212 43           |
| Total liabilities,  | <u>\$6,583,872 68</u>  | Total resources,   | <u>\$6,583,872 68</u>  |
| Grand total, -  | <u>\$21,406,830 99</u> | Grand total, -   | <u>\$21,406,830 99</u> |

*Comptroller's Statement of the Banks during Jan. 1849.*

| LIABILITIES.                                  |                        | RESOURCES.                                   |                        |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, - - -                          | \$5,992,782 73         | Specie on hand, - - -                        | \$586,292 76           |
| Circulation, - - -                            | 2,083,784 00           | Real Estate, - - -                           | 277,291 51             |
| Net profits on hand,                          | 263,568 23             | Bills of Banks in this State, - - - -        | 301,956 88             |
| Balances due to Banks in this State, - -      | 1,192,419 65           | Bills of Banks in other States, - - - -      | 6,709 96               |
| Balances due to Banks in other States, - -    | 98,910 28              | Balances due from banks in this State, - - - | 51,618 14              |
| All other monies due which bear interest, -   | 26,435 00              | Balances due from banks in other States, - - | 170,942 40             |
| State Treasury, for balance, Current Fund,    | 737 09                 | Discounts on personal security, - - - -      | 4,550,369 54           |
| State Treasury, for balance, Sinking Fund,    | 533,203 03             | Loans on pledge of own stock, - - - -        | 248,244 78             |
| State Treasury, for loan for rebuilding city, | 1,783,586 70           | Loans on pledge of other stock, - - - -      | 400,033 97             |
| Cash deposited and all other moneys due,      | 1,796,215 65           | Domestic Exchange, - -                       | 1,168,448 45           |
|   |                        | Foreign do. - - -                            | 205,176 67             |
|   |                        | Bonds, - - - -                               | 1,180,154 26           |
|   |                        | Investments in Stock,                        | 1,252,567 97           |
|   |                        | Debts suspended and in suit, - - - -         | 789,666 23             |
|   |                        | State Treasury, - -                          | 119,640 71             |
|   |                        | Branches and agencies, -                     | 1,486,116 63           |
|   |                        | Bonds under law for rebuilding Charleston,   | 771,859 24             |
|   |                        | Interests and expenses of State loan, - -    | 43,689 83              |
|   |                        | All other investments,                       | 160,862 43             |
| <b>Total liabilities,</b>                     | <b>\$13,771,642 36</b> | <b>Total resources,</b>                      | <b>\$13,771,642 36</b> |

*Bank of Charleston, same time.*

| LIABILITIES.   |                        | RESOURCES.   |                        |
|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Capital Stock, paid in,                                      | \$3,160,800 00         | Specie on hand, - - -                                      | \$327,786 22           |
| Circulation, - - -   | 1,413,176 00           | Real Estate, - - - -                                       | 63,500 75              |
| Surplus profits, - - -                                       | 585,578 84             | Stocks and other investments, - - - -                      | 580,648 25             |
| Balances due to other Banks, and accounts with agencies, - - | 1,525,506 63           | Balances due by other Banks and agencies,                  | 1,149,181 98           |
| Deposits and unclaimed dividends, - - -                      | 380,263 99             | Domestic Exchange, -                                       | 1,644,513 91           |
|  |                        | Foreign do. - - -  | 756,219 32             |
|  |                        | Discounts, Bonds, Mortgages, and other securities, - - - - | 2,543,475 03           |
| <b>Total liabilities,</b>                                    | <b>\$7,065,325 46</b>  | <b>Total resources,</b>                                    | <b>\$7,065,325 46</b>  |
| <b>Grand total, -</b>  | <b>\$20,836,967 82</b> | <b>Grand total, -</b>                                      | <b>\$20,836,967 82</b> |

*“Provident Institution for Savings in the City of Charleston”—Incorporated December 1843.*

|                        | Number of acc'ts. opened. | Number of acc'ts. closed. | Number of accounts remaining open | Average amount to each depositor. |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Jan. 1844 to Jan. 1845 | 429                       | 35                        | 394                               | \$76.34                           |
| “ 1845 “ 1846          | 339                       | 75                        | 264                               | 117.28                            |
| “ 1846 “ 1847          | 321                       | 144                       | 177                               | 119.08                            |
| “ 1847 “ 1848          | 360                       | 155                       | 205                               | 130.46                            |
| “ 1848 “ 1849          | 326                       | 182                       | 144                               | 135.26                            |
| Total, - - - -         | 1,775                     | 591                       | 1,184                             |                                   |

|                         | Amounts Deposited. | AMOUNTS PAID DEPOSITOR. |                          | Am'ts remaining on deposit in Jan. of each year. | Expenses of the Institution for each year. |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|                         |                    | Capital.                | Dividends at 5 per cent. |  |  |
| Jan. 1844 to Jan. 1845, | \$33,064 33        | \$ 4,075 00             | *\$ 364 61               | \$28,989 33                                      | \$ 237 17                                  |
| Jan. 1845 to Jan. 1846, | 58,943 09          | 10,757 66               | 1,807 53                 | 48,185 43  | 333 46                                     |
| Jan. 1846 to Jan. 1847, | 61,289 01          | 39,031 10               | 3,723 56                 | 22,257 91  | 547 42                                     |
| Jan. 1847 to Jan. 1848, | 76,487 43          | 40,238 83               | 4,973 47                 | 36,248 60  | 571 76                                     |
| Jan. 1848 to Jan. 1849, | 81,833 55          | 57,370 02               | 6,320 08                 | 24,463 53  | 756 65                                     |
| Total.                  | 311,617 41         | 151,472 61              | 17,189 25                | 160,144 80                                       | 2,446 46                                   |

\* This dividend was for the first half year after the Institution went into operation.

Amount invested in Stocks, - - \$35,064 09  
 “ “ “ Bonds, - - 126,057 25

\$161,121 34

Amount of Surplus to be divided in 1849, 5,593 70  
 “ deposited between Jan. and June, 1849, 48,687 00

“ paid depositors, same time, principal, 26,749 68  
 “ “ “ “ “ dividends, 3,606 56

30,356 24

Which shows an increase of over 50 per cent. upon the deposits of the same period for the preceding year.

The quarterly periods from which interest on deposits are allowed, are the third Wednesday's of January, April, July and October. Dividends are paid semi-annually in April and October, at a rate not exceeding 5 per cent. per annum. Unclaimed dividends are placed to the credit of the depositor, and draw interest from the date at which they were declared. At the expiration of every five years, all surplus profits are apportioned amongst the depositors of one years standing, and over.

For the above statements we are indebted to Mr. Henry S. Griggs, the Treasurer of the Institution.

| NAME OF BANK       | ASSETS        | LIABILITIES   | RESERVE        | PAID UP CAPITAL | UNPAID UP CAPITAL | PROFIT & LOSS | DATE OF STATEMENT |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Bank of America    | 100,000,000   | 100,000,000   | 10,000,000     | 100,000,000     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of Commerce   | 50,000,000    | 50,000,000    | 5,000,000      | 50,000,000      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of Montreal   | 20,000,000    | 20,000,000    | 2,000,000      | 20,000,000      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of New York   | 15,000,000    | 15,000,000    | 1,500,000      | 15,000,000      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | 10,000,000    | 10,000,000    | 1,000,000      | 10,000,000      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | 8,000,000     | 8,000,000     | 800,000        | 8,000,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | 5,000,000     | 5,000,000     | 500,000        | 5,000,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | 3,000,000     | 3,000,000     | 300,000        | 3,000,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     | 200,000        | 2,000,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | 1,500,000     | 1,500,000     | 150,000        | 1,500,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | 1,000,000     | 1,000,000     | 100,000        | 1,000,000       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | 800,000       | 800,000       | 80,000         | 800,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | 600,000       | 600,000       | 60,000         | 600,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | 400,000       | 400,000       | 40,000         | 400,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | 300,000       | 300,000       | 30,000         | 300,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | 200,000       | 200,000       | 20,000         | 200,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | 150,000       | 150,000       | 15,000         | 150,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | 100,000       | 100,000       | 10,000         | 100,000         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | 80,000        | 80,000        | 8,000          | 80,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | 60,000        | 60,000        | 6,000          | 60,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | 40,000        | 40,000        | 4,000          | 40,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | 30,000        | 30,000        | 3,000          | 30,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | 20,000        | 20,000        | 2,000          | 20,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | 15,000        | 15,000        | 1,500          | 15,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | 10,000        | 10,000        | 1,000          | 10,000          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | 8,000         | 8,000         | 800            | 8,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | 6,000         | 6,000         | 600            | 6,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | 4,000         | 4,000         | 400            | 4,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | 3,000         | 3,000         | 300            | 3,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | 2,000         | 2,000         | 200            | 2,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | 1,500         | 1,500         | 150            | 1,500           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | 1,000         | 1,000         | 100            | 1,000           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | 800           | 800           | 80             | 800             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | 600           | 600           | 60             | 600             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | 400           | 400           | 40             | 400             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | 300           | 300           | 30             | 300             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | 200           | 200           | 20             | 200             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | 150           | 150           | 15             | 150             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | 100           | 100           | 10             | 100             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | 80            | 80            | 8              | 80              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | 60            | 60            | 6              | 60              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | 40            | 40            | 4              | 40              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | 30            | 30            | 3              | 30              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | 20            | 20            | 2              | 20              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | 15            | 15            | 1.5            | 15              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | 10            | 10            | 1              | 10              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | 8             | 8             | .8             | 8               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | 6             | 6             | .6             | 6               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | 4             | 4             | .4             | 4               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | 3             | 3             | .3             | 3               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | 2             | 2             | .2             | 2               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | 1.5           | 1.5           | .15            | 1.5             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | 1             | 1             | .1             | 1               | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .8            | .8            | .08            | .8              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .6            | .6            | .06            | .6              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .4            | .4            | .04            | .4              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .3            | .3            | .03            | .3              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .2            | .2            | .02            | .2              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .15           | .15           | .015           | .15             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .1            | .1            | .01            | .1              | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .08           | .08           | .008           | .08             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .06           | .06           | .006           | .06             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .04           | .04           | .004           | .04             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .03           | .03           | .003           | .03             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .02           | .02           | .002           | .02             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .015          | .015          | .0015          | .015            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .01           | .01           | .001           | .01             | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .008          | .008          | .0008          | .008            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .006          | .006          | .0006          | .006            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .004          | .004          | .0004          | .004            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .003          | .003          | .0003          | .003            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .002          | .002          | .0002          | .002            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .0015         | .0015         | .00015         | .0015           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .001          | .001          | .0001          | .001            | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .0008         | .0008         | .00008         | .0008           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .0006         | .0006         | .00006         | .0006           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .0004         | .0004         | .00004         | .0004           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .0003         | .0003         | .00003         | .0003           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .0002         | .0002         | .00002         | .0002           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .00015        | .00015        | .000015        | .00015          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .0001         | .0001         | .00001         | .0001           | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .00008        | .00008        | .000008        | .00008          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .00006        | .00006        | .000006        | .00006          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .00004        | .00004        | .000004        | .00004          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .00003        | .00003        | .000003        | .00003          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .00002        | .00002        | .000002        | .00002          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .000015       | .000015       | .0000015       | .000015         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .00001        | .00001        | .000001        | .00001          | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .000008       | .000008       | .0000008       | .000008         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .000006       | .000006       | .0000006       | .000006         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .000004       | .000004       | .0000004       | .000004         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .000003       | .000003       | .0000003       | .000003         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .000002       | .000002       | .0000002       | .000002         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .0000015      | .0000015      | .00000015      | .0000015        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .000001       | .000001       | .0000001       | .000001         | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .0000008      | .0000008      | .00000008      | .0000008        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .0000006      | .0000006      | .00000006      | .0000006        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .0000004      | .0000004      | .00000004      | .0000004        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .0000003      | .0000003      | .00000003      | .0000003        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .0000002      | .0000002      | .00000002      | .0000002        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .00000015     | .00000015     | .000000015     | .00000015       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .0000001      | .0000001      | .00000001      | .0000001        | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .00000008     | .00000008     | .000000008     | .00000008       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .00000006     | .00000006     | .000000006     | .00000006       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .00000004     | .00000004     | .000000004     | .00000004       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .00000003     | .00000003     | .000000003     | .00000003       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .00000002     | .00000002     | .000000002     | .00000002       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .000000015    | .000000015    | .0000000015    | .000000015      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .00000001     | .00000001     | .000000001     | .00000001       | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .000000008    | .000000008    | .0000000008    | .000000008      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .000000006    | .000000006    | .0000000006    | .000000006      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .000000004    | .000000004    | .0000000004    | .000000004      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .000000003    | .000000003    | .0000000003    | .000000003      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .000000002    | .000000002    | .0000000002    | .000000002      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .0000000015   | .0000000015   | .00000000015   | .0000000015     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .000000001    | .000000001    | .0000000001    | .000000001      | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .0000000008   | .0000000008   | .00000000008   | .0000000008     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .0000000006   | .0000000006   | .00000000006   | .0000000006     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .0000000004   | .0000000004   | .00000000004   | .0000000004     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .0000000003   | .0000000003   | .00000000003   | .0000000003     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .0000000002   | .0000000002   | .00000000002   | .0000000002     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .00000000015  | .00000000015  | .000000000015  | .00000000015    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .0000000001   | .0000000001   | .00000000001   | .0000000001     | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .00000000008  | .00000000008  | .000000000008  | .00000000008    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .00000000006  | .00000000006  | .000000000006  | .00000000006    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the West   | .00000000004  | .00000000004  | .000000000004  | .00000000004    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the City   | .00000000003  | .00000000003  | .000000000003  | .00000000003    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the State  | .00000000002  | .00000000002  | .000000000002  | .00000000002    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Union  | .000000000015 | .000000000015 | .0000000000015 | .000000000015   | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Empire | .00000000001  | .00000000001  | .000000000001  | .00000000001    | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Valley | .000000000008 | .000000000008 | .0000000000008 | .000000000008   | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the North  | .000000000006 | .000000000006 | .0000000000006 | .000000000006   | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the East   | .000000000004 | .000000000004 | .0000000000004 | .000000000004   | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the Middle | .000000000003 | .000000000003 | .0000000000003 | .000000000003   | 0                 | 0             | 1890              |
| Bank of the South  | .000000000002 | .000000000002 | .0000000000002 | .000            |                   |               |                   |

*Capital, and Dividends of the Banks in Charleston, and also of Companies chartered by the Legislature of South Carolina, and located in the City.*

| Char-<br>ter.                      | CAPITAL.    | Par<br>value<br>of<br>shares. | Dividends, per centum, paid in January and July, of each year. |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      | Average<br>rate p.c.<br>of Divi-<br>dends. |      |       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|-------|
|                                    |             |                               | 1834   | 1835 | 1836 | 1837  | 1838 | 1839  | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 |  | 1846 | 1847  |
| <b>BANKS.</b>                      |             |                               |  |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |       |
| Bank of South Carolina, . . .      | \$1,000,000 | \$45                          | 5.56   | 7.22 | 8.33 | 8.89  | 8.89 | 7.22  | 6.11 | 5.55 | 5.55 | 4.44 | 4.44 | 4.44 | 4.72                                       | 5.55 | 6.09  |
| State Bank, . . . . .              | 1,000,000   | 100                           | 4.   | 6.   | 7.   | 8.    | 8.   | 8.    | 6.50 | 6.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.90  |
| Union Bank, . . . . .              | 1,000,000   | 50                            | 6.   | 7.   | 6.50 | 7.    | 7.   | 7.    | 6.   | 5.75 | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.   | 5.82  |
| Planters & Mechanics Bank, 1810    | 1,000,000   | 25                            | 7.   | 7.50 | 10.* | 10.*  | 8.   | 8.    | 7.50 | 7.50 | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 7.17  |
| Bank of the State of So. Ca., 1812 | 1,123,357   | †                             | —  | —    | —    | —     | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —  | —    | —     |
| Bank of Charleston, . . . . .      | 3,160,800   | 100                           | —  | —    | 5.†  | 10.   | 10.  | 10.   | 8.   | 7.50 | 6.50 | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 6.   | 7.44  |
| South Western R. R. Bank, 1838     | 869,425     | 25                            | —  | —    | —    | —     | —    | ‡2.24 | 8.   | 7.50 | 5.50 | 4.50 | 4.   | 4.   | 4.   | 4.   | 5.03  |
| <b>COMPANIES.</b>                  |             |                               |  |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |       |
| Union Insurance Company, 1807      | 450,000     | 60                            | 13.33  | 10.  | 9.17 | 14.17 | 3.33 | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —  | —    | 11.11 |
| Ch'n F. & M. Insurance Co. 1818    | 300,000     | 60                            | 15.80  | 15.  | 8.33 | 13.33 | 6.70 | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —  | —    | 13.15 |
| So. Ca. Rail Road Company. 1827    | 3,112,500   | 75                            | 2.   | 6.50 | 7.   | 3.    | 3.   | 1.20  | †    | †    | †    | 4.   | 5.   | 5.67 | 5.83                                       | 2.50 | 4.25  |
| Ch'n Insurance & Trust Co., 1837   | 500,000     | 50                            | —  | —    | —    | —     | —    | †4.   | —    | 9.   | 10.  | 6.   | 12.  | 15.  | 20.  | 18.  | 11.68 |
| So. Ca. Insurance Company, 1846    | 250,000     | 25                            | —  | —    | —    | —     | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | †4.  | †4.  | 6.   | —     |

\*Including extra or surplus dividends of two per cent. during each of these two years.  
 †This Bank being a State Institution, with no private stockholders, declares no dividends; and being the fiscal agent of the State, has, in addition to its capital, the deposit of the State funds.  
 ‡Dividends for the first half year after they went into operation.  
 §Broken by the fire of 28th April, 1838.  
 ¶See note on Table of Statistics of the Rail Road.  
 ††The surplus profit during these three years, were applied to increase the value of the property, and have therefore been thrown out in the calculation of the average of dividends.

EXCHANGE.

*Rates of Foreign, and Domestic Bills of Exchange at Charleston.*

THE rates of Sterling and French Exchange are the out-door rates previous to 1841, when the Banks began to operate largely in Foreign Exchange; from that period, the rates are those at which the *Banks* purchased Foreign Exchange.

The rates for Domestic Exchange at "60 days on New York," are the Banks rates for purchasing this class of Exchange. And the "Bank Checks on New York," are the rates at which the Banks were selling Sight Checks. [*Compiled from the Weekly Courier Letter Sheet Prices Current.*]

| 1834       |                   |           |                           |                          |                   |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|            | FOREIGN.          |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |                   |
|            | Sterling.         | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |                   |
| January,   | 1a2½ pr.c. pm.    | 5.50a5.60 | ½ pr.c.dis. and time      |                          | par.              |
| February,  | par a 2 p.c. dis. | - - -     | ½ " "                     |                          | par a ½ pr c. pm. |
| March,     | " " 3             | 5.50a5.60 | ½ " "                     |                          | ½ per cent pm.    |
| April,     | 2dis.a 3p.c.pm.   | 5.45a5.60 | ½ " "                     |                          | ½ " " "           |
| May,       | 1¾a3½ "           | 5.40a5.50 | ½ a 1 " "                 |                          | ½ " " "           |
| June,      | 1½a2 "            | 5.50a5.65 | 1 " "                     |                          | ½ " " "           |
| July,      | 1 a4½ "           | 5.55a5.70 | ½ " "                     |                          | ½ " " "           |
| August,    | 4 a6½ "           | 5.35a5.55 | ½ " "                     |                          | ½ " " "           |
| September, | 5 a7 "            | 5.35a5.40 | ½ " "                     |                          | ½ " " "           |
| October,   | 6 a6½ "           | 5.35a5.40 | ½ " "                     |                          | ¼a½ pr. ct. pm.   |
| November,  | 5 a6 "            | 5.35a     | ½ " "                     |                          | par a ¼ pr c. pm. |
| December,  | 4½a5¼ "           | 5.40a5.45 | ½ " "                     |                          | par.              |

| 1835       |                          |           |                           |                          |      |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|
|            | FOREIGN.                 |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |      |
|            | Sterling Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |      |
| January,   | 4¼ a 6½                  | 5.35a5.45 | ½ pr.c.dis. and time      |                          | Par. |
| February,  | 5¼ a 6¼                  | 5.35a5.45 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| March,     | 6 a 8½                   | 5.27a5.42 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| April,     | 8 a 8¼                   | 5.25a5.27 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| May,       | 8 a 9                    | 5.22a5.27 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| June,      | 8½ a 9                   | 5.22a5.25 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| July,      | 8½ a 9                   | 5.22a5.25 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| August,    | 9 a 9½                   | 5.22a5.25 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| September, | 8½ a 9                   | 5.20a     | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| October,   | 8 a 8¾                   | 5.20a5.30 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| November,  | 8 a 8¾                   | 5.22a5.29 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |
| December,  | 7½ a 8½                  | 5.25a5.37 | ½ " "                     |                          | "    |

1836

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 7 a 8½                       | 5.35a5.40 | ½ pr.c.dis. and time      | Par                      |
| February,  | 8¼ a 8¾                      | 5.30a5.40 | ½ " "                     | "                        |
| March,     | 7¾ a 9                       | 5.30a5.35 | ½ " "                     | "                        |
| April,     | 6 a 8                        | 5.30a5.35 | ½ " "                     | "                        |
| May,       | 7 a 8½                       | 5.30a5.35 | ½ " "                     | 1 per cent. pm.          |
| June,      | 7 a 8½                       | 5.27a5.35 | Time                      | 1 " "                    |
| July,      | 7½ a 8½                      | 5.27a5.32 | "                         | 1a1¼ " "                 |
| August,    | 7½ a 8                       | 5.27a5.32 | "                         | 1a1¼ " "                 |
| September, | 7¾ a 8                       | 5.27a5.32 | "                         | 1 " "                    |
| October,   | 7¾ a 9½                      | 5.25a5.32 | "                         | - - - -                  |
| November,  | 8¾ a 9¾                      | 2.25a5.30 | "                         | 1½ " "                   |
| December,  | 8 a 10½                      | 5.20a5.32 | 1 per cent. discount      | 1½ " "                   |

1837

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 8 a 10                       | 5.20a5.35 | 1 per cent. discount      | 1½ pr.cent. pm.          |
| February,  | 9½ a 11                      | 5.20a5.22 | 1 " "                     | 1½ " "                   |
| March,     | 10½ a 12                     | 5.10a5.17 | par a 1 pr.cent. dis.     | 1½a2 " "                 |
| April,     | 9 a 12                       | 5.10a5.15 | " 1 " "                   | 2 a3 " "                 |
| May,       | 9 a 12                       | 5. a5.15  | 1 per cent. discount      | 3 " "                    |
| June,      | 10 a 13                      | 5. a5.15  | 1 " "                     | 3 a5 " "                 |
| July,      | 11 a 15                      | 5. a      | 1 " "                     | 4 a5 " "                 |
| August,    | 14 a 15                      | 5. a      | 1 " "                     | 3 " "                    |
| September, | 17 a 20                      | 4.80a4.90 | 1 " "                     | 2 a4½ " "                |
| October,   | 12½ a 18                     | 4.80a5.15 | 1 " "                     | 1½a4½ " "                |
| November,  | 12½ a 15                     | 4.95a5.   | 1 " "                     | ½ a3 " "                 |
| December,  | 8 a 13½                      | 4.95a5.25 | 1 " "                     | 1 a3 " "                 |

1838

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 8 a 10                       | 5.22a5.25 | 1 per cent. discount      | 1a1½ pr. c. pm.          |
| February,  | 6 a 9                        | 5.22a5.25 | 1 " "                     | 1a2½ " "                 |
| March,     | 6½a 8                        | 5.20a5.25 | 1pr.c.dis. a 1pr.c.pm     | 2½a3 " "                 |
| April,     | 6½a 8½                       | 5.20a5.25 | ½ per cent. prem.         | 4a7 " "                  |
| May,       | 8 a 10                       | 5.15a5.25 | 1 " "                     | 4a5 " "                  |
| June,      | 8 a 11½                      | 5.10a5.25 | ½a1 " "                   | 2a5 " "                  |
| July,      | 9 a 10                       | 5.17a     | ½ " "                     | 2a3 " "                  |
| August,    | 9 a 10                       | 5.17a     | ½ " "                     | 2½a3 " "                 |
| September, | 9 a 10½                      | 5.17a     | ½ " " a par               | 1a2 " "                  |
| October,   | 9 a 11                       | 5.17a     | Par                       | 1a1½ " "                 |
| November,  | 9½a 10                       | 5.15a5.25 | - - - -                   | 1½a1½ " "                |
| December,  | 9 a 10                       | 5.15a5.25 | ¾ per cent. discount      | ½a1 " "                  |

1839

|            | FOREIGN.                           |           | DOMESTIC.                         |                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem.       | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York.         | Bank Checks on New York.            |
| January,   | 9 a 10                             | 5.15a5.17 | $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. discount  | 1 per cent. pm.                     |
| February,  | 9 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.15a5.20 | $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 | 1 a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "             |
| March,     | 9 a 10 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.12a5.20 | $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 | 1 a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "             |
| April,     | 9 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.10a5.15 | $\frac{1}{4}$ a $\frac{1}{2}$ " " | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 |
| May,       | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 10               | 5.10a5.22 | par a $\frac{1}{4}$ pr.cent. dis. | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 |
| June,      | 9 a 10 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.10a5.15 | par                               | $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " |
| July,      | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5. a5.12  | par a $\frac{1}{4}$ pr.cent. dis. | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a2 " "              |
| August,    | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 12              | 5. a      | $\frac{1}{4}$ " "                 | 2 " "                               |
| September, | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 11               | 5. a5.05  | - - - - -                         | 3 a 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "             |
| October,   | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 12               | 5. a5.15  | - - - - -                         | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ a5 " "              |
| November,  | 9 a 11 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.15a5.30 | - - - - -                         | 4 a 10" "                           |
| December,  | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  | 5.15a5.30 | - - - - -                         | 1 a 3 " "                           |

1840

|            | FOREIGN.                           |           | DOMESTIC.                             |                                       |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem.       | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York.             | Bank Checks on New York.              |
| January,   | 8 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.22a5.30 | time a 1 pr. ct. dis.                 | 3 percent. pm.                        |
| February,  | 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.17a5.30 | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.dis. a 1p.c.pm.   | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a3 " "                |
| March,     | 9 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.15a5.25 | par a 1 per. ct. pm.                  | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a3 " "                |
| April,     | 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ a 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  | 5.15a5.20 | 1a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "                | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a3 " "                |
| May,       | 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ a 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.15a5.20 | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ a 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a4 " "                |
| June,      | 9 a 10                             | 5.10a5.17 | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | 3 " "                                 |
| July,      | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  | 5.17a5.25 | - - - - -                             | 3 " "                                 |
| August,    | 7 a 8                              | - - -     | - - - - -                             | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a2 " "                |
| September, | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 7                | - - -     | - - - - -                             | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " |
| October,   | 7 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.15a5.20 | - - - - -                             | 1 a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "               |
| November,  | 8 a 8 $\frac{1}{2}$                | 5.10a5.15 | - - - - -                             | $\frac{3}{4}$ a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "   |
| December,  | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 10               | 5.10a5.15 | $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. discount      | 1 a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "               |

1841

|            | FOREIGN.                          |           | DOMESTIC.                         |                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem.      | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York.         | Bank Checks on New York.     |
| January,   | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.10a5.20 | par a $\frac{1}{2}$ per. ct. dis. | 1a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ per.c.pm. |
| February,  | 8 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.15a5.20 | par a $\frac{1}{4}$ " "           | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "          |
| March,     | 8 a 8 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.20a5.30 | $\frac{1}{2}$ per ct. discount    | 1 " "                        |
| April,     | 7 a 7 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.25a5.35 | $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 | 1 " "                        |
| May,       | 7 a 7 $\frac{3}{4}$               | 5.25a5.30 | $\frac{1}{2}$ " "                 | 1 " "                        |
| June,      | 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.15a5.27 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1 " "        |
| July,      | 7 a 8                             | 5.25a5.30 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1 " "        |
| August,    | 7 a 8                             | 5.25a5.30 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | $\frac{3}{4}$ a 1 " "        |
| September, | 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.20a5.30 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a $\frac{3}{4}$ " " | 1 " "                        |
| October,   | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.15a5.25 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1" "              | 1 " "                        |
| November,  | 9 a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$               | 5.20a5.25 | $\frac{3}{4}$ a 1" "              | $\frac{3}{4}$ a 1 " "        |
| December,  | 8 a 9                             | 5.25a5.32 | $\frac{1}{2}$ a 1" "              | 1 " "                        |

1842

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling,<br>per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 7 a 8½                       | 5.27a5.37 | 1 per cent. disc't.       | ½ a 1 pr c. pm.          |
| February,  | 7¾ a                         | 5.32a5.35 | 1 " " "                   | 1 per cent pm.           |
| March,     | 7¼ a 7½                      | 5.32a5.37 | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| April,     | 6 a 6½                       | 5.40a5.45 | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| May,       | 6¼ a 8                       | 5.30a5.38 | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| June,      | 6½ a 8                       | 5.35a5.45 | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| July,      | - - - -                      | - - - -   | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| August,    | - - - -                      | - - - -   | 1 " " "                   | 1 " " "                  |
| September, | - - - -                      | - - - -   | ½ a 1 per c. "            | 1 " " "                  |
| October,   | 6¼ a 7½                      | 5.30a5.35 | ½ a 1¼ " " "              | 1 " " "                  |
| November,  | 5 a                          | 5.45a5.47 | 1 per cent. "             | 1 " " "                  |
| December,  | 5 a                          | 5.45a5.47 | 1 a 1¼ per c. "           | ½ a 1 pr c. pm.          |

1843

|            | FOREIGN.                    |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling<br>per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 4½ a 5                      | 5.50a     | 1½ a 1¾ per c. dist       | par a 1 pr.c. pm         |
| February,  | 4¼ a 4½                     | 5.52a5.55 | 1¾ per cent. "            | par                      |
| March,     | 4¼ a 4½                     | 5.52a5.55 | 1¾ " " "                  | "                        |
| April,     | 4¼ a 4¾                     | 5.50a5.55 | 1¾ " " "                  | "                        |
| May,       | 5½ a 7¼                     | 5.40a5.45 | 1¼ a 1½ per c. dist       | par a ½ pr.c. pm         |
| June,      | 7 a 7½                      | 5.40a     | 1¼ per cent. "            | ½ per cent. pm           |
| July,      | 7 a 7½                      | 5.40a     | 1¼ " " "                  | ½ " " "                  |
| August,    | 7 a 7½                      | 5.40a     | 1¼ " " "                  | ½ " " "                  |
| September, | 7 a 7½                      | 5.40a     | 1 a 1¼ per c. "           | ½ " " "                  |
| October,   | 8 a                         | 5.40a     | 1 a 1½ " " "              | ½ " " "                  |
| November,  | 6¼ a 6¾                     | 5.40a     | 1½ per cent. "            | par a ¼ pr.c. pm         |
| December,  | 6½ a 7                      | 5.42a5.45 | 1½ " " "                  | par                      |

1844

|            | FOREIGN.                    |           | DOMESTIC.                 |                          |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|            | Sterling<br>per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New York. | Bank Checks on New York. |
| January,   | 8 a 8½                      | 5.35a5.40 | 1½ per cent. disc't       | par                      |
| February,  | 8 a 8½                      | 5.35a5.40 | 1½ " " "                  | "                        |
| March,     | 6 a 7¾                      | 5.40a     | 1½ " " "                  | "                        |
| April,     | 6 a 7¼                      | 5.35a5.40 | 1½ " " "                  | "                        |
| May,       | 7 a 7½                      | 5.35a5.37 | 1½ " " "                  | "                        |
| June,      | 7 a 8                       | 5.35a5.37 | 1½ " " "                  | "                        |
| July,      | 8 a 8½                      | 5.32a5.35 | 1½ " " "                  | par a ½ pr.c. pm         |
| August,    | 8 a 8½                      | 5.32a     | - - - -                   | ½ per cent. "            |
| September, | 8 a 8½                      | 5.27a5.32 | - - - -                   | ½ " " "                  |
| October,   | 8¼ a 8½                     | 5.27a5.30 | 1¼ per cent. disc't       | ¼ a ½ pr.c. pm           |
| November,  | 8 a 9                       | 5.27a5.30 | 1¼ a 1½ " "               | par                      |
| December,  | 8 a 8½                      | 5.27a5.30 | 1¼ a 1½ " "               | "                        |

1845

|            | FOREIGN.                    |           | DOMESTIC.                    |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|            | Sterling<br>per cent. prem. | French.   | 60 Day Bills on New<br>York. | Bank Checks on<br>New York. |
| January,   | 8 a 8½                      | 5.27a5.30 | 1¼ a 1½ per c. disc't        | par                         |
| February,  | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.27a5.30 | 1 per cent. "                | par a ½ pr.c.pm             |
| March,     | 8½ a 9¼                     | 5.30a5.32 | 1 " " " "                    | ¼ per cent. "               |
| April,     | 8¼ a 8½                     | 5.32a     | 1 a 1½ per c. "              | par a ¼ pr.c.pm             |
| May,       | 8½ a 9                      | - -       | ¾ a 1¼ " " "                 | ¼ a ½ " " "                 |
| June,      | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.27a5.30 | ¾ per cent. "                | ½ per cent. "               |
| July,      | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.27a5.30 | ¾ per cent. "                | " " "                       |
| August,    | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.27a5.32 | ¾ per cent. "                | ½ a ¾ pr. c. "              |
| September, | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.30a5.32 | ½ per cent. "                | ¾ per cent. "               |
| October,   | 9 a 9¼                      | 5.30a5.32 | ¾ a 1 per cent. "            | " " "                       |
| November,  | 7½ a 8½                     | 5.35a     | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ " " "                     |
| December,  | 7¼ a 7¾                     | 5.32a5.35 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | " " "                       |

1846

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                    |                             |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New<br>York. | Bank Checks on<br>New York. |
| January,   | 7½ a 8                       | 5.32a5.35 | ¾ a 1 per c. disc't.         | ½ a ¾ pr.c. pm.             |
| February,  | 7¾ a 8                       | 5.32a5.35 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a 1 " " "                 |
| March,     | 8 a                          | 5.32a5.35 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a 1 " " "                 |
| April,     | 9¼ a 9½                      | 5.25a5.35 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a " " "                   |
| May,       | 9 a 10                       | 5.25a5.30 | ½ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a 1 " " "                 |
| June,      | 7½ a 8½                      | 5.35a5.37 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a " " "                   |
| July,      | 7 a 7½                       | 5.37a5.40 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ¾ a " " "                   |
| August,    | 7 a 7¼                       | 5.40a     | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ a ¾ " " "                 |
| September, | 7½ a 8½                      | 5.32a5.40 | 1 a 1¼ " " "                 | ½ " " "                     |
| October,   | 6¾ a 8¼                      | 5.35a5.45 | 1¼ " " "                     | ½ " " "                     |
| November,  | 5½ a 7                       | 5.40a5.47 | 1¼ a 2 " " "                 | par a ½ " "                 |
| December,  | 4½ a 5¼                      | 5.47a5.52 | 1¾ a 2 " " "                 | par                         |

1847

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                    |                             |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>Per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New<br>York. | Bank Checks on<br>New York. |
| January,   | 4 a 5¾                       | 5.52a     | 1¾ a 2 per.c. disc't.        | par                         |
| February,  | 4¼ a 5½                      | 5.45a5.52 | 1¾ a 2 " " "                 | par                         |
| March,     | 3 a 4½                       | 5.47a5.52 | 1¾ a 2 " " "                 | par                         |
| April,     | 3 a 4½                       | 5.47a5.52 | 1 a 2 " " "                  | par a ½ pr.c.pm             |
| May,       | 5¼ a 6½                      | 5.37a5.45 | 1 a 1½ " " "                 | ½ per cent. pm              |
| June,      | 5½ a 6                       | 5.37a5.40 | ¾ a 1½ " " "                 | ½ " " " "                   |
| July,      | 5¼ a                         | 5.40a     | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ " " " "                   |
| August,    | 5¼ a                         | 5.40a     | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ " " " "                   |
| September, | 5¼ a 7½                      | 5.35a5.40 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ " " " "                   |
| October,   | 7 a 8                        | 5.32a5.35 | ¾ a 1 " " "                  | ½ " " " "                   |
| November,  | 7¼ a 7½                      | 5.32a     | 1 " " "                      | ½ a ¾ per c. "              |
| December,  | - - -                        | - -       | - - - -                      | ¾ " " "                     |

1848

|            | FOREIGN.                     |           | DOMESTIC.                    |                             |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|            | Sterling.<br>per cent. prem. | French    | 60 Day Bills on New<br>York. | Bank Checks on<br>New York. |
| January,   | 8½ a 9½                      | - - -     | 1¼ a 1½ per c. dis't         | ¾ per cent pm.              |
| February,  | 8½ a                         | - - -     | 1½ per cent. "               | ¾ " " "                     |
| March,     | 8 a 8½                       | 5.35a     | 1¼ a 1¾ per c. dis't         | ½ a ¾ pr c. pm.             |
| April,     | 6½ a 8                       | 5.35a     | 1¼ a 2 per c. "              | ½ a ¾ " "                   |
| May,       | 6½ a 6¾                      | - - -     | 2 per cent. "                | ¾ per cent. pm              |
| June,      | 6½ a 6¾                      | - - -     | 2 " " "                      | ¾ " " "                     |
| July,      | 6½ a 7                       | 5.40a     | ¾ a 1¾ " " "                 | ½ a ¾ pr c. pm.             |
| August,    | 7½ a 8                       | - - -     | 1½ a 1¾ per c. "             | ¾ per cent. pm              |
| September, | 7¼ a 8                       | 5.30a5.37 | 1¼ a 1½ " " "                | ¾ " " "                     |
| October,   | 7½ a 8                       | 5.30a5.35 | 1¼ a 1½ " " "                | ¾ " " "                     |
| November,  | 6½ a 7¼                      | 5.30a5.35 | 1¼ a 2 " " "                 | ½ a ¾ pr c. pm.             |
| December,  | 7 a 7½                       | 5.30a5.35 | 1¼ a 2 " " "                 | ½ per cent. pm              |

## SOUTH CAROLINA RAIL ROAD.

THE "South Carolina Canal and Rail Road Company" was chartered in 1827, and the construction of the Road commenced at Charleston, in 1831. It was completed to Hamburg, and on through to the opposite side of the Savannah River, to Augusta, in the year 1833.

It was at that time, and for many years after, the longest continuous line of Rail Road in the United States, or Europe. It lays claim to having introduced the first Locomotive of English construction, in America, and of having encouraged the first enterprise, through Mr. Miller of Charleston, to construct Locomotives in the United States. The Locomotive, "Miller," ran with great success upon the road for many years.

In 1835, the "Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston Rail Road Company;" was chartered, the design of which was, to have constructed a Road from an intersection with the above Road, to some point on the Ohio River, near the City of Cincinnati; failing to obtain a continuous Charter through all of the intermediate States, combined with other causes, this plan was finally abandoned.

Subsequently, the "Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston Rail Road Company" purchased out the Stock, Road, and Corporate privileges of the "South Carolina Canal and Rail Road Company," and in 1844 the two Charters were united by an Act of the Legislature, under one Corporation, now known as the "South Carolina Rail Road Company."

Since 1833, two branches have been added to the original line of Road; one by the "Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston Rail Road Company, from

Branchville to Columbia, of sixty-eight miles, completed in 1842; and the other by the present Corporation, from an intersection with the Columbia Branch to Camden, of thirty-seven miles, finished in 1848. The entire roads now forming an aggregate of two hundred and forty-one miles within the State, under the jurisdiction and management of the "South Carolina Rail Road Company."

For much of this information, we are indebted to Col. James Gadsden, President of the Company.

It is also deemed proper here to remark, that in addition to the above Road, two other companies have been chartered by this State, whose line of roads will communicate continuously with the above. The one chartered in 1846, under the name of the "Charlotte and South Carolina Rail Road Company," the construction of which has been commenced at Columbia, and when completed to Charlotte, in North Carolina, will give an addition of one hundred and nine miles. The other, incorporated also, in 1846, under the name of the "Greenville and Columbia Rail Road Company," the construction of which has also been commenced at Columbia, and when completed to Anderson C. H., South Carolina, will make an addition of one hundred and twenty-six miles to the line. Both of these lines, forming immediate junction with the South Carolina Rail Road, will doubtless, through the facility of intercourse afforded, draw more attention to the resources of the country, and must necessarily add both the farm and field produce now comparatively unavailable, in those sections through which these roads are destined to pass, to the commerce of the City.

The following Statistics of the South Carolina Rail Road are given from the published reports, and information derived from the Bureau Department, by

*Statistics of the Rail Road for 15 years—from 1st January to 31st December in each year.*

|      | Capital; in Stock paid in. | Miles of Road | Cost of construction; including am't. paid for So. Ca. Canal and R.R. Company. | Miles Run. | Passengers conveyed. | FREIGHT.  |           |                                  | PRODUCE BROUGHT DOWN. |                |               |                |                     | REMARKS.                                |  |
|------|----------------------------|---------------|--|------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
|      |                            |               |  |            |                      | Up        | Down      | Total Receipts from all sources. | Bales Cotton.         | Barrels Flour. | Bushels Corn. | Bushels Wheat. | Barrels Turpentine. |   |  |
| 1834 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 154,000    | 26,649               | \$ 55,009 | \$ 28,205 | \$166,559                        | 24,567                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   | Additional Lines of Road opened in South Carolina, &c.<br><br>Extension of Lines of Rail Road opened West of Hamburg and Augusta, connecting with the South Carolina Rail Road.<br><br>40 miles opened of Geo. R.R. and Banking Company.<br>75 " " " " " "<br>†88 " " " " " "<br>17 miles of Columbia Branch opened, to Orangeburg.<br>30 " " " " " " Louisville,<br>68 " " Columbia Branch opened through.<br><br>Two Companies Consolidated.<br>155 " " " " " "<br>195 " " " " " "<br>213 " " " " " Co. to Atlanta<br>100 " " of Western and At'c.R.R.Co. to Dalton<br>18 " " of a Branch fm Kingston to Rome, Ga. |
| 1835 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 160,072    | 34,283               | 89,237    | 42,546    | 249,754                          | 34,760                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1836 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 161,160    | 39,216               | 101,335   | 38,699    | 271,614                          | 28,497                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1837 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 153,000    | 41,554               | 84,958    | 53,311    | 280,215                          | 34,395                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1838 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 190,264    | 44,487               | 111,027   | 52,395    | 323,381                          | 35,346                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1839 | - - -                      | 136           | - - -  | 232,832    | 37,283               | 129,776   | 74,547    | 422,842                          | 52,585                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1840 | - - -                      | 153           | - - -  | 232,656    | 29,279               | 110,732   | 77,771    | 388,127                          | 58,496                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1841 | - - -                      | 166           | - - -  | 236,108    | 35,141               | 105,951   | 56,035    | 336,538                          | 54,064                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1842 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 286,995    | 33,925               | 131,989   | 95,876    | 408,705                          | 92,336                | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1843 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 313,908    | 37,740               | 129,337   | 118,524   | 442,931                          | 128,047               | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1844 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 310,812    | 54,146               | 163,778   | 148,769   | 532,870                          | 186,638               | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1845 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 342,435    | 56,785               | 179,803   | 162,514   | 562,296                          | 197,657               | - - -          | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1846 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 345,893    | 64,136               | 172,291   | 179,399   | 589,082                          | 186,271               | 12,148         | - - -         | - - -          | - - -               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1847 | - - -                      | 204           | - - -  | 327,539    | 77,579               | 201,481   | 186,153   | 656,275                          | 134,302               | 19,043         | 334,761       | 4,087          | 3,186               | - - -                                   |  |
| 1848 | *\$3,112,500               | 241           | *\$5,699,736   | 352,431    | 75,149               | 217,071   | 318,523   | 800,073                          | 274,364               | 15,447         | 201,177       | 2,307          | 5,753               | 37 miles, Camden Branch opened through. |  |

\* The Capital of the Company would be more properly represented by the amount under the head of "Cost of Construction," which latter includes the debt of the Company contracted in the purchase of the South Carolina Canal and Rail Road Company, before mentioned.

NOTE—The first connection by Rail Road between the navigable waters of the Mississippi Valley and the Atlantic Ocean will be through the above lines, as follows:

|  |           |                          |           |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| From Charleston to Augusta,  | 136 miles | From Savannah to Dalton, | 392 miles |
| From Augusta to Dalton,  | 271 "     |                          |           |
| From Dalton to Chattanooga, (on the navigable waters of the Tennessee River) to be opened on 1st November, 1849, | 38 "      |                          | 38 "      |
|  | 445 miles |                          | 430 miles |

The above shows  
271 miles opened, running directly Westward from Augusta.  
† 3 miles included of a Branch to Warrenton.  
† 39 " " " " to Athens.  
18 " the Branch from Kingston to Rome.  
  
331 miles Total, communicating with the South Carolina Road at Hamburg.

which the progressively increasing business of the Road will be perceived. It has developed new sources of wealth in the interior, and added considerably to the commerce of the City, by the facility of placing in a larger market, the Flour, Corn, Wheat and other grain, with the Turpentine productions of the Interior, which hitherto had been less available there; and, in connection with the lines of Rail Road extending west from Hamburg, has placed in this market, western produce, which previously sought other outlets.



## PROVISION MEAT MARKET.

STATEMENT of the number of Neat and Small Cattle, and Hogs, brought into the Charleston market, as Butcher's meat, for 10 years.

|                       | Beeves.      | Calves.      | Hogs.         | Sheep.       | Lambs.       | Kids      |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1839—January to April | 1,876        | 446          | 3,250         | 1,692        | 6            | 3         |
| “ April to July,      | 1,524        | 1,882        | 1,935         | 619          | 984          | 18        |
| “ July to October     | 2,354        | 1,575        | 818           | 557          | 689          | 5         |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,311        | 578          | 3,438         | 1,648        | 46           | 5         |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>8,065</b> | <b>4,481</b> | <b>9,441</b>  | <b>4,516</b> | <b>1,725</b> | <b>31</b> |
| 1840—January to April | 1,792        | 499          | 3,484         | 1,821        | 12           | 8         |
| “ April to July       | 1,388        | 1,531        | 1,873         | 1,094        | 615          | 30        |
| “ July to October,    | 2,314        | 1,387        | 1,283         | 657          | 637          | 23        |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,707        | 569          | 4,225         | 1,770        | 72           | 1         |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>8,201</b> | <b>3,986</b> | <b>10,865</b> | <b>5,342</b> | <b>1,336</b> | <b>62</b> |
| 1841—January to April | 1,893        | 148          | 2,852         | 1,536        | 23           | 3         |
| “ April to July,      | 1,403        | 1,754        | 1,623         | 965          | 842          | 11        |
| “ July to October     | 2,654        | 1,528        | 1,364         | 864          | 732          | 11        |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,410        | 494          | 4,319         | 1,450        | 36           | 19        |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>8,360</b> | <b>3,924</b> | <b>10,158</b> | <b>4,815</b> | <b>1,633</b> | <b>44</b> |
| 1842—January to April | 1,692        | 500          | 3,829         | 1,262        | 15           | 7         |
| “ April to July       | 1,641        | 1,691        | 2,691         | 1,100        | 808          | 8         |
| “ July to October     | 2,846        | 2,139        | 2,286         | 789          | 1,056        | 11        |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,709        | 193          | 4,978         | 1,520        | 73           | 4         |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>8,888</b> | <b>4,523</b> | <b>13,784</b> | <b>4,671</b> | <b>1,952</b> | <b>30</b> |
| 1843—January to April | 1,835        | 582          | 5,411         | 1,201        | 10           | 1         |
| “ April to July       | 1,026        | 2,217        | 2,176         | 1,204        | 745          | 28        |
| “ July to October     | 2,667        | 1,826        | 1,146         | 828          | 597          | 17        |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,816        | 547          | 3,910         | 1,896        | 30           | 12        |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>8,344</b> | <b>5,172</b> | <b>12,643</b> | <b>5,129</b> | <b>1,382</b> | <b>58</b> |
| 1844—January to April | 2,027        | 467          | 3,310         | 1,801        | 2            | 7         |
| “ April to July       | 1,522        | 2,083        | 1,896         | 906          | 896          | 11        |
| “ July to October     | 2,840        | 1,758        | 1,669         | 729          | 698          | 5         |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,739        | 697          | 3,545         | 1,699        | 45           | 2         |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>9,128</b> | <b>5,005</b> | <b>10,420</b> | <b>5,135</b> | <b>1,641</b> | <b>25</b> |
| 1845—January to April | 1,889        | 704          | 3,550         | 1,491        | 43           | 5         |
| “ April to July.      | 1,625        | 2,256        | 1,998         | 837          | 1,070        | 14        |
| “ July to October     | 2,997        | 2,201        | 1,698         | 877          | 831          | 12        |
| “ October to Jan.     | 3,259        | 974          | 3,498         | 1,802        | 68           | 00        |
| <b>Totals.</b>        | <b>9,770</b> | <b>6,135</b> | <b>10,744</b> | <b>5,007</b> | <b>2,012</b> | <b>31</b> |

|                       | Beeves.      | Calves.     | Hogs.        | Sheep.      | Lambs.      | Kids.    |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 1846—January to April | 1,851        | 522         | 3,105        | 1,308       | 3           | 18       |
| “ April to July       | 1,661        | 2,282       | 1,744        | 826         | 31          | 3        |
| “ July to October     | 2,982        | 2,186       | 1,298        | 829         | 848         | 19       |
| “ October to Jan.     | 2,897        | 784         | 3,332        | 1,646       | 50          | 18       |
| <hr/> Totals.         | <hr/> 9,391  | <hr/> 5,774 | <hr/> 9,479  | <hr/> 4,609 | <hr/> 932   | <hr/> 58 |
| 1847—January to April | 2,825        | 426         | 3,171        | 1,721       | 7           | 18       |
| “ April to July       | 1,639        | 2,263       | 2,286        | 823         | 1,137       | 15       |
| “ July to October     | 3,289        | 1,933       | 1,467        | 1,003       | 674         | 27       |
| “ October to Jan.     | 3,222        | 844         | 3,190        | 1,698       | 38          | 1        |
| <hr/> Totals.         | <hr/> 10,975 | <hr/> 5,466 | <hr/> 10,114 | <hr/> 5,245 | <hr/> 1,856 | <hr/> 61 |
| 1848—January to April | 1,899        | 651         | 3,620        | 1,662       | 37          | 6        |
| “ April to July       | 1,562        | 2,211       | 2,074        | 687         | 1,358       | 4        |
| “ July to October     | 2,984        | 2,060       | 1,800        | 817         | 778         | 17       |
| “ October to Jan.     | 3,220        | 921         | 3,905        | 1,605       | 30          | 5        |
| <hr/> Totals.         | <hr/> 9,665  | <hr/> 5,843 | <hr/> 11,399 | <hr/> 4,771 | <hr/> 2,203 | <hr/> 32 |

NOTE.—In addition to the remarks made on Exports, Imports, Duties, &c., (page 133) it should also have been stated that the Duties collected on Imports from 1837 to 1848 do not always correspond to the division of the year given in the margin, but in some instances they are from January to December. The four last years particularly are from January to December in each year, and only contain the duties collected in Charleston, which were obtained from the books of the Custom House in Charleston, through the politeness of Mr. Grayson, the Collector of the Port.

This discrepancy arose from our inability to obtain the official statements from Government documents, and we were obliged to rely upon other sources. The aggregate duties collected from 1837 to 1848, it is believed will be found very nearly correct, as the foreign imports into other ports in this State are inconsiderable.

## CITY ACCOUNTS.

THE subjoined statements which have been copied from the Treasurer's Report, made to the City Council in August, 1849, will shew the liabilities of the City and her resources to meet those liabilities. And also the statement of the loans made under the Fire Loan Act for rebuilding the City after the destructive fire of the 28th April, 1838.

*Statement of Indebtedness of the City of Charleston.*

## DR.

|   |  |           |               |
|---|--|-----------|---------------|
| 1849—Aug. 31. To issue of 6 per cent. stock of 1818, balance held by Trustees and Commissioners Orphan House, |  | \$7,563   | 86            |
| To issue 6 per cent. stock, 1838,   |  | 125,000   | 00            |
| “ “ 6 “ “ 1849,   |  |           |               |
| to redeem issue of 1839,  |  | 200,000   | 00            |
| To issue 6 per cent. stock, 1840,   |  | 92,575    | 00            |
| “ “ 6 “ “ 1845,   |  | 36,665    | 50            |
| To special issue 6 per ct. stock, 1840,   |  | 4,666     | 50            |
| To special issue 6 per ct. stock, 1848,   |  | 50,000    | 00            |
| To issue 29th December, 1848, 6 per cent. stock,  |  | 44,120    | 29—560,591 15 |
| To issue 5 per cent. stock, 1835,   |  | 237,004   | 91            |
| “ “ 5 “ “ 1837,   |  | 47,495    | 49            |
| “ “ 5 “ “ 1838,   |  | 41,115    | 88            |
| “ “ 5 “ “ 1824,   |  |           |               |
| balance held by Orphan House,   |  | 9,180     | 06            |
| To issue special 5 per cent. stock,   |  | 13,784    | 18—348,580 32 |
| To issue on account Charleston College, per Ordinance 1839,   |  | 13,250    | 00            |
| To issue on account High School,  |  | 13,250    | 00— 26,500 00 |
|   |  |           | <hr/>         |
|   |  | \$935,671 | 47            |

## CR.

|   |  |           |       |
|---|--|-----------|-------|
| 1849—Aug. 31. By assets of the General Sinking Fund, (page 176) |  | 547,438   | 93    |
| By balance, being the actual debt due by the city,              |  | 388,232   | 54    |
|   |  |           | <hr/> |
|   |  | \$935,671 | 47    |

In the above statement, the Real Estate held by the Corporation is not included, a portion of which is not used by the city, and can be made available during the

coming year. The indebtedness of the city to the Bank of the State, on account of the Fire Loan, is not included in the above statement, and stands thus—

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Due to the Bank, for property purchased in by the City,<br>as sold under foreclosure by the Bank, - - -                      | \$230,703      |
| Amount paid into the Bank of the State towards the<br>liquidation of sum, - - -  | 106,540        |
| Estimated value of property on hand from above<br>purchases, - - -   | 58,000-164,540 |
| <hr/>  |                |
| Leaving this amount to be provided for and of course<br>added to the indebtedness of \$388,232 54, as<br>above stated, - - - | \$66,163       |

*Statement of General Sinking Fund, from Sept. 1, 1848,  
to August 31, 1849.*

DR.

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| To balance from last year, - - -   | 116,221 99   |
| “ capital on bonds received, (from old bonds,) 8,143 87  |              |
| “ capital on bonds received, (from new bonds,) 82,000 00   |              |
|  | <hr/>        |
| “ interest on bonds received, - - -  | 90,143 87    |
| “ cash portions on sales of houses, - - -  | 5,114 88     |
| “ interest on ditto, - - -   | 15,635 00    |
| “ proceeds of issue of 6 per cent. stock, 200 000 00   | 9 72         |
| “ proceeds of issue of 6 per cent. stock, 44 120 20  |              |
| “ new bonds received—fire loans, - 63,255 00   | 244,120 29   |
| “ marsh lots, bonds and cash, - 17,055 00  |              |
| “ bonds purchased from city cash, - 6,584 00   |              |
|  | <hr/>        |
| “ dividends and interest on stocks, - - -  | 86,894 00    |
| “ rents, - - -   | 2,063 00     |
| “ city cash loaned and returned, - - -   | 1,189 50     |
| “ assets of three special funds consolidated<br>into this by ordinance, - - -                                      | 23,284 85    |
| “ profit and loss on redemption of stock, - - -  | 368,950 00   |
| “ purchase of stock, city five's, in anticipation<br>of redemption in January next, - 6,000 00                     | 202 00       |
| Rail Road Scrip, with interest to the 10th<br>of August, and interest to continue by<br>special arrangement, - - - | 4,922 73     |
| 200 old and 200 new shares in Bank of<br>Charleston, - - -   | 31,500 00    |
|  | <hr/>        |
|  | \$996,251 83 |

## CR.

|   |                             |              |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| By payment on bonds, and therefore deducted   |                             |              |
| from their face,  | - - - -                     | 90,143 87    |
| “ cash loaned to the city,  | - - - -                     | 23,284 85    |
| “ stock redeemed, 6 per cent.   | - 200,000 00                |              |
| “ 5 per cent. Rail Road,  | - 63,275 00                 |              |
| “ Cancelled 5 per cent. Rail Road,  | - 1,000 00                  |              |
|   | <u>                    </u> | 264,275 00   |
| “ profit and loss, paid up before due, (bond)   | - - - -                     | 47 45        |
| “ stock redeemed, 5 per cent,   | - - - -                     | 5,000 03     |
| “ stock purchased, redeemable in January,   | - - - -                     | 6,000 00     |
| “ real estate sold,   | - - - -                     | 17,055 00    |
| “ cash paid for shares in Bank of Charleston,   | - - - -                     | 31,500 00    |
| “ cash paid to the city for Rail Road Scrip<br>receivable, with interest thereon to 10th<br>August, | - - - -                     | 4,922 73     |
| “ cash paid to the city for three bonds,  | - - - -                     | 6,584 00     |
|   | <u>                    </u> | \$448,812 90 |

*Assets of the Fund.*

|                   |                             |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Stocks,           | - - - -                     | 202,660 73                  |
| Bonds receivable, | - - - -                     | 269,869 13                  |
| Real Estate,      | - - - -                     | 24,213 17                   |
| Cash in Bank,     | - - - -                     | 50,695 90                   |
|                   | <u>                    </u> | 547,438 93                  |
|                   |                             | <u>                    </u> |
|                   |                             | \$996,251 83                |

*Statement of Fire Loan Bonds, up to the 1st July, 1849.*

| No.   | Original Loan | Balance prin-<br>cipal due. | Balance inter-<br>est due. | REMARKS.                   |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| No. 1 | 15,000        | 10,200                      | 1,143                      |                            |
| “ 2   | 4,650         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full.              |
| “ 3   | 4,500         | 3,616 18                    | 76 96                      |                            |
| “ 4   | 33,375        | 33,375                      | 1,747 50                   |                            |
| “ 5   | 2,700         | 972                         | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 6   | 1,700         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full.              |
| “ 7   | 2,700         | 1,242                       | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 8   | 24,750        | 8,986 34                    | 507 85                     |                            |
| “ 9   | 99,102 50     | 89,500                      | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 10  | 6,500         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full.              |
| “ 11  | 9,300         | 4,000                       | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 12  | 6,000         | 5,280                       | - - -                      | Property sold covers debt. |
| “ 13  | 5,625         | 2,850                       | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 14  | 7,125         | 7,125                       | 209 76                     |                            |
| “ 15  | 4,500         | 3,700                       | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 16  | 12,000        | 2,400                       | Int. paid                  |                            |
| “ 17  | 4,055         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full.              |
| “ 18  | 4,350         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full.              |
| “ 19  | 1,820         | 1,263 73                    | Int. paid                  |                            |

## Statement of Fire Loan Bonds—continued.

| No.  | Original Loan | Balance principal due. | Balance interest due. | REMARKS.               |
|------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 20   | 9,000         | 5,490                  | 347 93                |                        |
| " 21 | 2,700         | 1,782                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 22 | 4,800         | 3,552                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 23 | 4,500         | 1,785                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 24 | 12,900        | 10,450                 | 203 90                |                        |
| " 25 | 3,600         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 26 | 15,450        | 10,815                 | 648 90                |                        |
| " 27 | 7,500         | 2,700                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 28 | 5,200         | 1,872                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 29 | 9,975         | 8,130                  | 50 1,216 68           |                        |
| " 30 | 20,200        | 7,162                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 31 | 30,100        | 20,771                 | 50 1,717 22           |                        |
| " 32 | 2,014         | 906                    | 30 35 24              |                        |
| " 33 | 4,200         | 2,597                  | 44 170 09             |                        |
| " 34 | 16,950        | 16,540                 | 1,460 95              |                        |
| " 35 | 5,200         | 3,432                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 36 | 4,650         | 350                    | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 37 | 1,050         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 38 | 20,100        | 7,236                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 39 | 9,900         | 888                    | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 40 | 4,500         | 2,246                  | 14 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 41 | 3,150         | 1,716                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 42 | 27,900        | 15,000                 | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 43 | 17,600        | 8,000                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 44 | 4,500         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 45 | 4,050         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 46 | 3,750         | 2,475                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 47 | 1,920         | 1,197                  | 60 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 48 | 4,320         | 2,851                  | 20 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 49 | 4,200         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 50 | 17,350        | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 51 | 5,500         | 2,805                  | 168 30                |                        |
| " 52 | 4,500         | 3,380                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 53 | 3,150         | 1,606                  | 50 32 13              |                        |
| " 54 | 20,000        | 9,000                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 55 | 12,000        | 5,985                  | 96 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 56 | 2,500         | 2,050                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 57 | 8,250         | 4,181                  | 38 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 58 | 10,500        | 5,355                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 59 | 4,072         | 50 - - -               | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 60 | 4,500         | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 61 | 5,400         | 3,294                  | 197 64                |                        |
| " 62 | 17,150        | 17,150                 | - - -                 | Suspended in Chancery. |
| " 63 | 4,200         | 1,100                  | 80 44                 |                        |
| " 64 | 6,750         | 2,767                  | 50 Int. paid          |                        |
| " 65 | 2,475         | 990                    | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 66 | 2,250         | 2,071                  | 67 85 62              |                        |
| " 67 | 15,600        | 14,456                 | 867 36                |                        |
| " 68 | 5,062         | 50 3,746 25            | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 69 | 10,000        | 4,670                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 70 | 32,750        | - - -                  | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 71 | 10,500        | 5,355                  | Int. paid             |                        |
| " 72 | 45,900        | 45,900                 | 3,691 60              |                        |
| " 73 | 2,406         | 69 - - -               | - - -                 | Paid in full.          |
| " 74 | 6,000         | 2,160                  | Int. paid             |                        |

*Statement of Fire Loan Bonds---continued.*

| No.    | Original Loan | Balance prin-<br>cipal due. | Balance inter-<br>est due. | REMARKS.      |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 75     | 7,200         | 6,336                       | 829 22                     |               |
| " 76   | 3,637 50      | 2,400 75                    | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 77   | 9,000         | 6,300                       | 88 28                      |               |
| " 78   | 9,900         | 9,405                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 79   | 4,125         | 1,800                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 80   | 9,600         | 9,440                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 81   | 2,600         | 1,046                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 82   | 6,500         | 4,640                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 83   | 3,250         | 2,860                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 84   | 4,000         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full. |
| " 85   | 10,500        | 8,694 35                    | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 86   | 3,825         | 3,085 50                    | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 87   | 3,825         | 2,966                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 88   | 9,000         | 5,100                       | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 89   | 6,240         | - - -                       | - - -                      | Paid in full. |
| " 90   | 13,680        | 4,924 80                    | Int. paid                  |               |
| " 91   | 4,500         | 3,823 39                    | Int. paid                  |               |
| Total. | 885,780 69    | 525,301 98                  | 15,526 57                  |               |

*Statement of Fire Loan Bonds, up to date of sale of Property.*

| Name.              | Original Loan | Amt principal<br>and int. due<br>at time of sale | Amount re-<br>ceived by city<br>on re-sale. | Remarks.   |
|--------------------|---------------|--|---|--|
| A. Black,          | 45,722 50     | 35,376 67  | 19,230 00                                   | } amount received for<br>property sold.<br>} estimated value un-<br>sold property. |
|                    |               |  | 7,000 00                                    |  |
| Charleston Hotel,  | 75,000 00     | 84,622 33  | 57,000 00                                   |  |
| G. W. Cramer,      | 3,750 00      | 4,188 75   | 4,550 00                                    |  |
| T. Fell,           | 5,250 00      | 5,923 00   | 6,000 00                                    | esti'ed. value unsold.   |
| A. Fourgeaud,      | 17,550 00     | 20,821 50  | 15,000 00                                   | esti'ed. value unsold.   |
| B. Johnson,        | 8,700 00      | 9,823 25   | 7,250 00                                    |  |
| J. C. Ker,         | 34,500 00     | 36,376 50  | 8,000 00                                    | } amount received for<br>property sold.<br>} esti'ed. value unsold.                |
|                    |               |  | 30,000 00                                   |  |
| P. Ling,           | 4,500 00      | 4,883 75   | 3,800 00                                    |  |
| B. S. Smith, trust | 6,900 00      | 7,900 00   | 7,410 23                                    |  |
| Jas. H. Sutcliffe, | 11,910 00     | 13,303 00  | 7,430 00                                    |  |
| Tovey & Babson,    | 4,875 00      | 5,406 25   | 4,400 00                                    |  |
| Jenny Turpin.      | 2,700 00      | 3,078 00   | 2,700 00                                    |  |
| Total.             | 221,357 50    | 230,703 00                                       | 179,770 23                                  |  |

## BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS.

“THE number of births, marriages and deaths that annually occur in a place, is an element of information indispensable to a correct view of the population; hence, in almost all civilized governments, records are now made, and means exist, for obtaining these facts.” We quote the above from Mr. Shattuck, deeming it worthy of the serious attention of the City authorities, and of the State at large. Our information on this head is confined to a single year, as no records have ever been kept, either by the State or City, of Births and marriages. Two or three years ago, the City Council passed an ordinance, in which it was rendered incumbent on the City Register, to keep a registry of all the Births, Marriages and Deaths; but the mode of obtaining this information was not specified, and after long and fruitless efforts to obtain the required information, the plan was abandoned as impracticable. Recently the Board of Health passed a resolution, urging upon Council the propriety of passing such laws upon the subject, as would enable the City Register to perform the duties imposed by the ordinance, and we trust that at no distant day that body will give their serious attention to a matter of so great importance to every civilized community.

The number of Births, Marriages and Deaths that occurred in the City in 1848, were obtained by personal enquiries, and the results are as follows.

| Wards. | WHITES. |          |         | SLAVES. |          |         | FREE COLORED. |          |         |
|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|
|        | Males.  | Females. | Totals. | Males.  | Females. | Totals. | Males.        | Females. | Totals. |
| 1      | 40      | 30       | 70      | 44      | 44       | 88      | 4             | 2        | 6       |
| 2      | 45      | 49       | 94      | 78      | 61       | 139     | 10            | 7        | 17      |
| 3      | 70      | 76       | 146     | 50      | 45       | 95      | 4             | 7        | 11      |
| 4      | 74      | 81       | 155     | 86      | 76       | 162     | 13            | 9        | 22      |
| Total  | 229     | 236      | 465     | 258     | 226      | 484     | 31            | 25       | 56      |

The proportion which the male bear to the female births, in each class of the population, appears from the following table :

|         |           | WHITES.       |                     |
|---------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|
|         | Births.   | Proportion.   |                     |
| Male,   | 229       | 49.24         | =97.00 : or 100.    |
| Female, | 236       | 50.76         | 100. to 103.00      |
|         | <hr/> 465 | <hr/> 100.00  |                     |
|         |           | SLAVES.       |                     |
|         | Births.   | Proportion.   |                     |
| Male,   | 258       | 53.31         | =100.00 : or 112.03 |
| Female, | 226       | 46.69         | 87.58 to 100.       |
|         | <hr/> 484 | <hr/> 100.00  |                     |
|         |           | FREE COLORED. |                     |
|         | Births.   | Proportion.   |                     |
| Male,   | 31        | 55.36         | =100. : or 124.01   |
| Female, | 25        | 44.64         | 80.63 to 100.       |
|         | <hr/> 56  | <hr/> 100.00  |                     |

It appears that during the year 1848, the male births among the white population were less by 3 per cent. than the female. This must be considered an exceptional year in this respect, for in almost all years in which enumerations of the population have been made, the males have exceeded the females, and a reference to the subject of "Public Health" will show that the male deaths exceed the female. As there are no other years, however, with which the births can be compared, the present proportions must remain, to be corrected by future observations. Among the slave and free colored population, the male exceed the female births by 13, and 20 per cent.; there must, however, be a greater mortality of the males in these classes at the early ages than of the females—for at 10 years the females exceed the males among the slaves, and the female free colored exceed the males at all ages.

The following table exhibits the proportion of births to the population, in each of the three classes of the population, and in the slaves and free colored combined, for the year 1848.

|                              | Births. | Population. | In 100. | One in |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Whites, - - -                | 465     | 14,187      | 3.27    | 30     |
| Slaves, - - -                | 484     | 10,772      | 4.49    | 22     |
| Free Colored, - -            | 56      | 1,492       | 3.86    | 25     |
| Slaves and Free Colored, 540 |         | 12,264      | 4.40    | 22     |

It appears from this table that the births among the slave population are proportionally the most numerous, and least numerous among the whites; the free colored being intermediate in fecundity. If the above table be now compared with the deaths for the year 1848, it will be seen that the births exceed the deaths among the whites by upwards of one per cent., and among the colored population the deaths are nearly two per cent. less than the births.

| Deaths.  | 1848. | Population. | In 100. | One in. |
|----------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Whites,  | 303   | 14,187      | 2.13    | 46      |
| Colored, | 311   | 12,264      | 2.53    | 39      |

**MARRIAGES.**—The following table exhibits the marriages that occurred among the whites during the year 1848, and the proportion to the population of each Ward.

| Ward. | Marriages. | Population. | In 100. | One in. |
|-------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| 1     | 14         | 2,307       | .61     | 164     |
| 2     | 28         | 2,578       | 1.08    | 92      |
| 3     | 45         | 3,898       | 1.15    | 86      |
| 4     | 55         | 5,404       | 1.02    | 98      |

|         |     |        |      |    |
|---------|-----|--------|------|----|
| Totals, | 142 | 14,187 | 1.00 | 99 |
|---------|-----|--------|------|----|

Comparisons of the marriages cannot be made with those of any other year, as these have never before been ascertained. It will be seen by comparing these tables with the tables on page 9, that the marriages were most numerous in the Ward containing the greatest proportion of foreign population.

## PUBLIC HEALTH OF THE POPULATION.

Before entering upon this subject, we have deemed it advisable to give a brief account of the climate, as it must, in some degree, exert an influence on the public health of every community. Charleston is situated at the junction of the Ashley and Cooper Rivers, in north latitude 32 degrees, 45 seconds, and west longitude from Greenwich, 79 degrees, 57 seconds. The climate is exceedingly variable, and is well described by Ramsay, the historian, who says, "It is a medium between that of tropical countries, and of cold temperate latitudes; it resembles the former in the degree and duration of its summer heat, and the latter in its variability. In tropical climates, the warmest and coldest days do not, in the course of a twelvemonth, vary more than sixteen degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. There is consequently, but little distinction between their summer and winter; but a variation of eighty-three degrees between the heat and cold of different days of the same years, and of forty-six degrees in the different hours of the same day, in South Carolina, is to be found in its historical records." This sudden change of forty-six degrees is recorded by Dr. Chalmers, as occurring in the year 1751. In 1813, it is stated that there was a fall of forty-four degrees in a few hours. Dr. Shecut mentions a fall of thirty-three degrees in twelve hours, occurring in 1819. At the present time, however, such great variations are not so common. In Dr. Chalmer's tables for ten years, from 1750 to 1759, the mean annual temperature was sixty-eight degrees; for the period of ten years, from 1809 to 1818, Dr. Shecut gives the mean annual temperature at sixty degrees, or a difference of eight degrees in the mean annual temperature of the city, in

the space of sixty years. From 1840 to the present time, the mean annual temperature has been sixty-four degrees; showing an increase of the mean temperature of four degrees, since 1819. This increase is mainly attributable to the increased mildness of our winters, as the Thermometrical tables, which follow, will show a sensible decrease in the heat of summer, as compared with the years mentioned by Drs. Chalmers and Shecut.

| Years. | Mean Annual Temperature. | Highest Deg. | Lowest Deg. | Annual Rain. |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1750   | 65 degrees.              | 96           | 25          | 53.50        |
| 1751   | 67 "                     | 94           | 23          | 54.43        |
| 1752   | 67 "                     | 101          | 18          | 46.49        |
| 1753   | 67 "                     | 91           | 28          | 40.93        |
| 1754   | 68 "                     | 93           | 22          | 37.06        |
| 1755   | 65 "                     | 90           | 27          | 44.14        |
| 1756   | 67 "                     | 96           | 26          | 33.76        |
| 1757   | 66 "                     | 90           | 25          | 40.17        |
| 1758   | 64 "                     | 95           | 25          | 31.95        |
| 1759   | 67 "                     | 94           | 27          | 34.51        |

The inhabitants were exempt from Yellow fever from 1750 to 1799, with the exception of a few cases in 1753 and 1755.

There is no notice of the prevalence of winds for this period. The average fall of rain for ten years, was 41.69 inches; the greatest fall being 54.43, in 1751, and the least 31.95 inches, in 1758. The mean annual temperature for this period of ten years, was 66 degrees; the highest being 101, in 1752, and the lowest 18 degrees, in the same year.

| Years. | Mean Heat.  | Highest Deg. | Lowest Deg. | Prevailing Winds. | Annual Rain. |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1792   | 66 degrees. | 93           | 34          | E                 |              |
| 1793   | 66 "        | 89           | 31          | W                 |              |
| 1794   | 65 "        | 91           | 29          | E                 |              |
| 1795   | 64 "        | 92           | 29          | E                 | 74.2         |
| 1796   | 65 "        | 89           | 17          | W                 | 58.1         |

| Years. | Mean Heat. | Highest Deg. | Lowest Deg. | Prevailing Winds. | Annual Rain. |
|--------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1797   | 65 “       | 88           | 22          | W                 | 55.          |
| 1798   | 64 “       | 90           | 31          | E                 | 45.2         |
| 1799   | 65 “       | 91           | 23          | W                 | 75.4         |
| 1800   | 64 “       | 89           | 28          | W                 | 51.6         |
| 1801   | 67 “       | 90           | 30          | W                 | 42.9         |

These results are from observations kept by Dr. Wilson. The prevailing winds, for a period of ten years, 1792 to 1801, were westerly. The average fall of rain, for the eight years specified in this period, was 57.5 inches. The highest thermometrical range, 93 degrees, in 1792, and the lowest, 17 degrees, in 1796. The mean annual temperature was 65 degrees.

The yellow fever raged every summer during this period, with the exception of 1793 and 1798.

| Years. | Mean Heat.  | Highest Deg. | Lowest Deg. | Prevailing Winds. | Annual Rain. |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1802   | 68 degrees. | 89           | 32          | W                 | 39.1         |
| 1803   | 67 “        | 90           | 30          | E                 | 58.9         |
| 1804   | 67 “        | 91           | 34          | W                 | 54.3         |
| 1805   | 68 “        | 91           | 26          | W                 | 37.3         |
| 1806   | 68 “        | 92           | 26          | E                 | 43.7         |
| 1807   | 68 “        | 92½          | 24          | W                 | 42.2         |
| 1808   | 67 “        | 91           | 26          | W                 | 40.8         |
| 1809   | 67 “        |              |             |                   | 66.0         |
| 1810   | 67 “        |              |             |                   | 45.4         |
| 1811   | 67 “        |              |             |                   | 49.3         |

In this series of years, the yellow fever was very fatal in 1802, 1804 and 1807; slight in 1803, 1805 and 1806.

The annual mean for this series of ten years was 67 degrees. The highest degree being 92½, in 1807, and the lowest 24 degrees, in 1807. The average fall of rain was 47.7 inches. Prevailing wind from west.

*Abstract of Meteorological Observations at Charleston—  
By the City Inspectors.*

1832

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 45           | 64      | 46      | 82              | 20             | NE.               | Fair.              |
| February,  | 53           | 66      | 54      | 80              | 40             | SW.               | "                  |
| March,     | 53           | 67      | 55      | 78              | 41             | NE.               | "                  |
| April,     | 61           | 70      | 62      | 83              | 44             | SW.               | "                  |
| May,       | 71           | 80      | 74      | 86              | 58             | SW.               | "                  |
| June,      | 72           | 85      | 71      | 90              | 65             | SW.               | "                  |
| July,      | 77           | 85      | 77      | 93              | 72             | SW.               | "                  |
| August,    | 77           | 83      | 77      | 87              | 76             | SW.               | Rain.              |
| September, | 73           | 80      | 75      | 88              | 67             | SW.               | Fair.              |
| October,   | 63           | 69      | 66      | 81              | 45             | NE.               | "                  |
| November,  | 54           | 62      | 57      | 77              | 40             | N.                | "                  |
| December,  | 49           | 57      | 52      | 69              | 32             | NE.               | "                  |

1833

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 47           | 56      | 51      | 73              | 20             | SW.               | Cloudy.            |
| February,  | 50           | 59      | 54      | 74              | 36             | NE.               | Fair.              |
| March,     | 52           | 64      | 56      | 76              | 31             | S.                | "                  |
| April,     | 62           | 70      | 62      | 84              | 52             | NE.               | "                  |
| May,       | 72           | 75      | 73      | 90              | 67             | E.                | "                  |
| June,      | 75           | 85      | 77      | 93              | 69             | SE.               | "                  |
| July,      | 78           | 88      | 79      | 93              | 73             | S.                | "                  |
| August,    | 76           | 86      | 79      | 94              | 73             | NE.               | "                  |
| September, | 73           | 85      | 76      | 93              | 60             | NE.               | "                  |
| October,   | 59           | 74      | 63      | 90              | 39             | NW.               | "                  |
| November,  | 51           | 64      | 54      | 82              | 32             | N.                | "                  |
| December,  | 46           | 54      | 49      | 66              | 34             | N.                | "                  |

1834

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 45           | 53      | 47      | 78              | 28             | N.                | Rain.              |
| February,  | 54           | 67      | 57      | 83              | 40             | S.                | Fair.              |
| March,     | 54           | 64      | 58      | 80              | 37             | NE.               | "                  |
| April,     | 61           | 72      | 64      | 84              | 42             | S.                | "                  |
| May,       | 71           | 77      | 73      | 89              | 62             | SE.               | "                  |
| June,      | 81           | 87      | 83      | 92              | 77             | S.                | "                  |
| July,      | 82           | 88      | 83      | 93              | 78             | S.                | "                  |
| August,    | 80           | 85      | 81      | 94              | 75             | S.                | "                  |
| September, | 75           | 82      | 77      | 89              | 64             | N.                | "                  |
| October,   | 65           | 75      | 68      | 88              | 42             | N.                | "                  |
| November,  | 53           | 66      | 56      | 79              | 32             | N.                | "                  |
| December,  | 46           | 58      | 51      | 72              | 40             | N.                | "                  |

1835

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 43           | 54      | 47      | 75              | 26             | S.                | Fair.              |
| February,  | 38           | 53      | 43      | 74              | 15             | S.                | "                  |
| March,     | 57           | 61      | 53      | 76              | 28             | E.                | "                  |
| April,     | 62           | 68      | 65      | 77              | 48             | S.                | "                  |
| May,       | 74           | 81      | 81      | 89              | 66             | S.                | "                  |
| June,      | 78           | 85      | 82      | 94              | 73             | SW.               | "                  |
| July,      | 79           | 85      | 82      | 93              | 68             | SE.               | "                  |
| August,    | 80           | 87      | 83      | 94              | 75             | S.                | "                  |
| September, | 71           | 78      | 75      | 86              | 60             | NE.               | "                  |
| October,   | 63           | 71      | 67      | 82              | 52             | NE.               | "                  |
| November,  | 62           | 68      | 64      | 80              | 39             | SE.               | "                  |
| December,  | 45           | 57      | 50      | 66              | 38             | NE.               | "                  |

1836

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 47           | 55      | 50      | 68              | 30             | NE.               | Fair.              |
| February,  | 44           | 55      | 49      | 72              | 26             | NW                | "                  |
| March,     | 51           | 61      | 54      | 78              | 38             | S.                | "                  |
| April,     | 66           | 70      | 66      | 82              | 52             | S.                | "                  |
| May,       | 72           | 79      | 73      | 86              | 59             | S.                | "                  |
| June,      | 77           | 84      | 79      | 92              | 66             | S.                | "                  |
| July,      | 81           | 88      | 82      | 94              | 69             | SW.               | "                  |
| August,    | 86           | 89      | 83      | 94              | 79             | SW.               | "                  |
| September, | 79           | 87      | 81      | 92              | 70             | NE.               | "                  |
| October,   | 60           | 69      | 57      | 84              | 47             | NE.               | "                  |
| November,  | 45           | 56      | 52      | 80              | 32             | NW                | "                  |
| December,  | 42           | 53      | 47      | 71              | 26             | N.                | "                  |

1837

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Winds. Prevailing | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 40           | 47      | 43      | 55              | 20             | NW.               | Fair.              |
| February,  | 46           | 55      | 51      | 66              | 33             | SW.               | "                  |
| March,     | 52           | 60      | 56      | 76              | 30             | NE.               | "                  |
| April,     | 59           | 65      | 60      | 72              | 50             | NW.               | "                  |
| May,       | 70           | 77      | 72      | 86              | 62             | S.                | "                  |
| June,      | 77           | 83      | 77      | 94              | 67             | S.                | "                  |
| July,      | 83           | 90      | 84      | 98              | 78             | S.                | "                  |
| August,    | 82           | 87      | 83      | 91              | 78             | E.                | "                  |
| September, | 75           | 82      | 77      | 81              | 65             | NE.               | "                  |
| October,   | 69           | 76      | 69      | 87              | 50             | N.                | "                  |
| November,  | 59           | 65      | 62      | 75              | 37             | N.                | "                  |
| December,  | 50           | 54      | 52      | 73              | 40             | N.                | "                  |

1838

|            | THERMOMETER. |        |        | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |        |        |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a.m.       | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 51           | 58     | 54     | 74              | 30             | NE.               | Fair.              |
| February,  | 43           | 51     | 46     | 67              | 27             | N.                | "                  |
| March,     | 54           | 62     | 55     | 81              | 40             | SE.               | "                  |
| April,     | 63           | 72     | 65     | 85              | 51             | NE.               | "                  |
| May,       | 69           | 76     | 67     | 86              | 61             | S.                | "                  |
| June,      | 77           | 84     | 78     | 90              | 69             | SE.               | "                  |
| July,      | 84           | 90     | 85     | 97              | 80             | S.                | "                  |
| August,    | 83           | 88     | 79     | 96              | 79             | S.                | "                  |
| September, | 74           | 87     | 74     | 88              | 60             | NE.               | "                  |
| October,   | 62           | 69     | 66     | 86              | 45             | NE.               | "                  |
| November,  | 52           | 64     | 53     | 76              | 26             | N.                | "                  |
| December,  | 42           | 56     | 47     | 85              | 20             | N.                | "                  |

1839

|            | THERMOMETER. |        |        | Highest Degree. | Lowest Degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |        |        |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a.m.       | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 43           | 56     | 47     | 67              | 30             | N.                | Fair.              |
| February,  | 46           | 63     | 48     | 76              | 32             | N.                | "                  |
| March,     | 54           | 63     | 54     | 74              | 24             | N.                | "                  |
| April,     | 63           | 70     | 65     | 77              | 47             | NE.               | "                  |
| May,       | 72           | 78     | 74     | 85              | 65             | S.                | "                  |
| June,      | 80           | 86     | 81     | 95              | 73             | S.                | "                  |
| July,      | 80           | 85     | 81     | 92              | 75             | S.                | "                  |
| August,    | 79           | 84     | 80     | 90              | 71             | S.                | "                  |
| September, | 74           | 80     | 76     | 87              | 67             | S.                | "                  |
| October,   | 68           | 73     | 68     | 80              | 61             | NE.               | "                  |
| November,  | 53           | 60     | 55     | 71              | 32             | NW.               | "                  |
| December,  | 44           | 52     | 47     | 70              | 32             | NW.               | "                  |

1840

|            | THERMOMETER. |         |         | Highest degree. | Lowest degree. | Prevailing winds. | Weather prevailing |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|            | MEAN.        |         |         |                 |                |                   |                    |
|            | 7 a. m.      | 2 p. m. | 9 p. m. |                 |                |                   |                    |
| January,   | 44           | 51      | 48      | 62              | 24             | NW                | Fair               |
| February,  | 57           | 63      | 57      | 70              | 32             | S                 | "                  |
| March,     | 58           | 64      | 60      | 74              | 41             | S                 | "                  |
| April,     | 64           | 75      | 67      | 83              | 50             | S                 | "                  |
| May,       | 74           | 81      | 79      | 84              | 63             | E                 | "                  |
| June,      | 76           | 82      | 78      | 91              | 70             | E                 | "                  |
| July,      | 77           | 80      | 79      | 90              | 71             | SW                | "                  |
| August,    | 78           | 85      | 79      | 89              | 74             | S                 | "                  |
| September, | 84           | 81      | 71      | 88              | 63             | N                 | "                  |
| October,   | 66           | 75      | 70      | 78              | 52             | NE                | "                  |
| November,  | 51           | 61      | 57      | 74              | 39             | NW                | "                  |
| December,  | 44           | 52      | 49      | 57              | 33             | NW                | "                  |

1841

|            | THERMOMETER.<br>MEAN. |      |      | Highest<br>degree. | Lowest<br>degree. | Prevailing<br>winds. | Weather<br>prevailing | Quantity<br>of Rain. |
|------------|-----------------------|------|------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|            | 7 am                  | 2 pm | 9 pm |                    |                   |                      |                       |                      |
| January,   | 52                    | 56   | 54   | 68                 | 29                | SW                   | Rain                  | 4.49                 |
| February,  | 46                    | 50   | 50   | 64                 | 31                | NW                   | Fair                  | 3.00                 |
| March,     | 55                    | 61   | 58   | 71                 | 52                | SW                   | "                     | 7.25                 |
| April,     | 63                    | 68   | 63   | 77                 | 54                | SW                   | "                     | 2.36                 |
| May,       | 69                    | 74   | 72   | 79                 | 56                | NW                   | "                     | 0.72                 |
| June,      | 77                    | 82   | 80   | 88                 | 71                | SW                   | "                     | 4.32                 |
| July,      | 79                    | 86   | 82   | 92                 | 78                | E                    | "                     | 5.31                 |
| August,    | 79                    | 83   | 80   | 89                 | 73                | NE                   | Rain                  | 16.90                |
| September, | 75                    | 82   | 78   | 90                 | 65                | NE                   | Fair                  | 3.75                 |
| October,   | 59                    | 68   | 60   | 82                 | 48                | NE                   | "                     | 2.73                 |
| November,  | 57                    | 63   | 62   | 76                 | 46                | SW                   | "                     | 1.12                 |
| December.  | 50                    | 55   | 55   | 65                 | 36                | NW                   | "                     | 1.99                 |

1842

|            | THERMOMETER.<br>MEAN. |      |      | Highest<br>degree. | Lowest<br>degree. | Prevailing<br>winds. | Weather<br>prevailing | Quantity<br>of Rain. |
|------------|-----------------------|------|------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|            | 7 am                  | 2 pm | 9 pm |                    |                   |                      |                       |                      |
| January,   | 51                    | 58   | 58   | 73                 | 36                | SW                   | Fair                  | 0.54                 |
| February,  | 49                    | 57   | 58   | 71                 | 34                | SW                   | "                     | 2.79                 |
| March,     | 58                    | 67   | 63   | 81                 | 49                | SW                   | "                     | 0.05                 |
| April,     | 66                    | 72   | 67   | 79                 | 61                | SW                   | "                     | 1.56                 |
| May,       | 71                    | 75   | 71   | 84                 | 64                | SE                   | "                     | 4.69                 |
| June,      | 76                    | 82   | 78   | 90                 | 69                | SW                   | "                     | 4.39                 |
| July,      | 72                    | 82   | 78   | 87                 | 73                | S                    | Rain                  | 9.17                 |
| August,    | 72                    | 76   | 74   | 87                 | 62                | S                    | Rain                  | 6.48                 |
| September, | 75                    | 81   | 77   | 90                 | 68                | NE                   | Fair                  | 3.12                 |
| October,   | 62                    | 69   | 65   | 80                 | 48                | N                    | "                     | 3.54                 |
| November,  | 48                    | 56   | 55   | 71                 | 33                | N                    | "                     | 2.35                 |
| December,  | 45                    | 55   | 49   | 68                 | 32                | N                    | "                     | 3.41                 |

1843

|            | BAROMETER. |       |       | THERMOMETER |     |     |    | Highest<br>degree. | Lowest<br>degree. | Prevailing<br>Winds. | Weather<br>Prevailing | Quantity<br>of Rain. |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|----|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|            | Max.       | Min.  | Range | MEAN.       |     |     |    |                    |                   |                      |                       |                      |
|            |            |       |       | 7am         | 2pm | 9pm |    |                    |                   |                      |                       |                      |
| January,   | 30.15      | 28.71 | 1.44  | 50          | 57  | 54  | 69 | 35                 | NW                | fair                 | 2.53                  |                      |
| February,  | 30.04      | 28.99 | 1.05  | 45          | 53  | 47  | 65 | 25                 | SW                | "                    | 1.28                  |                      |
| March,     | 29.90      | 28.40 | 1.53  | 44          | 51  | 47  | 65 | 28                 | NW                | "                    | 12.14                 |                      |
| April,     | 29.87      | 28.90 | .97   | 58          | 65  | 59  | 78 | 48                 | NE                | "                    | .65                   |                      |
| May,       | 29.95      | 29.00 | .95   | 68          | 74  | 68  | 83 | 57                 | S                 | "                    | 3.22                  |                      |
| June,      | 29.86      | 29.25 | .61   | 75          | 79  | 76  | 86 | 68                 | S                 | "                    | 3.59                  |                      |
| July,      | 29.86      | 29.00 | .86   | 78          | 83  | 79  | 90 | 72                 | SW                | rain                 | 8.96                  |                      |
| August,    | 29.65      | 29.06 | .59   | 76          | 81  | 77  | 86 | 72                 | E                 | "                    | 9.68                  |                      |
| September, | 29.82      | 29.18 | .64   | 75          | 80  | 77  | 86 | 70                 | E                 | fair                 | 8.11                  |                      |
| October,   | 29.88      | 28.87 | 1.01  | 62          | 68  | 65  | 82 | 52                 | NW                | "                    | 2.60                  |                      |
| November,  | 30.00      | 29.35 | .65   | 51          | 62  | 58  | 70 | 42                 | N                 | "                    | .77                   |                      |
| December.  | 30.45      | 29.00 | 1.45  | 48          | 55  | 53  | 65 | 34                 | NW                | "                    | 2.20                  |                      |

1844

|            | BAROMETER. |       |       | THERMOMETER |     |     | Highest degree. | Lowest degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing | Quantity of Rain. |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|            | Max.       | Min.  | Range | MEAN.       |     |     |                 |                |                   |                    |                   |
|            |            |       |       | 7am         | 2pm | 9pm |                 |                |                   |                    |                   |
| January,   | 30.15      | 28.72 | 1.43  | 44          | 49  | 47  | 60              | 27             | NE                | rain               | 2.21              |
| February,  | 30.20      | 29.15 | 1.05  | 45          | 54  | 49  | 58              | 30             | SW                | fair               | 2.33              |
| March,     | 30.25      | 29.07 | 1.18  | 53          | 59  | 55  | 66              | 44             | S                 | "                  | 4.20              |
| April,     | 30.35      | 29.12 | 1.23  | 63          | 36  | 65  | 82              | 43             | E                 | "                  | 1.50              |
| May,       | 30.14      | 29.30 | 0.74  | 73          | 79  | 74  | 86              | 68             | S                 | "                  | 2.14              |
| June,      | 29.90      | 29.50 | 0.40  | 75          | 81  | 77  | 87              | 68             | SE                | "                  | 1.80              |
| July,      | 29.85      | 29.40 | 0.45  | 77          | 85  | 80  | 90              | 78             | SW                | "                  | 0.45              |
| August,    | 29.92      | 29.25 | 0.67  | 77          | 80  | 79  | 90              | 66             | SW                | "                  | 7.38              |
| September, | 29.99      | 29.40 | 0.59  | 72          | 77  | 74  | 86              | 60             | NE                | "                  | 4.95              |
| October,   | 30.05      | 29.04 | 1.01  | 62          | 72  | 62  | 80              | 49             | NW                | "                  | 1.53              |
| November,  | 30.30      | 29.09 | 1.21  | 58          | 64  | 62  | 78              | 48             | SW                | "                  | 5.40              |
| December.  | 30.76      | 29.50 | 1.26  | 48          | 55  | 52  | 69              | 32             | NW                | "                  | 2.50              |

1845

|            | BAROMETER. |       |       | THERMOMETER |     |     | Highest degree. | Lowest degree. | Prevailing Winds. | Weather Prevailing | Quantity of Rain. |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|            | Max.       | Min.  | Range | MEAN.       |     |     |                 |                |                   |                    |                   |
|            |            |       |       | 7am         | 2pm | 9pm |                 |                |                   |                    |                   |
| January,   | 30.47      | 29.80 | 0.67  | 50          | 58  | 54  | 67              | 36             | NW                | fair               | 3.65              |
| February,  | 30.50      | 29.60 | 0.90  | 49          | 58  | 53  | 71              | 32             | NW                | "                  | 1.20              |
| March,     | 30.58      | 29.74 | 0.84  | 55          | 63  | 59  | 76              | 40             | SW                | "                  | 2.72              |
| April,     | 30.45      | 30.00 | 0.45  | 65          | 72  | 68  | 85              | 41             | SW                | "                  | 0.10              |
| May,       | 30.50      | 29.80 | 0.70  | 67          | 75  | 69  | 85              | 50             | SW                | "                  | 7.62              |
| June,      | 30.45      | 29.94 | 0.51  | 74          | 85  | 78  | 96              | 63             | SW                | "                  | 1.69              |
| July,      | 30.36      | 29.92 | 0.44  | 74          | 82  | 82  | 93              | 69             | SW                | rain               | 8.02              |
| August,    | 30.34      | 30.02 | 0.32  | 77          | 83  | 79  | 91              | 65             | SW                | fair               | 9.42              |
| September, | 30.33      | 29.81 | 0.52  | 73          | 80  | 76  | 90              | 55             | NE                | "                  | 2.27              |
| October,   | 30.50      | 29.75 | 0.75  | 62          | 69  | 66  | 84              | 43             | NE                | "                  | 5.51              |
| November,  | 30.45      | 29.74 | 0.41  | 52          | 61  | 56  | 75              | 36             | NW                | "                  | 0.62              |
| December.  | 30.54      | 29.50 | 1.04  | 41          | 47  | 44  | 62              | 20             | NW                | rain               | 3.62              |

| 1846     | BAROMETER. |       |       | THERMOMETER AT-TACHED—MEAN. |        |        |        | THERMOMETER DETACHED. |     |     |      |     |     |        |        |        |                   |                     |       | REG. THER. |        | DEW POINT. |         | WINDS PRE-VAILING. |           | WEATHER. |  | Quantity of Rain. |
|----------|------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--|-------------------|
|          | Max.       | Min.  | Range | 7 a.m.                      | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. | 9 a.m. | MAX.                  |     |     | MIN. |     |     | MEAN.  |        |        | high-est deg Day. | low-est deg. Night. | Mean. | Sun Rise.  | 4 p.m. | Fair.      | Clod'y. | Rain.              | Sun Rise. | 4 p.m.   |  |                   |
|          |            |       |       |                             |        |        |        | 7am                   | 9pm | 9am | 3pm  | 7am | 9pm | 7 a.m. | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. |                   |                     |       |            |        |            |         |                    |           |          |  |                   |
| January, | 30.46      | 28.80 | .66   | 46.                         | 52.96  | 49.51  | 61     | 65                    | 61  | 33  | 43   | 36  | 44  | 64     | 52.29  | 47.37  | 65                | 30                  | 37.64 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 19         | 7       | 5                  | fair      | 4.46     |  |                   |
| February | 30.42      | 29.53 | .89   | 47.96                       | 53.67  | 50.46  | 59     | 62                    | 55  | 36  | 44   | 40  | 46  | 42     | 52.75  | 49.14  | 62                | 36                  | 38.35 | N.E.       | N.E.   | 13         | 7       | 8                  | pc        | 3.78     |  |                   |
| March,   | 30.36      | 29.56 | .80   | 54.48                       | 61.39  | 60.35  | 63     | 70                    | 64  | 37  | 41   | 40  | 53  | 16     | 60.54  | 55.54  | 73                | 36                  | 45.38 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 19         | 5       | 7                  | fair      | 5.72     |  |                   |
| April,   | 30.17      | 29.40 | .77   | 62.33                       | 67.30  | 64.13  | 70     | 74                    | 72  | 48  | 53   | 49  | 60  | 66     | 65.93  | 62.70  | 78                | 46                  | 56.00 | N.E.       | N.E.   | 15         | 5       | 10                 | "         | 2.43     |  |                   |
| May,     | 29.96      | 29.38 | .58   | 71.61                       | 73.93  | 73.22  | 78     | 86                    | 79  | 64  | 72   | 67  | 70  | 64     | 76.74  | 72.22  | 85                | 64                  | 62.12 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 20         | 2       | 9                  | "         | 2.53     |  |                   |
| June,    | 29.90      | 29.55 | .35   | 77.03                       | 81.06  | 78.30  | 80     | 88                    | 81  | 66  | 69   | 73  | 75  | 10     | 79.96  | 76.36  | 88                | 66                  | 70.83 | S.W.       | S.E.   | 14         | 1       | 15                 | "         | 5.24     |  |                   |
| July,    | 29.94      | 29.58 | .36   | 78.70                       | 83.61  | 79.93  | 82     | 89                    | 83  | 65  | 69   | 66  | 76  | 93     | 82.50  | 78.16  | 89                | 62                  | 72.82 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 15         | 4       | 12                 | "         | 4.32     |  |                   |
| August,  | 29.90      | 29.60 | .30   | 80.35                       | 84.79  | 82.23  | 81     | 88                    | 84  | 76  | 78   | 78  | 78  | 83     | 83.79  | 80.61  | 88                | 76                  | 75.64 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 13         | 4       | 14                 | "         | 8.24     |  |                   |
| Sept.    | 29.95      | 29.44 | .51   | 76.83                       | 82.66  | 79.56  | 82     | 88                    | 83  | 64  | 70   | 67  | 75  | 73     | 81.73  | 78.10  | 88                | 62                  | 70.66 | N.E.       | S.E.   | 17         | 7       | 6                  | "         | 3.03     |  |                   |
| October, | 30.00      | 29.09 | .91   | 65.22                       | 72.67  | 69.16  | 72     | 79                    | 74  | 51  | 62   | 57  | 60  | 21     | 72.51  | 67.09  | 70                | 42                  | 59.22 | N.E.       | N.E.   | 26         | 1       | 4                  | "         | 2.44     |  |                   |
| Nov.     | 30.05      | 29.23 | .82   | 57.86                       | 62.83  | 60.89  | 69     | 73                    | 71  | 35  | 45   | 40  | 55  | 50     | 62.66  | 58.16  | 75                | 35                  | 50.46 | N.E.       | N.E.   | 18         | 8       | 4                  | "         | 0.56     |  |                   |
| Decemb'r | 30.15      | 29.06 | 1.09  | 52.86                       | 57.74  | 55.93  | 65     | 70                    | 66  | 34  | 44   | 39  | 49  | 29     | 57.93  | 52.79  | 70                | 34                  | 42.00 | S.W.       | S.W.   | 19         | 7       | 5                  | "         | 1.58     |  |                   |

| 1847       | BAROMETER. |       |       | THERMOMETER AT-TACHED—MEAN. |        |        |     | THERMOMETER DETACHED. |     |     |      |     |     |        |        |        |                   |                     |       | REG. THER. |        | DEW POINT. |         | WINDS PRE-VAILING. |           | Quantity of Rain. |        |      |      |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------|------|------|
|            | Max.       | Min.  | Range | 7 a.m.                      | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. | 7am | MAX.                  |     |     | MIN. |     |     | MEAN.  |        |        | high-est deg Day. | low-est deg. Night. | Mean. | Sun Rise.  | 4 p.m. | Fair.      | Clod'y. | Rain.              | Sun Rise. |                   | 4 p.m. |      |      |
|            |            |       |       |                             |        |        |     | 7am                   | 9pm | 9am | 3pm  | 7am | 9pm | 7 a.m. | 2 p.m. | 9 p.m. |                   |                     |       |            |        |            |         |                    |           |                   |        |      |      |
| January,   | 30.19      | 29.38 | 0.81  | 51.96                       | 55.64  | 53.32  | 62  | 71                    | 65  | 26  | 36   | 32  | 48  | 74     | 54.41  | 51.16  | 71                | 25                  | 44.64 | 12         | 5      | 14         | N.E.    | N.E.               | 19        | 7                 | 5      | fair | 1.65 |
| February,  | 29.98      | 29.24 | 0.74  | 52.89                       | 58.25  | 55.64  | 63  | 74                    | 65  | 35  | 49   | 42  | 50  | 92     | 57.57  | 53.38  | 76                | 34                  | 42.17 | 18         | 6      | 4          | S.W.    | S.W.               | 19        | 6                 | 6      | pc   | 2.80 |
| March,     | 30.18      | 29.32 | 0.86  | 53.19                       | 59.38  | 57.16  | 65  | 75                    | 68  | 36  | 44   | 43  | 50  | 77     | 56.41  | 54.74  | 74                | 36                  | 43.39 | 19         | 6      | 6          | S.W.    | S.W.               | 19        | 6                 | 6      | pc   | 6.54 |
| April,     | 30.14      | 29.54 | 0.60  | 64.93                       | 67.30  | 66.86  | 69  | 79                    | 71  | 51  | 57   | 54  | 62  | 66     | 69.66  | 63.83  | 80                | 50                  | 56.86 | 22         | 6      | 2          | N.E.    | S.E.               | 19        | 6                 | 2      | "    | 0.77 |
| May,       | 29.83      | 29.30 | 0.53  | 64.64                       | 71.77  | 69.51  | 74  | 80                    | 74  | 55  | 61   | 58  | 65  | 35     | 71.10  | 66.22  | 80                | 54                  | 60.29 | 13         | 7      | 11         | N.E.    | N.E.               | 19        | 7                 | 11     | "    | 6.91 |
| June,      | 29.89      | 29.53 | 0.36  | 77.36                       | 82.20  | 78.92  | 80  | 90                    | 80  | 72  | 78   | 72  | 76  | 46     | 81.86  | 75.90  | 92                | 71                  | 71.70 | 12         | 8      | 10         | S.W.    | S.W.               | 19        | 7                 | 10     | "    | 3.00 |
| July,      | 29.97      | 29.58 | 0.39  | 76.93                       | 80.83  | 78.79  | 80  | 89                    | 81  | 70  | 74   | 69  | 75  | 93     | 80.51  | 76.22  | 90                | 69                  | 73.39 | 9          | 7      | 15         | N.E.    | S.E.               | 19        | 7                 | 15     | "    | 9.26 |
| August,    | 29.93      | 29.37 | 0.56  | 78.32                       | 83.19  | 79.74  | 81  | 88                    | 81  | 72  | 73   | 73  | 77  | 35     | 85.16  | 77.99  | 89                | 71                  | 74.23 | 10         | 3      | 18         | S.W.    | S.W.               | 19        | 7                 | 18     | "    | 9.21 |
| September, | 29.82      | 29.43 | 0.39  | 73.60                       | 78.33  | 76.66  | 80  | 84                    | 80  | 66  | 72   | 68  | 72  | 76     | 79.13  | 72.66  | 84                | 64                  | 68.20 | 14         | 5      | 2          | N.E.    | N.E.               | 19        | 2                 | 2      | "    | 4.28 |
| October,   | 30.13      | 29.45 | 0.68  | 66.51                       | 72.96  | 69.41  | 75  | 82                    | 75  | 50  | 62   | 52  | 63  | 93     | 73.77  | 66.51  | 81                | 49                  | 58.67 | 27         | 2      | 1          | N.E.    | N.E.               | 19        | 2                 | 1      | "    | 0.72 |
| November,  | 30.06      | 29.50 | 0.56  | 64.51                       | 65.76  | 63.99  | 72  | 78                    | 72  | 30  | 45   | 38  | 58  | 40     | 66.20  | 60.60  | 79                | 28                  | 53.53 | 19         | 8      | 3          | N.E.    | S.W.               | 19        | 8                 | 3      | "    | 0.72 |
| December,  | 30.10      | 29.54 | 0.56  | 50.66                       | 54.38  | 52.19  | 64  | 70                    | 66  | 31  | 41   | 37  | 47  | 54     | 53.54  | 48.87  | 71                | 30                  | 46.36 | 20         | 2      | 9          | N.E.    | S.W.               | 19        | 2                 | 9      | "    | 1.97 |

*Table of Mean Results, from 1772 to 1811, inclusive—By Dr. Wilson.*

| YEARS.   | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mean—Greatest Heat—<br>June, July, August,<br>September, | 81.4 | 82.4 | 82.  | 80.8 | 80.8 | 80.9 | 80.3 | 80.9 | 82.1 | 82.7 | 80.5 | 82.  | 82.4 | 83.2 | 83.  | 83.5 | 82.5 | 81.1 | 81.7 | 82.2 |
| Mean Heat—June, July,<br>August, September,              | 79.  | 79.7 | 78.9 | 78.2 | 78.2 | 77.9 | 77.6 | 78.2 | 78.5 | 79.9 | 78.8 | 79.4 | 81.7 | 80.8 | 80.8 | 80.8 | 80.5 | 78.1 | 78.8 | 79.3 |
| Mean Annual Heat,  | 66.  | 66.5 | 65.8 | 64.5 | 65.  | 66.4 | 64.8 | 65.2 | 64.2 | 67.5 | 68.1 | 67.3 | 67.1 | 68.6 | 68.6 | 66.6 | 68.  | 67.  | 67.2 | 67.  |
| Fall of Rain—June, July,<br>August, September,           | —    | —    | —    | 36.  | 34.5 | 27.7 | 23.6 | 44.  | 12.6 | 20.8 | 26.3 | 30.1 | 28.  | 18.4 | 23.  | 16.6 | 15.2 | 33.9 | 20.4 | 22.5 |
| Annual fall of Rain,                                     | —    | —    | —    | 72.1 | 58.1 | 55.  | 45.2 | 75.4 | 51.6 | 42.9 | 39.1 | 58.5 | 54.4 | 36.8 | 43.8 | 42.2 | 40.8 | 66.  | 45.4 | 49.3 |

*Table of Mean Results, from 1840 to 1847—from  
Reports of City Inspectors.*

| MONTHS.            | 1840. | 1841. | 1842. | 1843. | 1844. | 1845. | 1846. | 1847. |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| January,           | 46.1  | 52.2  | 53.8  | 51.6  | 45.1  | 52.2  | 47.4  | 51.2  |
| February,          | 66.7  | 52.1  | 58.5  | 51.8  | 52.8  | 57.1  | 53.5  | 59.3  |
| March,             | 58.7  | 56.1  | 60.6  | 45.8  | 53.8  | 57.0  | 56.4  | 54.5  |
| April,             | 68.6  | 64.6  | 51.6  | 60.6  | 53.0  | 68.3  | 64.3  | 65.6  |
| May,               | 75.4  | 69.3  | 70.0  | 67.7  | 72.6  | 68.3  | 70.0  | 65.4  |
| June,              | 78.6  | 79.6  | 78.6  | 76.6  | 77.6  | 69.0  | 78.6  | 79.0  |
| July,              | 76.1  | 79.7  | 74.8  | 77.4  | 78.0  | 76.7  | 77.4  | 75.5  |
| August,            | 78.0  | 78.0  | 71.6  | 75.4  | 76.1  | 77.3  | 79.3  | 74.2  |
| September,         | 78.6  | 78.3  | 77.6  | 77.3  | 74.3  | 76.3  | 79.0  | 75.6  |
| October,           | 68.0  | 60.3  | 63.1  | 62.9  | 63.2  | 63.5  | 66.4  | 63.5  |
| November,          | 56.3  | 60.6  | 53.0  | 57.0  | 61.3  | 56.3  | 59.6  | 64.0  |
| December,          | 46.7  | 51.6  | 48.0  | 50.3  | 50.0  | 42.5  | 53.5  | 50.3  |
| Mean of each year, | 66.4  | 65.2  | 63.4  | 62.8  | 63.1  | 63.7  | 65.4  | 64.8  |

The mean temperature of the atmosphere for this period of eight years was 64.3 degrees. The quantity of rain which fell during the period from 1843 to 1848 is as follows :

| MONTHS.    | 1843. | 1844. | 1845. | 1846. | 1847. | 1848. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| January,   | 2.53  | 2.21  | 3.65  | 4.46  | 1.65  | 0.73  |
| February,  | 1.28  | 2.33  | 1.20  | 3.78  | 2.80  | 2.73  |
| March,     | 12.14 | 4.20  | 2.72  | 5.72  | 6.54  | 0.17  |
| April,     | 0.65  | 1.50  | 0.10  | 2.43  | 0.77  | 2.97  |
| May,       | 3.22  | 2.14  | 7.62  | 2.53  | 6.91  | 9.42  |
| June,      | 3.59  | 1.80  | 1.69  | 5.24  | 3.00  | 0.50  |
| July,      | 8.96  | 0.45  | 8.02  | 4.32  | 9.26  | 4.73  |
| August,    | 9.68  | 7.38  | 9.42  | 8.24  | 9.21  | 4.59  |
| September, | 8.11  | 4.95  | 2.27  | 3.03  | 4.28  | 4.62  |
| October,   | 2.60  | 1.53  | 5.57  | 2.44  | 0.72  | 9.05  |
| November,  | 0.77  | 5.40  | 0.62  | 0.56  | 0.72  | 1.67  |
| December,  | 2.20  | 2.50  | 3.62  | 1.58  | 1.97  | 4.12  |
| Total,     | 54.73 | 36.39 | 46.50 | 44.33 | 47.83 | 45.30 |

The mean fall of Rain for these six years was 45.04

inches.

**PUBLIC HEALTH.**—There is no subject more interesting to a community than this, and none which has received so little attention in this city. The only information possessed by the community is to be found in the annual Bills of Mortality, published under the authority of the Board of Health, by order of Council. From these we learn that in our worst seasons of sickness, the mortality has somewhat exceeded 3 per cent., while in the healthiest years it has not reached 2 per cent. But something more than this is necessary in order to exhibit fully the relative healthfulness of one place as compared with another, or as compared with itself at different periods. In the remarks which follow, an effort has been made to put the subject in a proper light; to compare the health of the city with itself at different periods, and also with other communities; and to afford a basis for future comparisons.

In the observations and tables which have been drawn up to illustrate this subject, it has been deemed useful to separate the white from the black population, as the latter constitute a large and important class of our community, differing in their diseases, and average rate of mortality. This has added vastly to the labor of the undertaking, but a reference to the tables will shew its importance and necessity. The tables have been drawn up, first in reference to the whole population, and then to the whites and blacks. A comparison of these show that statements in regard to the diseases and rate of mortality of the whole population vary much when compared with either class separately.

In the the tables calculated, with a view to determine the relative healthfulness of the population, from the ages at death, it may be useful to state that no single one of the methods proposed by different authorities, can be considered of itself sufficient to indicate the

health of a people; they must be compared, the one with the other, and the deductions drawn from the whole conjoined.

The materials for the formation of the tables have been drawn in part from the annual published Bills of Mortality, and in part from the obituary records formerly kept by the Clerk of the Board of Health, and now by the City Register. These records can only be found from 1822, giving a period of 19 years, over which the table extends. In the effort to classify and arrange the materials furnished from these sources, much difficulty has been experienced, from the fact, that for a portion of this time these books were kept by non-medical men, and consequently diseases are sometimes reported under such strange and garbled names, that it is impossible to refer them to any specified head, or even to determine to what general class of disease the cause of death should be referred. Under these circumstances, there was no resource but to refer all such to one head, and call them "Unknown Causes," hence the large number appearing under this head in some of the years. Another source of difficulty arose from the fact, that in these records, even when kept by medical men, the same disease was often registered under several different names, and different diseases under the same head: this state of things arising from the different theoretical views of the several Clerks or Registers. Were some uniform Nomenclature adopted by the City Authorities, and all diseases required to be registered according to that system, much future inconvenience might be saved, and a valuable mass of materials accumulated for any future statistical researches. The system adopted by the National Medical Association would probably be the one best adapted to this purpose. It gives abundant

scope for the reference to some one head of all causes of death imperfectly reported. It is the one likely to be adopted by medical men throughout the United States, and permits of ready and easy classification, when required for statistical purposes.

The abstracts made from the above mentioned sources, cover a period of twenty-seven years, viz: from 1822 to 1848 inclusive, and gives an aggregate of 10,919 deaths. This is an average of 737 deaths per annum, and taking the average population of the city during that period at 28,000, the proportion of deaths to the living would be 1 in 38.14, or 2.63 per 100. The deaths, however, have been divided into three periods, viz: from 1822 to 1830; from 1831 to 1840; from 1841 to 1848, for the purpose of comparison. If these periods are compared with each other, a notable diminution of the proportional mortality will be seen. Thus:

|               | Absolute Mortality. | Average per annum. | Proportion to population.  |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1822 to 1830, | 7,523               | 836                | 1 in 29.18 or 3.42 per 100 |
| 1831 to 1840, | 7,666               | 766                | 1 in 39.66 or 2.52 per 100 |
| 1841 to 1848, | 4,733               | 591                | 1 in 49.51 or 2.01 per 100 |

From this it appears that the absolute mortality of the city has decreased nearly 300 per annum, while the relative mortality has declined from 3.42 per cent. to 2.01 per cent.

For the further purposes of comparison, the deaths have been separated, those among the white and the black population being classed together. This division might have been carried still farther, and the slave population separated from the free blacks. As the latter, however, constitute but a very small class, not differing in their diseases from the former, this was deemed unimportant; the consideration of the causes of death, as affecting one or other class of the population, being sufficient for all the purposes proposed in this work.

If the mortality among the white population be divided into three periods, and the same be done for the blacks, the proportion to population will stand as follows :

*Deaths among Whites.*

|               | Number of deaths. | Average per annum. | Proportion to population.  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1822 to 1830, | 3,447             | 383                | 1 in 32.2 or 3.1 per cent. |
| 1831 to 1840, | 3,366             | 336                | 1 in 38.1 or 2.6 per cent. |
| 1844 to 1848, | 1,866             | 235                | 1 in 55.3 or 1.8 per cent. |

*Deaths among Blacks.*

|               | Number of deaths. | Average per annum. | Proportion to population.  |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1822 to 1830, | 4,076             | 453                | 1 in 34.1 or 2.9 per cent. |
| 1831 to 1840, | 4,297             | 429                | 1 in 40.6 or 2.4 per cent. |
| 1841 to 1848, | 2,847             | 356                | 1 in 45.6 or 2.1 per cent. |

From a review of this table, it appears that the deaths among the white population has decreased in a much greater ratio than among the blacks, falling from 1 in 34.2 to 1 in 55.3 : or from 3.1 per cent. to 1.8 per cent., while in the latter class the decrease has been only .8 per cent. In a subsequent part of this report, it will be seen that a part, at least, of this decrease, arises from the less number of deaths from the Zymotic class of diseases, that class, by which the health of a population is to be chiefly decided.

In the tables which follow, at the end of this chapter, the causes of death are presented in two forms. In the first series they are alphabetically arranged, showing the number of deaths from each disease in each year among the white and the black population for a period of twenty-seven years, viz: from 1822 to 1848. In the second series they are classified with some slight modifications, according to the system proposed to, and adopted by, the National Medical Association in 1848. This classification has been selected as the one which will hereafter be used in all estimates of public health, and therefore will afford the best basis for comparing the health of one section of country with another.

We now proceed to make a few remarks on the causes of death, as they appear in the classified tables.

1. *Zymotic Diseases*.—Under this head are included all epidemic, endemic, and contagious diseases. It is the property of this class of diseases to prevail more extensively at one season than another, and under certain circumstances to become both epidemic and contagious. The relative mortality from them is supposed with some reason to indicate the greater or less degree of healthfulness of a place. The deaths from this class among the whole population amounted to 1,905; 2,314; and 937, or 25.51: 30.98: and 20.08 per cent. of all the deaths during the three periods; showing a considerable increase of deaths from this class of causes, during the second period, and a notable diminution in the third. This large increase in the second period arose from the prevalence of Epidemic Cholera, and of Yellow Fever. The first of these caused a terrible mortality among the black population, both slave and free; the second occurred during the year 1838, immediately after the great fire of that year, which destroyed a large portion of the city, and by exposing to the action of the sun and air a large quantity of putrescible materials, probably originated the epidemic.

The deaths among the white population from this class of causes were 1,151; 1,287; and 407, or 33.67: 38.89: and 21.86 per cent. of all the deaths, exhibiting a slight increase in the second period, and a very remarkable diminution in the third period, and if the deaths from this class of causes are to be considered a criterion of health, arguing an increase of health in the population. The deaths among the black population for the three series amounted, respectively, to 754; 1,027; and 530, or 18.66: 24.73; and 18.90 per cent. of all the deaths. The cause of this increased mortality

in the second series, was the prevalence of epidemic Cholera, which prevailed in 1836, and expended itself chiefly upon the black population, whose habitual carelessness rendered all hygienic precautions utterly futile. Subtract the deaths from this disease from the general mortality by this class, and there will appear a remarkable uniformity in the percentage of deaths from Zymotic diseases in the black population. This proportion, then, would stand as follows:

|                                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1822 to 1830, from Zymotic diseases, | 18.66 per ct. of all deaths.     |
| 1831 to 1840, “ “ “                  | excluding Cholera, 15.56 per ct. |
| 1841 to 1848, “ “ “                  | 18.90 per ct.                    |

Shewing that this class of the population is but little affected by the epidemic or endemics common to our climate. Cholera, and its kindred affections, diarrhœa and dysentery, with the exception of the period when Epidemic Cholera prevailed, adds but little to the general mass of mortality from this class of diseases; the proportion varying from .54 per cent., the lowest to 8.12 per cent., the highest, which was during the Cholera epidemic. According to the older writers, Hewet, Chalmers, Oldmixon, and others, these diseases contributed in former years largely to the general sum of mortality, and their decrease argues an improvement either in the climate or the habits of the people, perhaps both. Under the head of Cholera Infantum, is found a large increase of proportionate mortality, rising, among the whites, from .15 per cent. to 1.67 per cent., and among the blacks from .02 per cent. to 1.60 per cent. If taken alone, this would indicate a large increase of infantile mortality from this source. But a large number of diseases, which in former years were registered under the vague term of “Infantile,” have latterly been placed under their proper head of Infantile Cholera, as a reference to “Infantile Diseases,” under the next class

of diseases, will shew; these latter having decreased from 3.86 per cent. to 2.90 per cent. among the whites; and from 6.75 per ct. to .14 per ct. among the blacks. Fevers of all kinds, excluding Yellow, caused 365; 251; and 99, or 10.67; 7.58; and 5.31 per cent. of all the deaths among the whites, shewing a considerable improvement in the mortality from this cause. Among the blacks, the proportion of deaths from fevers has remained very constant; thus the deaths were 160; 163; 95, in the three periods, or 3.95; 3.92; 3.98 per cent., evidencing considerable uniformity in the degree of their liability to the endemic fevers of the climate. From the attacks of Yellow Fever, this class is almost exempt, the deaths by that disease amounting only to .20 per cent. in the first period, and .14 per cent. in the second period. Among the white population, the largest proportional mortality from any of this class of diseases arises from Yellow Fever. In the first and second series, the deaths amount to 352; and 597, respectively, being in the proportion of 10.29; and 17.48 per cent. to all the deaths from all other causes. In the third period, however, there is a rapid diminution, the deaths from this cause only amounting to .17 per cent. Yellow Fever first prevailed as an epidemic in this city in 1699 or 1700; the exact date cannot now be ascertained. According to the account given of it by Dr. Hewet, it prevailed in that year very extensively, carried off a large number of the inhabitants, including many of the chief men of the province, and was called the plague. The same disease recurred in 1703, and caused as fearful a mortality as at its previous visitation. From this period, no mention is made of its occurrence until 1728, when it again recurred, and was then first called Yellow Fever, although from the description given of the two former epidemics, there

can be no doubt of the identity of the last with the two preceding. In this year, also, it caused a great number of deaths. In the year 1732, it commenced its ravages in May, and continued until September or October; during the height of the epidemic, from 8 to 12 whites were buried daily. It again appeared in 1739, 1745, and 1748, and is said to have raged as severely in these years as in 1732. The number of deaths which it caused in those years cannot now be ascertained. From 1748 to 1792, no epidemics of Yellow Fever occurred, although it is stated that in 1753 and 1755, a few sporadic cases were seen. In 1792, a new series of epidemics occurred; it raged in that year, in 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1804, 1807. The deaths from it in those years, in which any accounts are to be found, were:

|          |     |          |     |
|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| In 1799, | 239 |          |     |
| “ 1800,  | 184 | In 1804, | 148 |
| “ 1802,  | 96  | “ 1807,  | 162 |

From 1807 to 1817, a period of ten years, there was nearly a complete exemption from epidemics of this disease. In this latter year it re-appeared, and caused 270 deaths, of which a large number were children. In 1819, it again prevailed epidemically, causing 176 deaths. In the next year it prevailed slightly, but did not become epidemic. In 1824, another serious epidemic occurred, which carried off 231 persons. From this period, 1824—to 1838, no serious visitation of yellow fever occurred, although several cases of it existed in each of the years 1827, 1828, 1834, 1835. In 1838, the most serious epidemic occurred which has been known in the annals in Charleston, and causing the largest mortality which has ever resulted from the disease in this city. In 1839, it was again epidemic, but to a much less extent, than during the former year.

From 1839 to the present time, nine years have elapsed during which the city has been exempt from the visitations of the scourge, and it is a question vitally important to her interests, whether this exemption is to continue, or whether it is but one of those pauses which have occurred at various intervals in her history. This problem can be solved by time only. No deductions as to the future can be drawn from the history of the past. A reference to the preceding sketch will show that epidemics of Yellow Fever have occurred with such distant intervals between the periods of its occurrence, that the lifetime of one generation would scarcely be sufficient to mark the interval. There are some circumstances, however, which may afford a basis for a rational hope, that the visitations of these epidemics, so fatal to the best interests of the city, will hereafter become less frequent and less severe. An examination of the tables of mortality at the end of the chapter, for the past fifteen years will show a steady and progressive diminution of the annual number of deaths, not only from all causes, but also from Zymotic diseases, the tests of health, uninterrupted save by the occurrence of Epidemic Cholera in 1836, and the epidemics of Yellow Fever of 1838-9. Had the latter originated spontaneously, it would argue strongly against any permanent improvement in the health of the city, but it is well known that in the spring of '38 occurred the dreadful fire which laid nearly a fifth part of the city in ruins, and exposed to the action of the sun and air nearly 150 acres, saturated with the accumulated offscourings of nearly six hundred families, leaving cesspools, wells and cellars bare, and ready to give off their fatal emanations as soon as acted upon by the rays of the summer sun. It was not to be wondered at, therefore, that an epidemic arose which exceeded in severity all that had been

known heretofore in Charleston. During the succeeding summer, there still remained sufficient putrescent materials exposed, in the burnt district to give rise to a second but less extensive epidemic; since which time the gradual covering of the ground with buildings, and the destruction of the putrefying materials, have removed the sources from which the poisonous miasms were generated, and the ravages of the disease have entirely ceased. With this exception, the general health of the city has been progressively improving, and as this improvement has occurred in conjunction with radical changes introduced into the system of sewerage and drainage, it affords rational ground for belief that this improvement is dependant upon the greater degree of cleanliness effected by the new system, and that a still greater degree of health may be expected from a pursuance and completion of the new measures. It may not be allowed to man entirely to remove all sources of sickness and death, but attention to cleanliness, ventilation, and the laws of hygiene, may place a community in such a condition as to destroy in a great degree, if not entirely, the effect of morbid poisons when introduced into their midst.

*Measles* are reported in the earlier records of the city to have been very fatal in 1747: 1759: 1772: 1775: 1776: and from 1791 to '96, inclusive, and also again in 1802-3. Since which last period they have caused but little mortality. In the last twenty-seven years, the deaths among the white population from this disease have only reached .69 per cent., and this in the last of the three periods into which the tables are divided. Among the black population, it was more fatal, the proportion reaching 1.66 per cent. for the same period. This is to be accounted for rather by the greater difficulty experienced in regulating the diet,

and degree of exposure of the children of this class, than from a greater liability to the disease.

*Small Pox* appears also to weigh more heavily on this class of our population than on the whites: for among the former, the deaths stand in the proportion of 1.66: .92, and 1.75 per cent., while among the latter they only reach 1.03: .26, and .33 per cent. in the respective periods. In the earlier history of the city, it is recorded that in 1700 and 1717, two very fatal epidemics of small pox occurred, which carried off a large number of inhabitants, both white and black; it appeared again in 1732, but effectual precautions were taken, which prevented its extension. In 1738, however, it prevailed epidemically and was very fatal; 2,112 persons were attacked, of whom 411, or 20 per cent., died; of these, 833 were whites, 166 of whom, or 20 per cent., died; among the blacks, 1,279 cases occurred, of which only 145, or 12.5 per cent., were fatal. At that period, therefore, the black population suffered less from attacks of this disease than the white. In 1760, it again recurred, and the deaths from it amounted to 940, only 87 deaths being recorded from all other causes during that year; the deaths from this disease bearing the frightful proportion of 91.52 per cent. to the deaths from all other causes. It again prevailed epidemically in 1763 and 1780, since which time no extensive epidemics are recorded.

*Scarlatina* is not spoken of, in the earlier Medical records of the city, as one of the prevailing diseases, and it is generally believed to be of comparatively recent introduction; but it is more than probable that many of the deaths formerly registered under the head of "Putrid and Malignant Sore-throat" were in reality cases of *Scarlatina*—of this, however, there is little certainty. In the period comprised in the tables, this

cause would appear to be on the increase, since the proportion of deaths rises from 2.55 in the first series of years, to 5.33 in the last, among the white population, and from .87 per cent. to 1.92 among the blacks. From these tables also, it appears that this is a more fatal affection to white than to black children. During the period comprised in the last series of years however, a very fatal, although not very extensive epidemic of Scarlatina occurred, which adds much to the mortality from this cause, during that period.

*Diseases of Uncertain or General Seat.*—Under this head has been placed one cause of death which is usually referred to the preceding class. Under the vague term "Fever" there have been annually reported many deaths. Circumstances which it would be out of place to detail here, arose, during the course of examination of the obituary records, which induced the belief that most of these so called "fevers" were, in reality, inflammations, many of them being examples of inflammations of some portions of the nervous apparatus, others inflammations of the bowels and heart. It was therefore deemed advisable to separate this cause from the first or Zymotic class, and place it under the second, although it might more properly have been referred to the "non-specified causes." The number of deaths from this, the second class of causes, has decreased from 16.95 per cent. in the first period to 12.14 per cent. in the last, among the white population; and from 23.99 to 14.23 among the black. It is probable, however, that this decrease depends rather upon a better registration of the causes of death, than upon an absolute decline of this class of causes. Many cases which were formerly registered under the vague terms of "debility," "infantile disease," "sudden death," are now more specifically designated.

The only cause of death in this class, in which there probably is really some improvement, is dropsy, the mortality from which has receded nearly 3. per cent.

*Diseases of the Nervous System.*—The deaths from this class of causes is apparently slightly on the increase among the whites, more decidedly so among the blacks. This must always be expected in a progressive population, for in proportion to the increase of the numbers of a people become the efforts necessary to obtain the means of subsistence; the powers of mind and body are taxed to the utmost, and the nervous system, called upon for constant and unremitting efforts, is soon overtasked, and a foundation for its disorders is thus speedily laid. The greater proportion which this class of diseases bears to the general mass of mortality, among the black population as compared with the white, depends upon the greater frequency of infantile convulsions, and infantile lock-jaw, among that class. To convulsions the children of this class are more liable, from unrestrained indulgence of the appetite, which is permitted and even encouraged by the parents. The cause or causes of their great liability to infantile lock-jaw yet remain to be discovered.

*Diseases of the Organs of Respiration.*—The largest mortality from this class of causes arise from Consumption. Among the black population, the deaths from this cause are largest in the first series of years; among the whites, it is largest in the last. It must not, however, be hence argued that Consumption is on the increase among the whites, and on the decrease among the blacks. The white deaths from this cause give but very uncertain indications of the degree of frequency of this affection among the native population, inasmuch as many Consumptives come from more northern latitudes to this city in search of a more genial sky, and a

more temperate winter. Of these many die annually among us, and thus swell the list of deaths from this cause. The black tables, on the contrary, will give a much better indication of the proclivity of our native population to the disease, the liability of both races to Consumption, being about equal in this climate. If the tables of mortality of the two races be examined, it will be found that the deaths by Consumption among the blacks are rather less than among the whites; and that the proportion which they bear to the other causes of death, is nearly equal in the last two series of years; a little higher in the first. This greater rate of mortality in the first series, depends upon the occurrence of epidemic hooping cough, in this series of years, which in the black population terminates in Consumption much more frequently than in the whites. Leaving out the first series therefore, the proportion which Consumption bears to all other causes of death would be about 14. per cent. for our native population.

*Diseases of the Organs of Circulation.*—The deaths from this class of causes would appear from the tables to be rather on the increase, but this is more apparent than real. Many deaths which were formerly registered under the vague terms of debility, sudden death, fever, &c., are now referred to their proper head, viz: disease of the heart, either acute or chronic, hence the apparent increase of this class of causes.

*Diseases of the Organs of Digestion.*—This class of diseases, the most fertile of deaths in Southern climates, would also appear from the tables to be somewhat on the increase—the proportion rising from 8.34 to 11.71 among the whites, and from 9.12 to 12.69 per cent. among the blacks. This also arises, chiefly, if not entirely, from a change of nomenclature. Many deaths formerly registered as “fever” are now put down

to "Enteritis," and many cases formerly termed "infantile" are now registered as "teething." Hence the increase of these two classes of causes, and they alone more than make up the difference in the proportion between the first and the last series of years.

*Diseases of the Urinary Organs.*—These constitute but a small portion of the general mass of deaths. Gravel and Inflammation of the Bladder, are the most frequent of the disorders appertaining to this class.

*Diseases of the Organs of Generation.*—The largest number of deaths from this class of causes arise from Child-birth. The proportion which they bear to all the causes of deaths, is apparently pretty uniform in the three series of years, the difference being too small to admit of comment.

*Diseases of the Organs of Locomotion.*—This class bears so small a proportion to the sum total of deaths, that no especial observations upon it are required.

*Diseases of the Integumentary System.*—This is also a very small class of causes, which requires no especial remarks.

*Deaths from Old Age.*—There is so much vagueness in the use of this term, that it is scarcely justifiable to deduce any positive conclusions from the proportion which these bear to the deaths from other causes. It appears from the tables that a larger proportion of deaths from Old Age occur among the black than among the white population. This result is confirmed by a reference to the tables at the end of the chapter, in which it will be seen that a larger proportion of blacks die over 70 years of age than whites. In the censuses of 1830, 1840, and 1848, the number of blacks who reach the higher ages far exceeds the whites; the results, therefore, which appear in the tables, are probably correct, and a greater number of blacks die of Old Age than

whites. The cause of this is obvious; a slave past the age of labor is supported in ease and comfort by the master, who has had the benefit of his early days of toil and labor. With no doubts, fears or anxieties as to his future subsistence, with warm clothing, abundance of food, and a good habitation, the superannuated slave leads a life of ease and comfort, which prolongs his existence far beyond the "three score years and ten" allotted to man as the duration of his existence.

*Deaths from External Causes.*—The deaths from this class of causes are chiefly by Intemperance and Accidents. From the former of these causes, although slightly decreased, the deaths are still sufficiently numerous to be a cause of sorrow and shame to us.

From a general view of all the causes of death, it appears that the deaths among the white population

|                                     | 1822 to 1830. | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| By Zymotic diseases, were           | 33.67         | 38.89         | 21.86         |
| “ Sporadic “ “                      | 54.70         | 51.21         | 64.27         |
| “ Old Age and External Causes, were | 11.63         | 9.90          | 13.87         |
|                                     | —             | —             | —             |
|                                     | 100.00        | 100.00        | 100.00        |

#### The deaths among the black population

|                                     | 1822 to 1830. | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| By Zymotic diseases, were           | 18.66         | 24.73         | 18.90         |
| “ Sporadic “ “                      | 68.67         | 64.19         | 70.15         |
| “ Old Age and External Causes, were | 12.67         | 11.08         | 10.95         |
|                                     | —             | —             | —             |
|                                     | 100.00        | 100.00        | 100.00        |

#### The deaths among the whole population

|                                     | 1822 to 1830. | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| By Zymotic diseases, were           | 25.04         | 30.90         | 20.07         |
| “ Sporadic “ “                      | 62.76         | 58.38         | 67.76         |
| “ Old Age and External Causes, were | 12.20         | 10.72         | 12.17         |
|                                     | —             | —             | —             |
|                                     | 100.00        | 100.00        | 100.00        |

Taking the deaths from Zymotic diseases as an index of health, it appears from these tables, that although there was a considerable increase of deaths from this

class of causes in the second series of years, yet in the third there was a far greater diminution. The cause of the increase in the second period has already been adverted. If these tables be now compared with the tables, pages 196-7, it will be seen that they confirm the evidences there brought forward of the progressive improvement of the health of the population.

*The Different Sexes.*—If the tables marked E, at end of chapter, are examined, it will be perceived that, taken collectively, the deaths among the male population exceed those among the female by 2,314, or nearly 12. per cent. If each series of years be examined separately, the proportion is as follows :

1822 to 1830. *Deaths. Average. Proportion.*

|          |       |     |              |                   |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------|-------------------|
| Males,   | 4,250 | 472 | 56.46 = 100. | : or 129.67       |
| Females, | 3,273 | 364 | 43.54        | to 77.12. to 100. |

|         |       |     |        |  |
|---------|-------|-----|--------|--|
| —       | —     | —   |        |  |
| Totals, | 7,523 | 836 | 100.00 |  |

1831 to 1840.

|          |       |     |              |                   |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------|-------------------|
| Males,   | 4,395 | 439 | 57.31 = 100. | : or 134.25       |
| Females, | 3,268 | 327 | 42.69        | to 74.49. to 100. |

|         |       |     |        |  |
|---------|-------|-----|--------|--|
| —       | —     | —   |        |  |
| Totals, | 7,663 | 766 | 100.00 |  |

1841 to 1848.

|          |       |     |              |                   |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------|-------------------|
| Males,   | 2,485 | 311 | 52.54 = 100. | : or 110.71       |
| Females, | 2,248 | 281 | 47.46        | to 99.33. to 100. |

|         |       |     |        |  |
|---------|-------|-----|--------|--|
| —       | —     | —   |        |  |
| Totals, | 4,733 | 592 | 100.00 |  |

This appears to be a large disproportion, the male deaths exceeding the female in the proportion of 29. per cent., 34. per cent., and 10 per cent., respectively, in the three series of years.

If the same tables are examined in a similar manner, separating the deaths according to races, the proportion is as follows :

## WHITES.

| 1822 to 1830. | <i>Deaths.</i> | <i>Average.</i> | <i>Proportion.</i>       |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Males,        | 2,248          | 249             | 65.01 = 100. : or 191.28 |
| Females,      | 1,199          | 134             | 34.99 to 52.88. to 100.  |
| — — —         |                |                 |                          |
| Totals,       | 3,447          | 383             | 100.00                   |

1831 to 1840.

|          |       |     |                          |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------------|
| Males,   | 2,242 | 224 | 66.67 = 100. : or 200.04 |
| Females, | 1,124 | 112 | 33.33 to 49.99. to 100.  |
| — — —    |       |     |                          |
| Totals,  | 3,366 | 336 | 100.00                   |

1841 to 1848.

|          |       |     |                          |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------------|
| Males,   | 1,069 | 134 | 56.78 = 100. : or 131.36 |
| Females, | 817   | 102 | 43.22 to 76.12. to 100.  |
| — — —    |       |     |                          |
| Totals,  | 1,886 | 236 | 100.00                   |

## BLACKS.

| 1822 to 1830. | <i>Deaths.</i> | <i>Average.</i> | <i>Proportion.</i>         |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Males,        | 2,002          | 222             | 49.01 = 100. : or 96.01    |
| Females,      | 2,074          | 231             | 50.99 to 104.04. to 100.00 |
| — — —         |                |                 |                            |
| Totals,       | 4,076          | 453             | 100.00                     |

1831 to 1840.

|          |       |     |                          |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------------|
| Males,   | 2,153 | 215 | 50.11 = 100. : or 100.44 |
| Females, | 2,144 | 214 | 49.89 to 99.56. to 100.  |
| — — —    |       |     |                          |
| Totals,  | 4,297 | 429 | 100.00                   |

1841 to 1848.

|          |       |     |                            |
|----------|-------|-----|----------------------------|
| Males,   | 1,416 | 177 | 49.72 = 100. : or 98.88    |
| Females, | 1,431 | 179 | 50.28 to 101.13. to 100.00 |
| — — —    |       |     |                            |
| Totals,  | 2,847 | 356 | 100.00                     |

It appears from this comparison that the causes of death are much more active, in proportion, among the male whites than among the male blacks; the propor-

tion of male deaths among the whites exceeding the female in the proportion of 91.: 100.: and 31. per cent. in the three series. Among the black population, on the contrary, the proportion of deaths in the two sexes is very nearly equal in two of the series, the female even slightly exceeding the male. If, however, the mortality of each sex and race be compared with the numbers living of each, it will be found that although the deaths among the female blacks, in some years, numerically exceed the male, yet they are relatively less, as compared with the number living of that sex. For the purpose of illustrating this fact, three tables have been prepared. In the first, the mortality has been compared with the number of each sex living of the whole population. In the second and third, the same calculations have been made for the white and the black population. The years 1830, 1840, 1848, have been selected as those in which the numbers of the population were definitely ascertained, within the period comprised by the tables of mortality.

*Whole Population.*

|             | In 100. |          | In 100. Exc's |        | 1 in. |          | 1 in. Ex's |
|-------------|---------|----------|---------------|--------|-------|----------|------------|
| 1830—Males, | 1.91.   | Females, | 1.41—.50      | Males, | 52.   | Females, | 70—18      |
| 1840 “      | 2.74    | “        | 1.67—1.07     | “      | 36    | “        | 68—32      |
| 1848 “      | 2.65    | “        | 2.27—.38      | “      | 38    | “        | 44—6       |

*White Population.*

|             | In 100. |          | In 100. Excess |        | 1 in. |          | 1 in. Ex's |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------------|--------|-------|----------|------------|
| 1830—Males, | 1.99.   | Females, | 1.30—.69       | Males, | 50.   | Females, | 77—27      |
| 1840 “      | 2.70    | “        | 1.18—1.52      | “      | 36    | “        | 85—49      |
| 1848 “      | 2.25    | “        | 2.01—.24       | “      | 38    | “        | 49—11      |

*Black Population.*

|             | In 100. |          | In 100. Excess |        | 1 in. |          | 1 in. Ex's |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------------|--------|-------|----------|------------|
| 1830—Males, | 1.88.   | Females, | 1.61—.27       | Males, | 54.   | Females, | 67—13      |
| 1840 “      | 2.79    | “        | 2.05—.74       | “      | 36    | “        | 48—12      |
| 1848 “      | 3.23    | “        | 2.58—.65       | “      | 31    | “        | 39—8       |

These tables shew the truth of what was stated above, that the causes of death are more active among the males of both races, than among the females. It

exhibits the fact, moreover, that a much greater disparity exists in the proportional mortality of the sexes among the whites than among the blacks.

*Season.*—The influence of season upon mortality is marked in all climates, especially in Southern. For the purpose of illustrating this fact, the tables marked E, at end of chapter, have been formed. In order, however, that this point may be more clearly brought to view, the following abstract has been made from them, which exhibits the effect of season upon the mortality of the whole population.

| MONTHS.    | Number of Deaths. |            |            | In each 100 there were in |            |            |
|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|            | 1822              | 1831       | 1841       | 1822                      | 1831       | 1841       |
|            | to<br>1830        | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 | to<br>1830                | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 |
| January,   | 537               | 530        | 381        | 7.14                      | 6.92       | 8.04       |
| February,  | 472               | 442        | 334        | 6.26                      | 5.77       | 7.05       |
| March,     | 484               | 457        | 376        | 6.43                      | 5.96       | 7.94       |
| April,     | 493               | 423        | 373        | 6.55                      | 5.52       | 7.88       |
| May,       | 600               | 443        | 385        | 7.98                      | 5.78       | 8.14       |
| June,      | 779               | 643        | 466        | 10.36                     | 8.39       | 9.84       |
| July,      | 847               | 738        | 425        | 11.26                     | 9.64       | 8.97       |
| August,    | 803               | 886        | 442        | 10.68                     | 11.56      | 9.34       |
| September, | 851               | 1218       | 414        | 11.31                     | 15.89      | 8.75       |
| October,   | 662               | 893        | 434        | 8.80                      | 11.65      | 9.20       |
| November,  | 532               | 540        | 352        | 7.07                      | 7.05       | 7.43       |
| December,  | 463               | 450        | 351        | 6.16                      | 5.87       | 7.42       |
| Totals.    | 7523              | 7663       | 4733       | 100.00                    | 100.00     | 100.00     |

These tables shew that of the deaths occurring among the whole population, the largest proportion were in September, in the first two series of years, while in the third, June offered the largest proportion. In the last series, there is a remarkable uniformity in the proportion of deaths, the highest month, June, exceeding the lowest month, February, only by 1.79 per cent. For the purpose of comparing the influence of season upon the mortality of the two races, the following tables have been constructed.

*White Population.*

| MONTHS.    | Number of Deaths. |            |            | In each 100 there were in |            |            |
|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|            | 1822              | 1831       | 1841       | 1822                      | 1831       | 1841       |
|            | to<br>1830        | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 | to<br>1830                | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 |
| January,   | 245               | 219        | 151        | 7.10                      | 6.50       | 8.01       |
| February,  | 206               | 159        | 138        | 5.98                      | 4.72       | 7.32       |
| March,     | 199               | 169        | 129        | 5.76                      | 5.02       | 6.84       |
| April,     | 198               | 170        | 143        | 5.73                      | 5.05       | 7.59       |
| May,       | 233               | 157        | 130        | 6.76                      | 4.66       | 6.84       |
| June,      | 328               | 243        | 190        | 9.54                      | 7.22       | 10.08      |
| July,      | 355               | 305        | 181        | 10.29                     | 9.06       | 9.60       |
| August,    | 391               | 445        | 164        | 11.34                     | 13.22      | 8.70       |
| September, | 487               | 630        | 174        | 14.12                     | 18.72      | 9.23       |
| October,   | 329               | 428        | 157        | 9.57                      | 12.72      | 8.33       |
| November,  | 265               | 251        | 172        | 7.69                      | 7.46       | 9.13       |
| December,  | 211               | 190        | 157        | 6.12                      | 5.65       | 8.33       |
| Totals.    | 3447              | 3366       | 1886       | 100.00                    | 100.00     | 100.00     |

*Black Population.*

| MONTHS.    | Number of Deaths. |            |            | In each 100 there were in |            |            |
|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|            | 1822              | 1831       | 1841       | 1822                      | 1831       | 1841       |
|            | to<br>1830        | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 | to<br>1830                | to<br>1840 | to<br>1848 |
| January,   | 292               | 311        | 230        | 7.17                      | 7.23       | 8.07       |
| February,  | 266               | 283        | 196        | 6.53                      | 6.59       | 6.88       |
| March,     | 285               | 288        | 247        | 6.99                      | 6.90       | 8.67       |
| April,     | 295               | 253        | 230        | 7.24                      | 5.77       | 8.08       |
| May,       | 367               | 286        | 255        | 9.01                      | 6.65       | 8.95       |
| June,      | 451               | 400        | 276        | 11.07                     | 9.30       | 9.69       |
| July,      | 492               | 433        | 244        | 12.07                     | 10.07      | 8.57       |
| August,    | 412               | 441        | 278        | 10.12                     | 10.26      | 9.80       |
| September, | 364               | 588        | 240        | 8.91                      | 13.65      | 8.43       |
| October,   | 333               | 465        | 277        | 8.15                      | 10.81      | 9.73       |
| November,  | 267               | 289        | 180        | 6.55                      | 6.72       | 6.32       |
| December,  | 252               | 260        | 194        | 6.19                      | 6.05       | 6.81       |
| Totals.    | 4076              | 4297       | 2847       | 100.00                    | 100.00     | 100.00     |

From a comparison of these tables it appears that among the white population in the first two series, September offered the largest proportional mortality, while in the last series June rose highest in the scale. Among the black population, July and September offered the largest proportional mortality in the first two series, and August in the third. This differs but little from the results obtained by a comparison of the mortality among the whole population, and justifies the conclusion that the four months from June to September

are most fruitful of death, in both the white and colored races. February, with one exception, has always been the healthiest month.

**THE AGES AT DEATH.**—This is a most important element in estimating the comparative mortality of a population, as compared either with other places or with itself at different periods. The tables marked *f*, at the end of the chapter have been arranged to shew the mortality at different ages, of both the white and black population—the males being also separated from the females. There are several methods of applying the deaths at specified ages to the purpose of calculating the comparative longevity of any people. Tables have therefore been arranged according to some of the most approved methods of applying this element to the calculation of the chances of life. These tables will be found interesting in many points of view. They are the first ever calculated for this latitude, based upon the ages at death of the resident population; all insurances upon life having been hitherto effected upon tables calculated for the British population, or the population of Northern cities.

**FIRST METHOD.**—This consists in determining the proportion of all the deaths that occur at specified ages. The subjoined tables are constructed on this method. They shew the per centage of deaths which have occurred at all ages, from birth to 100 years, in the three periods into which the twenty-seven years have been divided. The first table shews the per centage of deaths at specified ages for the whole population.

*Whole Population.*

| AGES.         | Number of Deaths<br>in the periods. |                    |                    | In each 100 there<br>were in. |                    |                    |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | 1822<br>to<br>1830                  | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 | 1822<br>to<br>1830            | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 |
|               | Under 1 year                        | 1173               | 1003               | 820                           | 15.59              | 13.09              |
| From 1 to 5 " | 983                                 | 936                | 761                | 13.07                         | 12.21              | 16.08              |
| " 5 " 10 "    | 304                                 | 323                | 168                | 4.04                          | 4.21               | 3.55               |
| " 10 " 20 "   | 453                                 | 561                | 281                | 6.02                          | 7.32               | 5.94               |
| " 20 " 30 "   | 980                                 | 1119               | 508                | 13.03                         | 14.60              | 10.73              |
| " 30 " 40 "   | 1094                                | 1084               | 525                | 14.54                         | 14.15              | 11.09              |
| " 40 " 50 "   | 763                                 | 807                | 467                | 10.14                         | 10.53              | 9.87               |
| " 50 " 60 "   | 576                                 | 603                | 343                | 7.66                          | 7.87               | 7.25               |
| " 60 " 70 "   | 515                                 | 496                | 324                | 6.85                          | 6.47               | 6.85               |
| " 70 " 80 "   | 361                                 | 390                | 255                | 4.80                          | 5.09               | 5.39               |
| " 80 " 90 "   | 219                                 | 219                | 198                | 2.91                          | 2.86               | 4.18               |
| " 90 " 100 "  | 65                                  | 97                 | 63                 | .86                           | 1.27               | 1.33               |
| Over 100 "    | 37                                  | 25                 | 20                 | .49                           | .33                | .42                |
| Totals.       | 7523                                | 7663               | 4733               | 100.00                        | 100.00             | 100.00             |

By this table it will be perceived that the proportion of deaths under 1 year have increased from 15.59 to 17.32 per cent.; of deaths over 1, but under 5 years, from 13.07 to 16.08 per cent.; or an increase of infant mortality of 4.74 per cent. since 1821. This fact being ascertained, it then becomes interesting to enquire whether this increase of infant mortality has occurred among the white or the black population, and with a view of determining that point, the tables which follow have been arranged.

*White Population.*

| AGES.         | Number of Deaths<br>in the periods. |                    |                    | In each 100 there<br>were in. |                    |                    |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | 1822<br>to<br>1830                  | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 | 1822<br>to<br>1830            | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 |
|               | Under 1 year                        | 314                | 262                | 204                           | 9.11               | 7.79               |
| From 1 to 5 " | 361                                 | 312                | 283                | 10.47                         | 9.27               | 15.00              |
| " 5 " 10 "    | 124                                 | 111                | 60                 | 3.60                          | 3.30               | 3.18               |
| " 10 " 20 "   | 164                                 | 181                | 67                 | 4.76                          | 5.38               | 3.55               |
| " 20 " 30 "   | 641                                 | 732                | 248                | 18.60                         | 21.75              | 13.15              |
| " 30 " 40 "   | 661                                 | 702                | 299                | 19.18                         | 20.86              | 15.85              |
| " 40 " 50 "   | 424                                 | 391                | 227                | 12.30                         | 11.62              | 12.04              |
| " 50 " 60 "   | 269                                 | 248                | 148                | 7.80                          | 7.37               | 7.85               |
| " 60 " 70 "   | 258                                 | 179                | 144                | 7.48                          | 5.32               | 7.63               |
| " 70 " 80 "   | 143                                 | 152                | 118                | 4.15                          | 4.52               | 6.26               |
| " 80 " 90 "   | 76                                  | 82                 | 75                 | 2.20                          | 2.44               | 3.98               |
| " 90 " 100 "  | 10                                  | 13                 | 13                 | .29                           | .35                | .69                |
| Over 100 "    | 2                                   | 1                  | 0                  | .06                           | .03                |                    |
| Totals.       | 3447                                | 3366               | 1886               | 100.00                        | 100.00             | 100.00             |

*Black Population.*

| AGES.         | Number of Deaths<br>in the periods. |                    |                    | In each 100 there<br>were in |                    |                    |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | 1822<br>to<br>1830                  | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 | 1822<br>to<br>1830           | 1831<br>to<br>1840 | 1841<br>to<br>1848 |
|               | Under 1 year                        | 859                | 741                | 616                          | 21.07              | 17.24              |
| From 1 to 5 " | 622                                 | 624                | 478                | 15.26                        | 14.52              | 16.79              |
| " 5 " 10 "    | 180                                 | 212                | 108                | 4.42                         | 4.93               | 3.79               |
| " 10 " 20 "   | 289                                 | 380                | 214                | 7.09                         | 8.84               | 7.52               |
| " 20 " 30 "   | 339                                 | 387                | 260                | 8.32                         | 9.00               | 9.13               |
| " 30 " 40 "   | 433                                 | 382                | 226                | 10.62                        | 8.89               | 7.94               |
| " 40 " 50 "   | 339                                 | 416                | 240                | 8.32                         | 9.68               | 8.43               |
| " 50 " 60 "   | 307                                 | 355                | 195                | 7.53                         | 8.26               | 6.85               |
| " 60 " 70 "   | 257                                 | 317                | 180                | 6.30                         | 7.42               | 6.32               |
| " 70 " 80 "   | 218                                 | 238                | 137                | 5.35                         | 5.54               | 4.81               |
| " 80 " 90 "   | 143                                 | 137                | 123                | 3.51                         | 3.18               | 4.32               |
| " 90 " 100 "  | 55                                  | 84                 | 50                 | 1.35                         | 1.95               | 1.76               |
| Over 100 "    | 35                                  | 24                 | 20                 | .86                          | .55                | .70                |
| Totals.       | 4076                                | 4297               | 2847               | 100.00                       | 100.00             | 100.00             |

From this comparison it will be seen that the increase of infant mortality, remarked in the table for the whole population, has fallen almost exclusively upon the white population, the increase being 1.74 per cent. for children under 1 year, and 4.52 per cent. for children from 1 to 5 years, nearly 6 per cent.; while in the black population there has not been an increase of 1 per cent. for all ages under 5. An examination and comparison of these tables also shew another interesting fact, that the largest number of deaths among the whites occur between the ages of 30-40 years; while in the black population the tenure of life is least secure under 1 year of age, and between 1 and 5.

**SECOND METHOD.**—This consists in ascertaining the proportion that survived specific ages of all that die. The tables that follow, to illustrate this fact, are calculated first for the whole population, and then for the whites and blacks respectively. The last three columns of the upper portion of the table contain the proportion surviving specified ages calculated for the population of London, Carlisle, and Boston.

*Whole Population.*

| AGE SURVIVING     | 1822     | 1831     | 1841     | London | Carlisle. | Boston. |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|---------|
|                   | to 1830. | to 1840. | to 1848. |        |           |         |
| At Birth,         | 100.00   | 100.00   | 100.00   | 100.00 | 100.00    | 100.00  |
| Surviving 1 year, | 84.41    | 86.91    | 82.68    | 68.    | 84.       | 79.20   |
| “ 5 “             | 71.34    | 74.70    | 66.60    | 42.6   | 68.       | 53.38   |
| “ 10 “            | 67.30    | 70.49    | 63.05    | 37.3   | 64.6      | 48.92   |
| “ 20 “            | 61.28    | 63.17    | 57.11    | 32.5   | 60.9      | 43.63   |
| “ 30 “            | 48.25    | 48.57    | 46.38    | 27.2   | 56.4      | 31.92   |
| “ 40 “            | 33.71    | 34.42    | 35.29    | 21.2   | 50.8      | 21.80   |
| “ 50 “            | 23.57    | 23.89    | 25.42    | 14.7   | 44.       | 14.83   |
| “ 60 “            | 15.91    | 16.02    | 18.17    | 9.6    | 36.4      | 9.95    |
| “ 70 “            | 9.06     | 9.55     | 11.32    | 5.2    | 24.       | 5.77    |
| “ 80 “            | 4.26     | 4.46     | 5.93     | 1.7    | 9.5       | 2.08    |
| “ 90 “            | 1.35     | 1.60     | 1.75     | .2     | 1.4       | .29     |
| “ 100 “           | 0.49     | 0.33     | 0.42     |        |           |         |

| AGE SURVIVING     | WHITE POPULATION. |                  |                  | BLACK POPULATION. |                  |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                   | 1822<br>to 1830.  | 1831<br>to 1840. | 1841<br>to 1848. | 1822<br>to 1830.  | 1831<br>to 1840. | 1841<br>to 1848. |
| At Birth,         | 100.00            | 100.00           | 100.00           | 100.00            | 100.00           | 100.00           |
| Surviving 1 year, | 90.89             | 92.21            | 89.18            | 78.93             | 82.76            | 78.36            |
| “ 5 “             | 80.42             | 82.94            | 74.18            | 63.67             | 68.24            | 61.57            |
| “ 10 “            | 76.82             | 79.64            | 71.00            | 59.25             | 63.31            | 57.78            |
| “ 20 “            | 72.06             | 74.26            | 67.45            | 52.16             | 54.47            | 50.26            |
| “ 30 “            | 53.46             | 52.51            | 54.30            | 43.84             | 45.47            | 41.13            |
| “ 40 “            | 34.28             | 31.65            | 38.45            | 33.22             | 36.58            | 33.19            |
| “ 50 “            | 21.98             | 20.03            | 26.41            | 24.90             | 26.90            | 24.76            |
| “ 60 “            | 14.18             | 12.66            | 18.56            | 17.37             | 18.64            | 17.91            |
| “ 70 “            | 6.70              | 7.34             | 10.93            | 11.07             | 11.22            | 11.59            |
| “ 80 “            | 2.55              | 2.82             | 4.67             | 5.72              | 5.68             | 6.78             |
| “ 90 “            | 0.35              | 0.38             | 0.69             | 2.21              | 2.50             | 2.46             |
| “ 100 “           | 0.06              | 0.03             |                  | 0.86              | 0.55             | 0.70             |

By examining the above tables, it will be perceived that for the whole population, 84.41 per cent. survived 1 year in the first period, 86.91 in the second, and 82.68 per cent. in the third, while 71.34: 74.70: and 66.60 per cent. survived 5 years, in the three periods respectively, shewing an increase of infant mortality in the third period. It next becomes a matter of interest to enquire upon what causes this increase depends, and whether they are such as will probably permanently increase the mortality of the earlier periods of life. The increase, it will be seen, fell chiefly upon the white population.

By a reference to the tables marked *a* and *b*, at the end of the chapter, it will be seen that a large mortality occurred during a portion of the period of 1841-48, from Scarlet Fever. During a por-

tion of this period, two epidemics of Scarlatina occurred, which of course increased the mortality of those years for all ages under 10. That the increase of mortality at this period of life was due to this cause, and this only, is evident from the fact, that the increase has fallen entirely upon the white population, the blacks escaping, as they are less liable to attacks of this disease. This fact was remarked, and commented upon, in the observations on Zymotic diseases. Were there any causes permanently at work to increase the mortality of children, there should have been an increase in the second period, viz: 1831 to '40, whereas there is absolutely a diminution from the first to the second period, both among the whites and blacks, the increase being only in the third period.

By comparing the tables for the white and that for the black population, it will be perceived that there is an immense disparity between the proportions which survive the first year in the two races, the numbers being 90 per cent. for the former, and only 80 per cent. for the latter. The cause of this immense disproportion may easily be ascertained by a reference to the tables marked *a* and *b*, at the end of the chapter. It will be there seen, that from the disease popularly known as "infant's lock-jaw," (*trismus nascentium*), the number of blacks dying was 150: 169: and 220: in the three periods: while the mortality among the whites from the same disease amounted only to 16 as the aggregate of the twenty-seven years. A large portion of the infant mortality of the blacks, therefore, occurs in children under one month. Were the deaths from this cause separated from all the deaths under one year occurring in this class, the mortality among them would scarcely exceed that among the whites.

A further comparison of the tables for the black and

white races, will shew that up to the age of thirty, the proportion of whites surviving is much greater than that of the blacks; but at forty years, the proportion surviving of the two races becomes nearly equal. From this age, the proportion of blacks surviving, gradually rises over the proportion of whites, so that at the age of 90, among the blacks, the proportion is the same as at 80 years for the whites.

For the purpose of comparison, the three last columns of the table of the whole population surviving specified ages, has been filled with the proportion surviving each of the specified ages in London, Carlisle and Boston, as stated in the tables published by Mr. Simpson, Mr. Heysham, and Dr. Shattuck.

If the numbers in the last column of the table for the whole population, be compared with the numbers in the three columns containing the London, Carlisle and Boston tables, it will be seen that the proportion per cent. who survive is greater in Charleston than in London or Boston, but less than in Carlisle. If, now, these tables are compared with the proportions of whites and of blacks surviving specified ages, it will be seen that the proportion of whites surviving is much greater for all ages than in London or Boston, and greater than in the Carlisle tables up to the age of thirty; from this age upwards, the numbers in the Carlisle tables exceed those in the tables calculated for the white population of this city. If the numbers in the tables for those cities be also compared with the numbers in the tables of the black population, it will be seen that the latter exceed those of London and Boston, but fall short of the numbers of the Carlisle tables up to the age of 90, when the proportion of blacks surviving exceeds that of all the other tables. The probable causes of this extreme extension of life among the blacks have been already alluded to.

**THIRD METHOD.**—By ascertaining the proportion per ct. of persons surviving specified ages, but who die before the next specified period. The subjoined tables, *e*, *f*, *g*, pages 222, 223, 224, have been constructed on this plan. They are calculated first for the whole population, then for the whites and blacks separately. In the first three columns of the upper part of these tables will be found the number surviving each specified age for the whole population, and for the whites and blacks respectively, and in the lower first three columns, the proportion per cent. dying before the next period. These tables are obtained by dividing the number that died between two specified ages by the number that survived the first specified age; thus, for example, in the first period, in table *f*, page 223, it will be seen that 3,133 survived at the age of 1 year, and of these 361 died before arriving at the age of 5 years; dividing the latter by the former, gives 11.52 as the per centage of deaths, and according, in the lower part of the table, 11.52 appears as the per centage of deaths at that age. In the 4, 5 and 6th columns of the upper part of the tables, will be found the number of years of life enjoyed by those that lived and those that died at each specified age, calculated for the whole population, the black and the white, in the several tables.

*Whole Population.*  
*e.*

| AGE.                  | Number surviving and dying. |               |               | Number of years of life enjoyed by the surviving and the dying. |               |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                       | 1822 to 1830.               | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Under 1, - -          | 7,523                       | 7,663         | 4,733         | 230,118   | 237,918       | 143,842       |
| Dying under 1, - -    | 1,173                       | 1,003         | 820           | 586   | 501           | 410           |
| Surviving 1, - - -    | 6,350                       | 6,660         | 3,913         | 229,532   | 237,417       | 143,432       |
| Dying before 5, - -   | 983                         | 936           | 761           | 2,457   | 2,340         | 1,902         |
| Surviving 5, - - -    | 5,367                       | 5,724         | 3,152         | 227,075   | 235,077       | 141,530       |
| Dying before 10, - -  | 304                         | 323           | 168           | 2,280   | 2,322         | 1,260         |
| Surviving 10, - - -   | 5,063                       | 5,401         | 2,984         | 224,795   | 232,755       | 140,270       |
| Dying before 20, - -  | 453                         | 561           | 281           | 6,795   | 5,415         | 4,215         |
| Surviving 20, - - -   | 4,610                       | 4,840         | 2,703         | 218,000   | 227,340       | 136,055       |
| Dying before 30, - -  | 980                         | 1,119         | 508           | 24,500  | 29,975        | 12,700        |
| Surviving 30, - - -   | 3,630                       | 3,721         | 2,195         | 193,500   | 199,365       | 123,355       |
| Dying before 40, - -  | 1,094                       | 1,084         | 525           | 38,290  | 37,940        | 18,375        |
| Surviving 40, - - -   | 2,536                       | 2,637         | 1,670         | 155,210   | 161,425       | 104,980       |
| Dying before 50, - -  | 763                         | 807           | 467           | 34,335  | 36,315        | 21,015        |
| Surviving 50, - - -   | 1,773                       | 1,830         | 1,203         | 120,875   | 125,110       | 83,965        |
| Dying before 60, - -  | 576                         | 603           | 343           | 31,680  | 33,165        | 18,865        |
| Surviving 60, - - -   | 1,197                       | 1,227         | 860           | 89,195  | 91,945        | 65,100        |
| Dying before 70, - -  | 515                         | 496           | 324           | 33,475  | 32,240        | 21,060        |
| Surviving 70, - - -   | 682                         | 731           | 536           | 55,720  | 59,705        | 44,040        |
| Dying before 80, - -  | 361                         | 390           | 255           | 27,075  | 29,250        | 19,125        |
| Surviving 80, - - -   | 321                         | 341           | 281           | 28,645  | 30,455        | 24,915        |
| Dying before 90, - -  | 219                         | 219           | 198           | 18,615  | 18,615        | 16,830        |
| Surviving 90, - - -   | 102                         | 122           | 83            | 10,030  | 11,840        | 8,085         |
| Dying before 100, - - | 65                          | 97            | 63            | 6,175   | 9,215         | 5,985         |
| Surviving 100, - -    | 37                          | 25            | 20            | 3,855   | 2,625         | 2,100         |

| AGE.                | In each 100 surviving there died before the next specified age, |               |               | Average age of those who survived each specified age. |               |               |
|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                     | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Birth to 1 year, -  | 15.59   | 13.08         | 17.32         | 30.59   | 31.05         | 30.39         |
| Surviving 1 year, - | 15.48   | 14.05         | 19.44         | 36.15   | 35.66         | 36.66         |
| “ 5 “ -             | 5.66  | 5.64          | 5.32          | 42.31   | 41.07         | 44.90         |
| “ 10 “ -            | 8.94  | 10.36         | 9.41          | 44.40   | 43.09         | 47.01         |
| “ 20 “ -            | 21.25   | 23.11         | 18.79         | 47.29   | 46.97         | 50.33         |
| “ 30 “ -            | 30.13   | 29.13         | 23.91         | 53.31   | 53.58         | 56.20         |
| “ 40 “ -            | 30.08   | 30.60         | 27.96         | 61.20   | 61.21         | 62.86         |
| “ 50 “ -            | 32.48   | 32.95         | 28.51         | 68.18   | 68.37         | 69.79         |
| “ 60 “ -            | 43.02   | 40.42         | 37.67         | 76.81   | 74.12         | 75.70         |
| “ 70 “ -            | 52.93   | 53.35         | 47.57         | 81.70   | 81.68         | 82.16         |
| “ 80 “ -            | 68.26   | 64.22         | 70.46         | 89.22   | 89.31         | 88.67         |
| “ 90 “ -            | 63.72   | 79.50         | 75.90         | 98.33   | 97.05         | 97.41         |
| “ 100 “ -           | 100.00  | 100.00        | 100.00        | 104.19  | 105.00        | 105.00        |

*White Population.*  
*f.*

| AGE.                  | Number surviving and dying. |               |               | Number of years of life enjoyed by the surviving and the dying. |               |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                       | 1822 to 1830.               | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Under 1, - -          | 3,447                       | 3,366         | 1,886         | 112,599   | 109,908       | 63,004        |
| Dying under 1, - -    | 314                         | 262           | 204           | 157   | 131           | 102           |
| Surviving 1, - -      | 3,133                       | 3,104         | 1,682         | 112,442   | 109,777       | 62,902        |
| Dying before 5, - -   | 361                         | 312           | 283           | 902   | 780           | 707           |
| Surviving 5, - -      | 2,772                       | 2,792         | 1,399         | 111,540   | 108,997       | 62,195        |
| Dying before 10, - -  | 124                         | 111           | 60            | 930   | 832           | 450           |
| Surviving 10, - -     | 2,648                       | 2,681         | 1,339         | 110,610   | 108,165       | 61,745        |
| Dying before 20, - -  | 164                         | 181           | 67            | 2,460   | 2,715         | 1,005         |
| Surviving 20, - -     | 2,484                       | 2,500         | 1,272         | 108,150   | 105,450       | 60,740        |
| Dying before 30, - -  | 641                         | 732           | 248           | 16,025  | 18,300        | 6,200         |
| Surviving 30, - -     | 1,843                       | 1,768         | 1,024         | 92,125  | 87,150        | 54,540        |
| Dying before 40, - -  | 661                         | 702           | 299           | 23,135  | 24,570        | 10,465        |
| Surviving 40, - -     | 1,182                       | 1,066         | 725           | 68,990  | 62,580        | 44,075        |
| Dying before 50, - -  | 424                         | 391           | 227           | 19,080  | 17,595        | 10,215        |
| Surviving 50, - -     | 758                         | 675           | 498           | 49,910  | 44,985        | 33,860        |
| Dying before 60, - -  | 269                         | 248           | 148           | 14,795  | 13,640        | 8,140         |
| Surviving 60, - -     | 489                         | 427           | 350           | 35,115  | 31,345        | 25,720        |
| Dying before 70, - -  | 258                         | 179           | 144           | 16,770  | 11,635        | 9,360         |
| Surviving 70, - -     | 231                         | 248           | 206           | 18,345  | 19,710        | 16,360        |
| Dying before 80, - -  | 143                         | 152           | 118           | 10,725  | 11,400        | 8,750         |
| Surviving 80, - -     | 88                          | 96            | 88            | 7,620   | 8,310         | 7,610         |
| Dying before 90, - -  | 76                          | 82            | 75            | 6,460   | 6,970         | 6,375         |
| Surviving 90, - -     | 12                          | 14            | 13            | 1,160   | 1,340         | 1,235         |
| Dying before 100, - - | 10                          | 13            | 13            | 950   | 1,235         | 1,235         |
| Surviving 100, - -    | 2                           | 1             | 0             | 204   | 105           | 00            |

| AGE.                  | In each 100 surviving there died before the next specified age. |               |               | Average age of those who survived each specified age. |               |               |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                       | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Birth to 1 year, - -  | 9.10  | 7.77          | 10.81         | 32.63   | 32.65         | 33.41         |
| Surviving 1 year, - - | 11.52   | 10.05         | 16.82         | 35.92   | 35.36         | 37.39         |
| “ 5 “ - -             | 4.47  | 3.97          | 4.28          | 40.23   | 39.03         | 44.45         |
| “ 10 “ - -            | 6.19  | 6.71          | 5.00          | 41.77   | 40.34         | 46.11         |
| “ 20 “ - -            | 28.80   | 29.28         | 19.41         | 43.54   | 42.18         | 47.76         |
| “ 30 “ - -            | 35.61   | 39.70         | 29.19         | 49.49   | 49.29         | 53.26         |
| “ 40 “ - -            | 35.87   | 36.67         | 31.31         | 58.36   | 58.70         | 60.79         |
| “ 50 “ - -            | 35.48   | 36.74         | 29.71         | 65.83   | 66.64         | 67.77         |
| “ 60 “ - -            | 52.76   | 41.92         | 41.14         | 71.81   | 73.41         | 73.48         |
| “ 70 “ - -            | 61.90   | 61.29         | 57.28         | 79.41   | 79.47         | 79.42         |
| “ 80 “ - -            | 86.36   | 85.41         | 85.23         | 86.59   | 86.56         | 86.47         |
| “ 90 “ - -            | 83.33   | 92.85         | 100.00        | 96.96   | 95.71         | 95.00         |
| “ 100 “ - -           | 100.00  | 100.00        |               | 105.00  | 105.00        |               |

*Black Population.*

*g.*

| AGE.                    | Number surviving and dying. |               |               | Number of years of life enjoyed by the surviving and the dying. |               |               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                         | 1822 to 1830.               | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Under 1, - - -          | 4,076                       | 4,297         | 2,847         | 116,809   | 132,110       | 80,738        |
| Dying under 1, - - -    | 859                         | 741           | 616           | 429   | 370           | 308           |
| Surviving 1, - - -      | 3,217                       | 3,556         | 2,231         | 116,380   | 131,740       | 80,430        |
| Dying before 5, - - -   | 622                         | 624           | 478           | 1,555   | 1,560         | 1,195         |
| Surviving 5, - - -      | 2,545                       | 2,932         | 1,753         | 114,825   | 130,180       | 79,235        |
| Dying before 10, - - -  | 180                         | 212           | 108           | 1,350   | 1,590         | 810           |
| Surviving 10, - - -     | 2,415                       | 2,720         | 1,645         | 113,475   | 128,590       | 78,425        |
| Dying before 20, - - -  | 289                         | 380           | 214           | 4,335   | 5,700         | 3,210         |
| Surviving 20, - - -     | 2,126                       | 2,340         | 1,431         | 109,140   | 122,890       | 75,215        |
| Dying before 30, - - -  | 339                         | 387           | 260           | 8,475   | 9,675         | 6,500         |
| Surviving 30, - - -     | 1,787                       | 1,953         | 1,171         | 100,665   | 113,215       | 68,715        |
| Dying before 40, - - -  | 433                         | 382           | 226           | 14,555  | 13,370        | 7,910         |
| Surviving 40, - - -     | 1,354                       | 1,571         | 945           | 86,110  | 99,845        | 60,805        |
| Dying before 50, - - -  | 339                         | 416           | 240           | 15,255  | 18,720        | 10,800        |
| Surviving 50, - - -     | 1,015                       | 1,155         | 705           | 70,855  | 81,125        | 50,005        |
| Dying before 60, - - -  | 307                         | 355           | 195           | 16,855  | 19,525        | 10,725        |
| Surviving 60, - - -     | 708                         | 800           | 510           | 54,000  | 61,600        | 39,280        |
| Dying before 70, - - -  | 257                         | 317           | 180           | 16,705  | 21,605        | 11,700        |
| Surviving 70, - - -     | 451                         | 483           | 330           | 37,295  | 39,995        | 27,580        |
| Dying before 80, - - -  | 218                         | 238           | 137           | 16,250  | 17,850        | 10,275        |
| Surviving 80, - - -     | 233                         | 245           | 193           | 21,045  | 22,145        | 17,305        |
| Dying before 90, - - -  | 143                         | 137           | 123           | 12,155  | 11,645        | 10,455        |
| Surviving 90, - - -     | 90                          | 108           | 70            | 8,890   | 10,500        | 6,850         |
| Dying before 100, - - - | 55                          | 84            | 50            | 5,225   | 7,980         | 4,750         |
| Surviving 100, - - -    | 35                          | 24            | 20            | 3,665   | 2,520         | 2,100         |

| AGE.                | In each 100 surviving there died before the next specified age. |               |               | Average age of those who survived each specified age. |               |               |
|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                     | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.   | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| Birth to 1 year, -  | 21.07   | 17.24         | 21.63         | 28.66   | 30.74         | 28.35         |
| Surviving 1 year, - | 19.33   | 17.54         | 21.42         | 36.17   | 37.04         | 36.05         |
| “ 5 “ - - -         | 6.93  | 7.23          | 61.60         | 44.24   | 44.39         | 45.20         |
| “ 10 “ - - -        | 11.96   | 13.97         | 13.           | 46.98   | 47.27         | 47.67         |
| “ 20 “ - - -        | 15.94   | 16.53         | 18.16         | 51.33   | 52.51         | 52.56         |
| “ 30 “ - - -        | 24.23   | 19.55         | 19.29         | 56.32   | 57.96         | 58.68         |
| “ 40 “ - - -        | 25.03   | 26.47         | 25.39         | 63.69   | 63.55         | 63.28         |
| “ 50 “ - - -        | 30.24   | 30.73         | 27.66         | 69.80   | 70.31         | 70.92         |
| “ 60 “ - - -        | 36.72   | 39.62         | 35.29         | 76.27   | 77.00         | 77.02         |
| “ 70 “ - - -        | 48.33   | 49.31         | 41.51         | 82.69   | 82.80         | 83.57         |
| “ 80 “ - - -        | 61.37   | 55.91         | 63.73         | 90.32   | 90.38         | 89.61         |
| “ 90 “ - - -        | 61.11   | 77.77         | 71.42         | 98.77   | 97.22         | 97.92         |
| “ 100 “ - - -       | 100.00  | 100.00        | 100.00        | 104.71  | 105.00        | 105.00        |

**FOURTH METHOD.**—By ascertaining the average age at death. Mr. Chadwick, in a recent essay on Vital Statistics, maintains this to be the best standard for comparing the health and longevity of different communities. Perhaps of all methods which are calculated in reference to the deaths alone, it is the best, but it is liable to fallacies from causes which are peculiarly active in some parts of the United States. These causes are the constant tide of immigration and emigration flowing to and from different sections of the Union. It is the younger portion of a population always which emigrates in masses; it is evident, therefore, that if a large number of such persons are annually introduced into a community, subject as they are, to all the causes of sickness incident to poverty, change of climate, of habits, &c., a large number must die, and die young; the average age at death, therefore, of that population calculated from the deaths alone, would be very young. If, on the contrary, a large number of a population annually leave their homes in search of occupation, wealth, or subsistence, leaving few but the aged and infirm to die; the average age of that population, calculated from the deaths alone, would be very great. This mode of estimating the comparative health of a population, therefore, is only applicable to settled communities, where neither immigration nor emigration exist to any extent.

The average age at death is obtained by adding the particular ages of all that die and dividing the aggregate by the actual number of deaths. But as statements of deaths contain only the number that die between specified ages, an average may be obtained by multiplying the number that die by the medium age between the two periods. Thus, those that die under 1 are multiplied by  $\frac{1}{2}$ , those dying between 1 and 5 are multiplied

by  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , those between 5 and 10 by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ , those between 10 and 20 by 15, and so on. The product of each is the aggregate number of years of life which each class enjoyed, and this number divided by the number of deaths, gives the average age. The above tables, *e, f, g*, pages 222, 223, 224, have been constructed on this plan; the lower three last columns indicate the average age at death. It will be perceived that the average age at death for the whole population, (table *e*,) was 30.59; 31.05; 30.39; for the white population, (table *f*,) 32.63; 32.65; 33.41; for the black population, (table *g*,) 28.66; 30.74; 28.35; respectively in the three periods; shewing a smaller expectation of life for the black than the white population at birth. This disparity, however, speedily disappears, and at the age of 1 year, the expectation of life in the two races becomes nearly equal, being 35.; 37.; 35. for the whites, 36.; 37.; 36. for the blacks. If the tables be now compared at the higher ages, the black population will be found to possess decided advantages over the white in respect to longevity. Thus, at 50 years, the expectation of life amounts to 16 years for the whites, but 20 years for the blacks; at 80 years, in the white population, the expectation of life is only 6 years, in the black population it is 10 years. The expectation of life is ascertained for any particular age by subtracting the age from the average age at death, at the specified age. Thus, in table *e*, of the whole population, the average age at death, at 80 years, is 89.92, in the first period; subtract 80. from 89.22, and 9.22 years will be the expectation of life at this age for the whole population.

For the purpose of comparison, the following table has been constructed, shewing the average age at death for the cities of Charleston, Boston, New York and

Philadelphia. The average age at death of the white and black population has been calculated separately, for all ages; for ages under 20, and over 20; the same calculations have also been made for the two races taken collectively.

| PLACE AND PERIOD.             |              | ALL AGES. |              | UNDER 20. |              | OVER 20. |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
|                               |              | Number.   | Average age. | Number.   | Average age. | Number.  | Average age. |
| Charleston,<br>1822 to 1830   | Whites,      | 3,447     | 32.63        | 963       | 4.62         | 2,484    | 43.55        |
|                               | Blacks,      | 4,076     | 28.66        | 1,950     | 3.93         | 2,126    | 51.33        |
|                               | Both,        | 7,523     | 30.59        | 2,913     | 4.16         | 4,610    | 47.28        |
| 1831 to 1840                  | Whites,      | 3,366     | 32.65        | 866       | 5.14         | 2,500    | 43.26        |
|                               | Blacks,      | 4,297     | 30.74        | 1,957     | 4.70         | 2,340    | 48.24        |
|                               | Both,        | 7,663     | 31.05        | 2,823     | 4.88         | 4,840    | 45.11        |
| 1841 to 1848                  | Whites,      | 1,886     | 33.41        | 614       | 3.68         | 1,272    | 47.74        |
|                               | Blacks,      | 2,847     | 28.35        | 1,416     | 3.90         | 1,431    | 52.56        |
|                               | Both,        | 4,733     | 30.39        | 2,030     | 3.83         | 2,703    | 50.29        |
| Boston,<br>1821 to 1830       | Both,        | 10,731    | 25.88        | 4,913     | 3.38         | 5,817    | 44.88        |
|                               | 1831 to 1840 | 16,314    | 22.72        | 8,565     | 3.33         | 7,749    | 44.15        |
|                               | 1841 to 1845 | 10,422    | 21.43        | 5,875     | 3.31         | 4,547    | 44.86        |
| New York,<br>1821 to 1830     | “            | 42,817    | 24.36        | 20,108    | 3.15         | 22,709   | 43.14        |
|                               | 1831 to 1840 | 74,819    | 19.46        | 40,728    | 2.95         | 34,091   | 39.18        |
|                               | 1841 to 1843 | 29,939    | 19.69        | 14,127    | 2.86         | 10,812   | 41.68        |
| Philadelphia,<br>1821 to 1830 | “            | 36,614    | 25.53        | 17,794    | 3.22         | 19,820   | 45.57        |
|                               | 1831 to 1840 | 49,678    | 22.64        | 26,812    | 2.91         | 22,866   | 45.78        |
|                               | 1841 to 1844 | 21,356    | 22.01        | 12,088    | 3.02         | 9,268    | 46.79        |

In the above table it will be seen that Charleston compares favorably with the other cities of the United States, with regard to the average age at death of her population. Thus, the lowest average age at death of the whole population in this city, gives a difference of nearly five years over the highest of the Boston and Philadelphia tables, of six years over the highest of the New York tables, 30.39 being the lowest average age at death for the whole population in Charleston; 25.88: 25.53: and 24.36 the highest in Boston, Philadelphia and New York. In all England, the average age at death is calculated at 23.46 years, and in London, which claims to be pre-eminently healthy, the average duration of life is calculated at 27 years. If the expectation of life among the white population in Charleston

alone be considered, the numbers will be found to run still higher, thus, 32.63: 32.65: and 33.41 were the average ages at death of the white population in the three periods, giving an expectancy of life greater here by five and six years than in London. If, again, the average age at death of the white population under 20, be compared with that of the other cities, the advantage is again decidedly in favor of this city, much greater in the two first periods than in the last. The cause of this has already been adverted to. In examining the average age at death for the white population over 20 years, the results do not shew so favorably for Charleston; the average age in Charleston for the two first periods being lower than in either Boston or Philadelphia, but higher than in New York; for the last period, however, the average age in Charleston exceeds that of the other three cities. The average age at death of the black population exceeds that of all the cities for all ages, for the ages under 20, and for the ages over 20, being only excelled by the white population of Charleston in the first two classes.

**FIFTH METHOD.**—By ascertaining the proportion which the number that died bears to the number of the living at each specified age. This is considered by the best authorities the most correct standard of comparison, and the only sure basis for estimating correctly the ratio of health and longevity. In the tables marked G, at the end of the chapter, the aggregate number of deaths of each year have been compared with the numbers of the population living for that year, and the proportion per cent. determined. At pages 196–97, the mean of the several periods has been calculated. It is important, however that the number of those dying at specified ages should be compared with the number living at the

same ages, and with this view the following tables have been constructed. It would have been interesting to compare the white with the black population for a series of years, but, as in the various censuses, the ages of the colored population have been taken in different classes from the whites, a comparison for any year but the present impossible.

| AGES.       | NUMBER OF WHITES LIVING IN |        |        | NUMBER OF WHITE DEATHS IN |      |      | BLACKS.                      |                              | WHOLE POPULATION.            |                              |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|             | 1830                       | 1840   | 1848   | 1830                      | 1840 | 1848 | Number of the living in 1848 | Number of the deaths in 1848 | Number of the living in 1848 | Number of the deaths in 1848 |
| Under 5,    | 1,734                      | 1,818  | 1,765  | 63                        | 56   | 65   | 1,588                        | 116                          | 3,353                        | 181                          |
| 5 to 10,    | 1,502                      | 1,268  | 1,534  | 9                         | 3    | 9    | 1,261                        | 5                            | 2,795                        | 14                           |
| 10 to 20,   | 2,869                      | 2,704  | 2,653  | 17                        | 9    | 8    | 2,605                        | 23                           | 5,258                        | 31                           |
| 20 to 30,   | 2,571                      | 3,062  | 3,023  | 50                        | 52   | 35   | 2,344                        | 29                           | 5,367                        | 64                           |
| 30 to 40,   | 1,980                      | 2,050  | 2,352  | 68                        | 46   | 38   | 1,757                        | 27                           | 4,109                        | 65                           |
| 40 to 50,   | 1,074                      | 1,108  | 1,375  | 35                        | 34   | 30   | 1,274                        | 28                           | 2,649                        | 58                           |
| 50 to 60,   | 629                        | 598    | 808    | 22                        | 22   | 23   | 812                          | 23                           | 1,620                        | 46                           |
| 60 to 70,   | 299                        | 257    | 442    | 13                        | 15   | 21   | 390                          | 23                           | 832                          | 44                           |
| 70 to 80,   | 144                        | 130    | 185    | 16                        | 12   | 18   | 141                          | 15                           | 326                          | 33                           |
| 80 to 90,   | 44                         | 26     | 45     | 8                         | 7    | 13   | 63                           | 23                           | 108                          | 36                           |
| 90 to 100,  | 9                          | 9      | 5      | 2                         | 2    | 1    | 19                           | 6                            | 24                           | 7                            |
| 100 to 110, |                            |        |        |                           |      |      | 10                           | 2                            | 10                           | 2                            |
| Totals.     | 12,828                     | 13,030 | 14,187 | 303                       | 258  | 261  | 12,264                       | 320                          | 26,451                       | 581                          |

| AGES.       | In each 100 of the whites there died in |       |       | In the white population there was one death in |      |      | In each 100 of the blacks there died in |      | In the black population there was one death in |      |
|-------------|---|-------|-------|--|------|------|---|------|--|------|
|             | 1830                                    | 1840  | 1848  | 1830   | 1840 | 1848 | 1848                                    | 1848 | 1848   | 1848 |
| Under 5,    | 3.63                                    | 3.08  | 3.11  | 27   | 32   | 32   | 7.50                                    | 13   | 5.39   | 18   |
| 5 to 10,    | .59                                     | .23   | .58   | 169  | 435  | 170  | .39                                     | 256  | .50  | 200  |
| 10 to 20,   | .59                                     | .63   | .30   | 169  | 159  | 333  | 1.11                                    | 90   | .58  | 172  |
| 20 to 30,   | 1.94                                    | 1.69  | 1.12  | 52   | 59   | 90   | 1.23                                    | 81   | 1.19   | 84   |
| 30 to 40,   | 3.43                                    | 2.24  | 1.61  | 29   | 44   | 60   | 1.53                                    | 65   | 1.58   | 63   |
| 40 to 50,   | 3.34                                    | 3.06  | 2.18  | 30   | 32   | 46   | 2.19                                    | 45   | 2.18   | 46   |
| 50 to 60,   | 3.49                                    | 3.67  | 2.84  | 28   | 27   | 35   | 2.83                                    | 35   | 2.83   | 35   |
| 60 to 70,   | 4.34                                    | 5.87  | 4.75  | 23   | 17   | 21   | 5.88                                    | 17   | 5.28   | 19   |
| 70 to 80,   | 11.11                                   | 9.23  | 9.73  | 9  | 11   | 10   | 10.63                                   | 9    | 10.12  | 9    |
| 80 to 90,   | 18.18                                   | 26.92 | 28.88 | 5  | 3    | 3    | 36.50                                   | 2    | 33.33  | 3    |
| 90 to 100,  | 22.22                                   | 22.22 | 20.00 | 4  | 4    | 5    | 31.57                                   | 3    | 29.12  | 3    |
| 100 to 110, |   |       |       |  |      |      | 20.00                                   | 5    | 20.00  | 5    |
| Mean.       | 2.36                                    | 1.98  | 1.82  | 42   | 50   | 54   | 2.60                                    | 38   | 2.19   | 45   |

The first three columns of the upper part of this table contains the number of whites living at specified ages, for the years 1830, 1840, and 1848, as determined by the enumerations made in those years. The three succeeding columns, contain the mean deaths of the years 1830-31, 1840-41, 1847-8, at each of the specified ages; the corresponding six columns of the lower part of the table, contain the per centage of deaths among the whites at the specified ages. The 7th and 8th columns of the upper part of the table, and the corresponding columns of the lower part of the table, contain, the former, the numbers of the black population living in 1848, and the mean deaths for 1847-8, and the latter the per centage of deaths. The last two columns contain the numbers of the whole population living at specified ages in 1848, the mean deaths for 1847-8, and the per centage at specified ages calculated for the aggregate of the white and colored population for the same year.

These tables shew as nearly as possible the liability to death of the different classes of the population. It is gratifying to perceive, by an examination of these tables, that the mortality of the whites at all ages, up to 80, has been a steadily decreasing one. On comparing the whites and the blacks, it will be seen that for all ages between 5 and 60 years, the proportional mortality of the two races is pretty uniform. Under 5 and over 60, the mortality among the blacks is much greater than among the whites.

For the purposes of comparison, a table has been arranged shewing the mortality of Charleston at different ages, as compared with other communities. This table has been so arranged as to exhibit the proportion of deaths to the living at specified ages.

| PLACES.    | NUMBER OF THE LIVING. |                                  |           |         | NUMBER OF THE DEATHS. |  |         |         |        |
|------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|
|            | Under 15              | 15 to 60                         | Over 60   | Totals. | Under 15              | 15 to 60                                 | Over 60 | Totals. |        |
| Charleston | Whites                | 4,625                            | 8,885     | 677     | 14,187                | 78                                       | 130     | 53      | 261    |
|            | Blacks,               | 4,151                            | 7,490     | 623     | 12,264                | 132                                      | 119     | 69      | 320    |
|            | Both,                 | 8,777                            | 16,374    | 1,300   | 26,451                | 210                                      | 249     | 122     | 581    |
| Boston,    |                       | 35,442                           | 75,284    | 3,640   | 114,366               | 1,253                                    | 863     | 224     | 2,340  |
| Lowell,    |                       | 6,595                            | 18,137    | 397     | 25,129                | 192                                      | 156     | 15      | 363    |
| Liverpool  |                       | 72,110                           | 141,197   | 9,321   | 222,628               | 4,443                                    | 2,264   | 827     | 7,534  |
| London,    |                       | 576,449                          | 1,182,402 | 112,567 | 1,871,418             | 20,902                                   | 15,235  | 9,325   | 45,462 |
| Surrey,    |                       | 80,952                           | 127,507   | 16,875  | 225,334               | 1,745                                    | 1,309   | 1,197   | 4,251  |
|            |                       | In each 100 living there died in |           |         |                       | Of all the living there was one death in |         |         |        |
| Charleston | Whites                | 1.68                             | 1.46      | 7.82    | 1.82                  | 59.52                                    | 68.49   | 12.78   | 54.94  |
|            | Blacks,               | 3.17                             | 1.58      | 11.07   | 2.60                  | 31.54                                    | 63.28   | 9.03    | 38.46  |
|            | Both,                 | 2.39                             | 1.52      | 9.38    | 2.19                  | 41.                                      | 65.78   | 10.66   | 45.66  |
| Boston,    |                       | 3.53                             | 1.14      | 6.15    | 2.04                  | 28.88                                    | 87.23   | 16.25   | 48.87  |
| Lowell,    |                       | 2.91                             | .86       | 3.77    | 1.44                  | 34.35                                    | 116.26  | 24.46   | 69.    |
| Liverpool  |                       | 6.16                             | 1.60      | 8.87    | 3.38                  | 16.23                                    | 62.36   | 11.27   | 29.54  |
| London,    |                       | 3.62                             | 1.28      | 8.28    | 2.42                  | 27.57                                    | 77.61   | 12.07   | 41.16  |
| Surrey,    |                       | 2.15                             | 1.02      | 7.09    | 1.88                  | 46.39                                    | 97.40   | 14.09   | 53.    |

The above table gives a comparative view of the health and longevity of Charleston, as compared with Boston and Lowell in the United States, London, Liverpool and Surrey in England. It exhibits, in a very favorable light, the health of this city among the white population for all ages under 15; the proportional mortality being lower at this age than either Lowell or Surrey, the former accounted the healthiest city in the United States, the latter the healthiest in all England. Among the black population, the proportional mortality is higher at this age than in Lowell or Surrey, but lower than in the other cities named. In the whole population under 15, the rate of mortality is lower than in any other city named, except Surrey. For the ages from 15 to 60, however, the comparison is by no means favorable to Charleston, the proportional mortality of this class of her population, both white and black, being higher than in any of the cities named, except Liverpool. For the whole population above 60, the proportional mortality is higher than in any of the other cities. In the white population above 60, the rate of mortality is rather lower than in Liverpool and London, but higher than in the other cities. The cause of this increased mortality in the higher ages is a question of interest. It cannot be the result of climate, for in

unhealthy climates, the mortality among children is always greater in proportion than among adults. The source of the greater proportional mortality of the middle ages must therefore be sought for in the habits of the people, as this is the most fruitful cause of sickness and mortality to a population, the effects of climate excepted.

In tables *e, f, g*, pages 222, 223, 224, in which the average age at death, and the expectation of life at different ages, was calculated, it appeared that the expectation of life in the black population, at the higher ages, was greater than among the whites. It appears, however, by the tables, page 231, that the mortality of the black population from 60 upwards, is greater in proportion to the numbers living above that age, than among the whites. The discrepancy in these tables is to be explained by the fact that a few blacks reach to a very advanced age, often exceeding a century; the addition of these few very advanced lives is sufficient to increase the aggregate of years of life enjoyed by all that die of that class, to so great a degree, as to give to that portion of our population a longer expectation of life in the higher ages, than the whites.

We have thus endeavored to shew as plainly as possible, the present condition of the city in regard to its state of health. Nothing has been withheld, nothing wilfully misrepresented, that could make either for or against us. Regarding it as more important that the community should know and understand their true state in regard to health, than that they should be flattered into a vain belief that this city is the healthiest of the universe. That some gratifying facts have been brought to light is true, but there is also some alloy to this gratification, in the large proportional mortality for all ages above thirty. This evil, however, is one dependant upon ourselves and our habits, and not upon our climate, and may therefore be removed. To know that evil exists, is the first step towards its correction.

Abstract of the Causes of Death in Charleston, from 1822 to 1848, inclusive.—Alphabetically arranged.

WHITES.

A

| CAUSES OF DEATH.           | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | Total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | total |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Abscess, -                 | 1    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 17    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 4    | 2    | 3    | 13    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 0    | 0    | 9     |
| Accident, -                | 6    | 7    | 6    | 0    | 13   | 4    | 3    | 3    | 0    | 42    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 6    | 7    | 6    | 30    | 0    | 4    | 3    | 0    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 16    |
| Apoplexy, -                | 4    | 11   | 13   | 4    | 4    | 6    | 10   | 12   | 5    | 69    | 7    | 2    | 5    | 4    | 6    | 3    | 8    | 10   | 14   | 8    | 67    | 6    | 4    | 7    | 10   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 61    |
| Asthma, -                  | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 9     | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 0    | 0    | 8     | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 6     |
| Abscess of Lungs, -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0     |
| “ Liver, -                 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Amenorrhœa, -              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Aneurism, -                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 6    |       |
| Angina Pectoris, -         | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Atrophy, -                 | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Birth, Premature -         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     |
| Bladder, Inflammation of - | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Bowel Complaint, -         | 28   | 14   | 12   | 20   | 12   | 11   | 18   | 10   | 6    | 131   | 15   | 4    | 8    | 5    | 9    | 6    | 5    | 2    | 4    | 4    | 866   | 7    | 6    | 4    | 4    | 16   | 10   | 7    | 0    | 54    |
| Brain, Disease of -        | 3    | 3    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 2    | 1    | 10   | 4    | 37    | 1    | 4    | 4    | 6    | 2    | 10   | 4    | 1    | 7    | 3    | 42    | 4    | 3    | 1    | 4    | 6    | 2    | 7    | 2    | 29    |
| Bronchitis, -              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 6     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Burn, -                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3     |
| Blood Vessel, Rupture of - | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3     | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 6     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3     |
| Carbuncle, -               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3     |
| Catarrh, -                 | 0    | 0    | 6    | 3    | 4    | 6    | 13   | 3    | 0    | 1     | 30   | 4    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 7    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 20    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 10   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15    |
| Cancer, -                  | 2    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 21    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 5    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 117   | 3    | 5    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 3    | 14    |





*Causes of Death—Continued.*

WHITES.

A

| CAUSES OF DEATH.     | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | total |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Fever, Intermittent, | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 6     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1     | 8    | 0    | 0    | 10   | 11   | 1    | 0    | 3    | 530   |
| “ Puerperal,         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| “ Remittent,         | 3    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 10    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| “ Scarlet,           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 13   | 13    | 3    | 10   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 5    | 2    | 24   | 13   | 3     | 58   | 0    | 8    | 334  | 9    | 9    | 0    | 0    | 63    |
| “ Typhus,            | 4    | 10   | 7    | 10   | 1    | 7    | 6    | 4    | 3    | 52    | 5    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 9    | 10   | 8    | 43    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 1    | 4    | 0    | 1    | 525  |       |
| “ Worm,              | 8    | 13   | 5    | 0    | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 1    | 41    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 5    | 3    | 19    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 7     |
| “ Yellow,            | 2    | 0    | 231  | 0    | 0    | 62   | 26   | 0    | 31   | 352   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 49   | 24   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 350  | 133  | 23    | 579  | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     |
| Fistula in Ano,      | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Fracture of Arm,     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| “ Thigh,             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| “ Head,              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| “ Spine,             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Fungus Hæmatodes,    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Gastritis,           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 110  | 27   | 0     | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 9    | 1128 |       |
| Gastro-enteritis,    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 2    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 8     | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 5     |
| Gout,                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 6     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Gravel,              | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Hæmorrhage,          | 1    | 0    | 2    | 6    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 19    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 9     | 3    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 10    |
| Heart, Disease of    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 4     | 3    | 0    | 3    | 4    | 1    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 1    | 1    | 24    | 5    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 5    | 427  |       |
| Hepatitis,           | 3    | 2    | 8    | 9    | 11   | 11   | 9    | 11   | 6    | 70    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 7    | 8    | 2    | 6    | 9    | 9    | 4    | 48    | 4    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 18   |       |





*Causes of Death—Continued.*

WHITES.

A

| CAUSES OF DEATH.       | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | Total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | Total |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Rheumatism, - - -      | 8    | 4    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 17    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 2     | 10   | 0    | 3    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 7    |       |
| Scrofula, - - -        | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 9     | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 2     | 6    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 4    |       |
| Scurvy, - - -          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Small Pox, - - -       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 18   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 33    | 6    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 7     | 7    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 5    |       |
| Sore Throat, - - -     | 43   | 11   | 0    | 1    | 1    | 7    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 74    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4    | 0    | 4    | 6    | 20   | 3    | 41    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 0    | 7    | 11   | 4    | 40   |       |
| “ “ Membranous,        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 12   | 14   |       |
| Spasms, - - -          | 11   | 2    | 0    | 4    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 0    | 4    | 36    | 0    | 5    | 7    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 13    | 8    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0    | 0    | 11   |       |
| Spina Befida, - - -    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Spine, Disease of - -  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2     | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 6    |       |
| Splenitis, - - -       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Sternum, Caries of - - | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Sudden Death, - - -    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 12   | 0     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Suffocation, - - -     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3     | 3    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2     | 8    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Suicide, - - -         | 2    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 4    | 2    | 1    | 18   | 4     | 4    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 11    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 10   |       |
| Swine Pox, - - -       | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Syphilis, - - -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 6    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    |       |
| Teething, - - -        | 4    | 14   | 26   | 3    | 6    | 3    | 12   | 10   | 9    | 87    | 17   | 15   | 2    | 8    | 12   | 13   | 20   | 10   | 8    | 7    | 112   | 11   | 8    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 11   | 17   | 20   | 81    |
| Tetanus, - - -         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 7     | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 4    | 1    | 0    | 11   |       |
| Thrush, - - -          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 8     | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 6     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4    |       |
| Tic Doloureux, - - -   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |

## Causes of Death—Continued.

WHITES.

A

| CAUSES OF DEATH.      | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | Total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | Total |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Trismus Nascentium, - | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 7    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 0    | 6     |
| Tumour, -             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0     | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 6     |
| Ulcer, -              | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3     | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 4    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Unknown, -            | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 26   | 29    | 4    | 6    | 10   | 7    | 6    | 10   | 3    | 4    | 1    | 3    | 54    | 6    | 1    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 24   |       |
| Urethra, Rupture of   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| “ Stricture of        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Urinary Fistula, -    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Uterus, Disease of    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Vaccination, -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Violence, -           | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 7     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| White Swelling, -     | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Wounds, -             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 5    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Specified Causes, -   | 426  | 349  | 631  | 353  | 311  | 382  | 358  | 305  | 303  | 3418  | 274  | 244  | 226  | 301  | 295  | 309  | 271  | 705  | 433  | 254  | 3312  | 253  | 199  | 211  | 188  | 245  | 256  | 218  | 292  | 1869  |
| Non-Specified Causes, | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 26   | 29   | 29    | 4    | 6    | 10   | 7    | 6    | 10   | 3    | 4    | 1    | 3    | 54    | 6    | 1    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 11   | 24    |
| Grand Total, -        | 426  | 349  | 632  | 353  | 311  | 382  | 358  | 307  | 329  | 3447  | 278  | 250  | 236  | 308  | 301  | 319  | 274  | 709  | 434  | 257  | 3366  | 259  | 200  | 214  | 188  | 246  | 258  | 218  | 303  | 1896  |

*Causes of Death—Continued.*

BLACKS.

B

| CAUSES OF DEATH.           | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | Total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | Total |   |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| Abscess, -                 | 2    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 4    | 0    | 2    | 3    | 18    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1     | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 6     |   |
| Accident, -                | 8    | 8    | 5    | 14   | 7    | 6    | 6    | 3    | 4    | 61    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 0    | 4    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 7    | 8     | 4    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 31    |   |
| Apoplexy, -                | 4    | 11   | 12   | 5    | 3    | 7    | 12   | 14   | 8    | 76    | 8    | 9    | 8    | 11   | 3    | 11   | 9    | 14   | 11   | 12   | 96    | 5    | 15   | 13   | 9    | 14   | 7    | 8    | 9    | 80    |   |
| Asthma, -                  | 2    | 3    | 2    | 6    | 7    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 2    | 33    | 4    | 6    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 5    | 0    | 3    | 5    | 5    | 34    | 4    | 3    | 4    | 1    | 8    | 4    | 1    | 2    | 27    |   |
| Abscess of Lungs, -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 4     |   |
| “ Liver, -                 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |   |
| Amenorrhœa, -              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |   |
| Aneurism, -                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 3    | 0     |   |
| Angina Pectoris, -         | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0 |
| Atrophy, -                 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0 |
| Birth, Premature -         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 3 |
| Bladder, Inflammation of - | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0 |
| Bowel Complaint, -         | 50   | 18   | 33   | 49   | 38   | 25   | 20   | 28   | 14   | 275   | 24   | 9    | 8    | 9    | 14   | 11   | 2    | 1    | 10   | 39   | 1     | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4     | 4 |
| Brain, Disease of -        | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 14   | 1     | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 3    | 26    | 0    | 0    | 5    | 4    | 2    | 3    | 0    | 2    | 16    |   |
| Bronchitis, -              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 6    | 1     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 7    | 9     |   |
| Burn, -                    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2     | 0    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 8     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 2     |   |
| Blood Vessel, Rupture of - | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0 |
| Carbuncle, -               | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0 |
| Catarrh, -                 | 10   | 7    | 7    | 10   | 9    | 13   | 8    | 5    | 3    | 72    | 2    | 3    | 6    | 10   | 2    | 1    | 7    | 16   | 0    | 7    | 54    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 13   | 0    | 2    | 3    | 23    |   |
| Cancer, -                  | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 14    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 17    | 1    | 1    | 4    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 11    |   |





## Causes of Death—Continued.

## BLACKS.

## B

| CAUSES OF DEATH.     | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | total |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Fever, Intermittent, | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0     | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 6     |
| " Puerperal,         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 5     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    |       |
| " Remittent,         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| " Scarlet,           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 5    | 5     | 2    | 10   | 3    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 10   | 3    | 0    | 28    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 2    | 0    | 40   |       |
| " Typhus,            | 13   | 18   | 9    | 9    | 5    | 6    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 74    | 9    | 5    | 0    | 7    | 2    | 7    | 6    | 15   | 15   | 13   | 79    | 6    | 13   | 11   | 12   | 6    | 3    | 5    | 662  |       |
| " Worm,              | 16   | 5    | 26   | 0    | 18   | 15   | 12   | 11   | 19   | 122   | 10   | 8    | 9    | 6    | 7    | 21   | 8    | 19   | 4    | 3    | 95    | 7    | 4    | 5    | 10   | 2    | 4    | 2    | 236  |       |
| " Yellow,            | 0    | 0    | 5    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 8     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 1    | 0    | 6     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Fistula in Ano,      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Fracture of Arm,     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| " Thigh,             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| " Head,              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| " Spine,             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Fungus Hæmatodes,    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Gastritis,           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 5    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 17    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 7    | 0    | 8    | 525  |       |
| Gastro-enteritis,    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 5    | 6     | 3    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 4    | 2    | 0    | 12   | 0    | 0    | 25    | 4    | 3    | 8    | 5    | 6    | 0    | 1    | 330  |       |
| Gout,                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Gravel,              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 5     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |       |
| Heart, Disease of    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 10    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 5    | 6    | 429  |       |
| Hepatitis,           | 2    | 9    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 3    | 1    | 6    | 39    | 4    | 4    | 7    | 4    | 5    | 8    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4     | 43   | 2    | 2    | 4    | 5    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 221   |
| Hernia,              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 1    |       |



*Causes of Death—Continued.*

BLACKS.

B

| CAUSES OF DEATH.       | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | Total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | Total |    |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|----|
| Marasmus, -            | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 5    | 8     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 5    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1     | 12   | 1    | 7    | 6    | 3    | 2    | 6    | 1    | 3     | 29 |
| Measles, -             | 18   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 6    | 9    | 33    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 7    | 12   | 6    | 5    | 0    | 0    | 31    | 0    | 21   | 1    | 9    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 33    |    |
| Morbus Coxarius, -     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Mortification, -       | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 8     | 6    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 4     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3     |    |
| Mumps, -               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1     |    |
| Murder, -              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1     |    |
| Melanosis, -           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Neuralgia, -           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Esophagus, Ulcer of    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Old Age, -             | 34   | 39   | 37   | 40   | 45   | 49   | 41   | 50   | 27   | 362   | 47   | 26   | 24   | 31   | 47   | 51   | 31   | 31   | 21   | 31   | 340   | 22   | 17   | 30   | 16   | 30   | 32   | 38   | 42   | 227   |    |
| Ovaria, Dropsy of      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Paralysis, -           | 4    | 5    | 7    | 3    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 3    | 45   | 7     | 2    | 8    | 13   | 6    | 15   | 6    | 7    | 3    | 7    | 3    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Pericardium, Dropsy of | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Peritonitis, -         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Pleurisy, -            | 4    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 4    | 0    | 5    | 1    | 8    | 36    | 6    | 7    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 5    | 4    | 2    | 3    | 6    | 39    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 20    |    |
| Pneumonia, -           | 1    | 1    | 5    | 1    | 4    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 4    | 20    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 6    | 3    | 5    | 7    | 3    | 32    | 5    | 7    | 4    | 5    | 3    | 9    | 8    | 5    | 46    |    |
| Poisoned, -            | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 2     |    |
| Polypus, -             | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |    |
| Pylorus, Schirrus of   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |    |
| Quinsy, -              | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |    |

*Causes of Death—Continued.*

BLACKS.

B

| CAUSES OF DEATH.    | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Rectum, Diseases of | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Rheumatism, -       | 3    | 4    | 7    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 4    | 4    | 2    | 28    |
| Scrofula, -         | 4    | 6    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 23    |
| Scurvy, -           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Small Pox, -        | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 14   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 16   | 65    |
| Sore Throat, -      | 3    | 4    | 7    | 2    | 4    | 0    | 2    | 3    | 5    | 30    |
| “ Membranous,       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Spasms, -           | 3    | 4    | 6    | 7    | 5    | 4    | 11   | 11   | 12   | 63    |
| Spina Befida, -     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Spine, Disease of   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Splenitis, -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Sternum, Caries of  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Sudden Death, -     | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 16    |
| Suffocation, -      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Suicide, -          | 1    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 7     |
| Swine Pox, -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Syphilis, -         | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Teething, -         | 20   | 28   | 10   | 10   | 19   | 16   | 17   | 26   | 10   | 156   |
| Tetanus, -          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 7     |
| Thrush, -           | 3    | 8    | 4    | 4    | 0    | 5    | 4    | 9    | 1    | 38    |
| Total               | 24   | 16   | 13   | 21   | 21   | 33   | 30   | 45   | 31   | 259   |
| 1831                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1832                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1833                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1834                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1835                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1836                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1837                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1838                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1839                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1840                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Total               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1841                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1842                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1843                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1844                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1845                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1846                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1847                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| 1848                | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Total               | 21   | 27   | 30   | 17   | 15   | 21   | 25   | 21   | 177  | 177   |
| 1849                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1850                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1851                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1852                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1853                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1854                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1855                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1856                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1857                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1858                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1859                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1860                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1861                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1862                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1863                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1864                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1865                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1866                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1867                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1868                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1869                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1870                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1871                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1872                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1873                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1874                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1875                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1876                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1877                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1878                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1879                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1880                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1881                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1882                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1883                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1884                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1885                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1886                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1887                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1888                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1889                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1890                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1891                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1892                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1893                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1894                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1895                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1896                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1897                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1898                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1899                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |
| 1900                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 17    |

*Causes of Death—Continued.*

BLACKS.

B

| CAUSES OF DEATH.        | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | Total | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | total | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | Total |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tic Dolooureux, -       | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Trismus Nascentium, -   | 19   | 12   | 18   | 11   | 21   | 19   | 15   | 24   | 11   | 150   | 10   | 16   | 20   | 24   | 18   | 11   | 9    | 20   | 17   | 24   | 169   | 27   | 27   | 29   | 31   | 26   | 32   | 28   | 20   | 220   |
| Tumour, -               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 0    | 2    | 5     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    |       |
| Ulcer, -                | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 3    | 0    | 7     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 6     | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 3    |       |
| Unknown, -              | 2    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 23   | 29    | 32   | 12   | 18   | 20   | 14   | 28   | 0    | 8    | 4    | 144  | 8     | 144  | 8    | 1    | 4    | 11   | 7    | 9    | 0    | 3     |
| Urethra, Rupture of -   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| “ Stricture of -        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Urinary Fistula, -      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Uterus, Disease of -    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 4     |
| Vaccination, -          | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     |
| Violence, -             | 0    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 6     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| White Swelling, -       | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Wounds, -               | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 5     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1     |
| Specified Causes, -     | 497  | 463  | 427  | 487  | 453  | 421  | 435  | 453  | 411  | 4047  | 423  | 298  | 288  | 364  | 349  | 825  | 356  | 492  | 414  | 344  | 4153  | 327  | 349  | 479  | 354  | 317  | 340  | 330  | 308  | 2904  |
| Causes not specified, - | 2    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 23   | 29    | 32   | 12   | 18   | 20   | 14   | 28   | 0    | 8    | 4    | 144  | 8     | 1    | 4    | 11   | 7    | 9    | 0    | 3    | 43   |       |
| Grand Total, -          | 499  | 465  | 427  | 487  | 453  | 421  | 435  | 455  | 434  | 4076  | 455  | 310  | 306  | 384  | 363  | 853  | 356  | 500  | 422  | 348  | 4297  | 335  | 350  | 483  | 365  | 324  | 349  | 330  | 311  | 2847  |

*Abstract of Causes of Death in Charleston---Classified.*

## WHITES.

## C

| CAUSES OF DEATH.                   | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| All Causes, - - -                  | 3,447                            | 3,366         | 1,886         |                           |               |               |
| Specified Causes, - - -            | 3,418                            | 3,312         | 1,862         | 100.00                    | 100.00        | 100.00        |
| I. Zimotic Diseases, - - -         | 1,151                            | 1,287         | 407           | 33.67                     | 38.89         | 21.86         |
| <i>Sporadic Diseases.</i>          |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| II. Of Uncertain or General Seat   | 579                              | 399           | 227           | 16.95                     | 12.04         | 12.14         |
| III. Of the Nervous System,        | 391                              | 374           | 239           | 11.44                     | 11.29         | 12.84         |
| IV. Of the Organs of Respiration   | 547                              | 523           | 423           | 16.                       | 15.79         | 22.73         |
| V. Of the Organs of Circulation,   | 8                                | 29            | 37            | .23                       | .87           | 1.99          |
| VI. Of the Digestive Organs,       | 285                              | 320           | 218           | 8.34                      | 9.66          | 11.71         |
| VII. Of the Urinary Organs,        | 9                                | 2             | 4             | .26                       | .06           | .22           |
| VIII. Of the Organs of Generation, | 26                               | 31            | 30            | .76                       | .93           | 1.62          |
| IX. Of the Organs of Locomotion    | 17                               | 14            | 13            | .49                       | .42           | .70           |
| X. Of the Integumentary System     | 8                                | 5             | 5             | .23                       | .15           | .27           |
| XI. Of Old Age, - - -              | 159                              | 137           | 156           | 4.66                      | 4.14          | 8.38          |
| XII. Deaths from External Causes,  | 238                              | 191           | 103           | 6.97                      | 5.76          | 5.54          |
| <b>Totals.</b>                     | <b>3,418</b>                     | <b>3,312</b>  | <b>1,862</b>  | <b>100.00</b>             | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b> |
| I.                                 |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Cholera, - - -                     | 10                               | 78            | 1             | .28                       | 2.35          | .06           |
| “ Infantum, - - -                  | 5                                | 31            | 31            | .15                       | .95           | 1.67          |
| Thrush, - - -                      | 8                                | 6             | 4             | .23                       | .18           | .22           |
| Croup, - - -                       | 43                               | 29            | 44            | 1.26                      | .88           | 2.36          |
| Diarrhoea, - - -                   | 46                               | 18            | 18            | 1.34                      | .54           | .97           |
| Dysentery, - - -                   | 45                               | 57            | 23            | 1.32                      | 1.73          | 1.24          |
| Erysipelas, - - -                  | 4                                | 5             | 3             | .12                       | .15           | .17           |
| Fever Intermittent, - - -          | 6                                | 8             | 30            | .17                       | .25           | 1.56          |
| “ Remittent, - - -                 | 307                              | 200           | 44            | 8.98                      | 6.04          | 2.37          |
| “ Typhus, - - -                    | 52                               | 43            | 25            | 1.52                      | 1.29          | 1.35          |
| “ Yellow, - - -                    | 352                              | 579           | 3             | 10.29                     | 17.48         | .17           |
| Hooping Cough, - - -               | 51                               | 23            | 26            | 1.49                      | .69           | 1.40          |
| Influenza, - - -                   | 81                               | 89            | 32            | 2.37                      | 2.69          | 1.71          |
| Measles, - - -                     | 18                               | 14            | 13            | .54                       | .42           | .69           |
| Scarlatina, - - -                  | 87                               | 99            | 103           | 2.55                      | 2.99          | 5.53          |
| Small Pox, - - -                   | 35                               | 8             | 6             | 1.03                      | .26           | .33           |
| Syphilis, - - -                    | 1                                | 0             | 1             | .03                       |               | .06           |
| <b>Totals.</b>                     | <b>1,151</b>                     | <b>1,287</b>  | <b>407</b>    | <b>33.67</b>              | <b>38.89</b>  | <b>21.86</b>  |
| II.                                |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Abscess, - - -                     | 17                               | 13            | 9             | .49                       | .38           | .49           |
| Atrophy, - - -                     | 4                                | 11            | 10            | .11                       | .36           | .53           |
| Cancer, - - -                      | 21                               | 18            | 16            | .61                       | .54           | .85           |
| Debility, - - -                    | 167                              | 77            | 31            | 4.88                      | 2.32          | 1.66          |
| Dropsy, - - -                      | 174                              | 128           | 73            | 5.09                      | 3.86          | 3.92          |
| Fever, - - -                       | 6                                | 57            | 9             | .18                       | 1.75          | .48           |
| Gout, - - -                        | 6                                | 1             | 2             | .18                       | .03           | .10           |
| Hæmorrhage, - - -                  | 22                               | 15            | 13            | .64                       | .45           | .69           |
| Infantile Diseases, - - -          | 131                              | 66            | 54            | 3.86                      | 1.96          | 2.90          |
| Mortification, - - -               | 5                                | 5             | 4             | .14                       | .15           | .21           |
| Scrofula, - - -                    | 11                               | 6             | 4             | .33                       | .18           | .21           |
| Sudden Death, - - -                | 12                               | 0             | 0             | .36                       |               |               |
| Tumor, - - -                       | 3                                | 2             | 2             | .08                       | .06           | .10           |
| <b>Totals.</b>                     | <b>579</b>                       | <b>399</b>    | <b>227</b>    | <b>16.95</b>              | <b>12.04</b>  | <b>12.14</b>  |

*Abstract of Causes of Death---Continued.*

## WHITES.

## C

| CAUSES OF DEATH.                 | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| III.                             |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Apoplexy, - - -                  | 69                               | 67            | 61            | 2.02                      | 2.02          | 3.29          |
| Chorea, - - -                    | 1                                | 0             | 0             | .03                       |               |               |
| Cephalitis, - - -                | 2                                | 14            | 10            | .06                       | .42           | .54           |
| Convulsions, - - -               | 199                              | 94            | 56            | 5.83                      | 2.84          | 3.            |
| Delirium Tremens, -              | 2                                | 27            | 4             | .06                       | .82           | .21           |
| Epilepsy, - - -                  | 6                                | 49            | 3             | .17                       | 1.48          | .16           |
| Hydrocephalus, - - -             | 5                                | 16            | 11            | .14                       | .48           | .59           |
| Insanity, - - -                  | 18                               | 17            | 14            | .53                       | .51           | .75           |
| Paralysis, - - -                 | 39                               | 27            | 32            | 1.15                      | .82           | 1.71          |
| Tetanus, - - -                   | 3                                | 14            | 17            | .08                       | .42           | .92           |
| Brain, Diseases of - -           | 47                               | 49            | 31            | 1.37                      | 1.48          | 1.67          |
| Totals,                          | 391                              | 374           | 239           | 11.44                     | 11.29         | 12.84         |
| IV.                              |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Asthma, - - -                    | 9                                | 8             | 6             | .27                       | .25           | .33           |
| Bronchitis, - - -                | 1                                | 6             | 1             | .02                       | .18           | .05           |
| Consumption, - - -               | 490                              | 431           | 340           | 14.34                     | 13.01         | 18.26         |
| Hydrothorax, - - -               | 11                               | 47            | 36            | .32                       | 1.42          | 1.93          |
| Laryngitis, - - -                | 0                                | 0             | 1             |                           |               | .06           |
| Pleurisy, - - -                  | 12                               | 7             | 5             | .35                       | .21           | .27           |
| Pneumonia, - - -                 | 23                               | 17            | 23            | .68                       | .51           | 1.24          |
| Quinsy, - - - [of                | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Organs of Respiration, Diseases  | 1                                | 7             | 11            | .02                       | .21           | .59           |
| Totals,                          | 547                              | 523           | 423           | 16.                       | 15.79         | 22.73         |
| V.                               |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Aneurism, - - -                  | 0                                | 4             | 6             |                           | .11           | .33           |
| Pericarditis, - - - [of          | 0                                | 0             | 4             |                           |               | .21           |
| Organs of Circulation, Diseases  | 8                                | 25            | 27            | .23                       | .76           | 1.45          |
| Totals,                          | 8                                | 29            | 37            | .23                       | .87           | 1.99          |
| VI.                              |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Colic, - - -                     | 20                               | 16            | 11            | .61                       | .48           | .59           |
| Dyspepsia, - - -                 | 10                               | 8             | 7             | .28                       | .25           | .38           |
| Enteritis, - - -                 | 28                               | 68            | 49            | .82                       | 2.05          | 2.63          |
| Gastritis, - - -                 | 1                                | 27            | 28            | .03                       | .82           | 1.50          |
| Hernia, - - -                    | 3                                | 3             | 3             | .08                       | .09           | .17           |
| Peritonitis, - - -               | 0                                | 7             | 1             |                           | .21           | .06           |
| Teething, - - -                  | 87                               | 112           | 81            | 2.54                      | 3.38          | 4.35          |
| Worms, - - -                     | 41                               | 19            | 7             | 1.20                      | .56           | .38           |
| Organs of Digestion, Diseases of | 0                                | 1             | 2             |                           | .03           | .10           |
| Hepatitis, - - -                 | 70                               | 48            | 18            | 2.04                      | 1.45          | .97           |
| Jaundice, - - -                  | 23                               | 8             | 9             | .68                       | .25           | .48           |
| Liver, Diseases of - -           | 0                                | 3             | 2             |                           | .09           | .10           |
| Spleen, Diseases of -            | 2                                | 0             | 0             | .06                       |               |               |
| Totals,                          | 285                              | 320           | 218           | 8.34                      | 9.66          | 11.71         |

*Abstract of Causes of Death---Continued.*

## WHITES.

## C

| CAUSES OF DEATH.               | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| VII.                           |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Diabetes, - - -                | 0                                | 0             | 1             | -                         | -             | .06           |
| Cystitis, - - -                | 4                                | 0             | 2             | .11                       | -             | .10           |
| Gravel, - - -                  | 4                                | 1             | 0             | .11                       | .03           |               |
| Nephritis, - - -               | 1                                | 1             | 0             | .04                       | .03           |               |
| Urinary Organs, Diseases of    | 0                                | 0             | 1             |                           |               | .06           |
| Totals,                        | 9                                | 2             | 4             | .26                       | .06           | .22           |
| VIII.                          |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Child Birth, - - -             | 22                               | 21            | 18            | .64                       | .63           | .97           |
| Puerperal Fever, - - -         | 1                                | 2             | 2             | .03                       | .06           | .11           |
| Paranemia, - - - [of           | 2                                | 2             | 5             | .06                       | .06           | .27           |
| Organs of Generation, Diseases | 1                                | 6             | 5             | .03                       | .18           | .27           |
| Totals,                        | 26                               | 31            | 30            | .76                       | .93           | 1.62          |
| IX.                            |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Rheumatism, - - -              | 17                               | 10            | 7             | .49                       | .32           | .38           |
| Bones, Diseases of - - -       | 0                                | 1             | 0             | -                         | .02           |               |
| Hip, " " - - -                 | 0                                | 1             | 0             | -                         | .02           |               |
| Spine, " " - - -               | 0                                | 2             | 6             | -                         | .06           | .32           |
| Totals,                        | 17                               | 14            | 13            | .49                       | .42           | .70           |
| X.                             |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Fistula, - - -                 | 1                                | 0             | 1             | .03                       | -             | .05           |
| Ulcer, - - -                   | 3                                | 4             | 0             | .09                       | .12           |               |
| Purpura, - - -                 | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Skin, Diseases of - - -        | 4                                | 1             | 4             | .11                       | .03           | .22           |
| Totals,                        | 8                                | 5             | 5             | .23                       | .15           | .27           |
| XI.                            |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Old Age, - - -                 | 159                              | 137           | 156           | 4.66                      | 4.14          | 8.38          |
| XII.                           |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Burns and Scalds, - - -        | 2                                | 1             | 1             | .06                       | .02           | .06           |
| Drowned, - - -                 | 46                               | 40            | 29            | 1.34                      | 1.20          | 1.56          |
| Executed, - - -                | 0                                | 1             | 2             | -                         | .02           | .11           |
| Hydrophobia, - - -             | 2                                | 0             | 1             | .06                       | -             | .05           |
| Intemperance, - - -            | 113                              | 90            | 40            | 3.30                      | 2.72          | 2.15          |
| Killed Accidentally, - - -     | 42                               | 30            | 16            | 1.24                      | .90           | .86           |
| " by Design, - - -             | 7                                | 0             | 1             | .20                       | .02           | .05           |
| Poisoned, - - -                | 2                                | 1             | 1             | .06                       | .02           | .05           |
| Suffocated, - - -              | 3                                | 8             | 0             | .09                       | .25           |               |
| Suicide, - - -                 | 18                               | 11            | 10            | .53                       | .36           | .54           |
| Fracture, - - -                | 2                                | 4             | 0             | .06                       | .12           |               |
| Wounds, - - -                  | 1                                | 5             | 2             | .03                       | .15           | .11           |
| Totals,                        | 238                              | 191           | 103           | 6.97                      | 5.76          | 5.54          |
| XII.                           |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Causes not specified, - - -    | 29                               | 54            | 24            |                           |               |               |

*Abstract of Causes of Death---Continued.*

BLACKS.

D

| CAUSES OF DEATH.                   | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| All Causes, - - -                  | 4,076                            | 4,297         | 2,847         |                           |               |               |
| Specified Causes, - -              | 4,047                            | 4,153         | 2,804         | 100.00                    | 100.00        | 100.00        |
| I. Zymotic Diseases, -             | 754                              | 1,027         | 530           | 18.66                     | 24.73         | 18.90         |
| <i>Sporadic Diseases.</i>          |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| II. Of Uncertain or General Seat   | 971                              | 728           | 399           | 23.99                     | 17.54         | 14.23         |
| III. Of the Nervous System,        | 598                              | 601           | 545           | 14.80                     | 14.45         | 19.44         |
| IV. Of the Organs of Respiration   | 751                              | 744           | 574           | 18.56                     | 17.92         | 20.47         |
| V. Of the Organs of Circulation    | 4                                | 11            | 33            | .09                       | .27           | 1.18          |
| VI. Of the Digestive Organs,       | 370                              | 500           | 356           | 9.12                      | 12.04         | 12.69         |
| VII. Of the Urinary Organs,        | 5                                | 4             | 8             | .12                       | .09           | .28           |
| VIII. Of the Organs of Generation, | 42                               | 46            | 37            | 1.03                      | 1.11          | 1.32          |
| IX. Of the Organs of Locomotion    | 28                               | 20            | 10            | .69                       | .48           | .36           |
| X. Of the Integumentary System     | 11                               | 12            | 5             | .27                       | .29           | .18           |
| XI. Of Old Age, - - -              | 362                              | 340           | 227           | 8.94                      | 8.19          | 8.09          |
| XII. Deaths from External Causes,  | 151                              | 120           | 80            | 3.73                      | 2.89          | 2.86          |
| Totals, - - -                      | 4,047                            | 4,153         | 2,804         | 100.00                    | 100.00        | 100.00        |
| I.                                 |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Cholera, - - -                     | 8                                | 339           | 5             | .20                       | 8.12          | .18           |
| Cholera Infantum, - -              | 1                                | 44            | 45            | .02                       | 1.06          | 1.60          |
| Croup, - - -                       | 49                               | 39            | 45            | 1.22                      | .94           | 1.60          |
| Diarrhœa, - - -                    | 41                               | 17            | 8             | 1.02                      | .41           | .28           |
| Dysentery, - - -                   | 32                               | 34            | 24            | .79                       | .82           | .86           |
| Erysipelas, - - -                  | 1                                | 3             | 1             | .02                       | .08           | .03           |
| Fever, Intermittent, -             | 3                                | 2             | 6             | .08                       | .05           | .21           |
| “ Remittent, - - -                 | 83                               | 82            | 27            | 2.05                      | 1.98          | .96           |
| “ Typhus, - - -                    | 74                               | 79            | 62            | 1.83                      | 1.90          | 2.22          |
| “ Yellow, - - -                    | 8                                | 6             | 0             | .20                       | .14           |               |
| Hooping Cough, - - -               | 131                              | 64            | 62            | 3.23                      | 1.54          | 2.22          |
| Influenza, - - -                   | 148                              | 153           | 92            | 3.66                      | 3.68          | 3.28          |
| Measles, - - -                     | 33                               | 31            | 33            | .82                       | .75           | 1.18          |
| Scarlatina, - - -                  | 35                               | 74            | 54            | .87                       | 1.81          | 1.92          |
| Small Pox, - - -                   | 67                               | 38            | 49            | 1.66                      | .92           | 1.75          |
| Syphilis, - - -                    | 2                                | 0             | 2             | .05                       |               | .07           |
| Thrush, - - -                      | 38                               | 22            | 15            | .94                       | .53           | .54           |
| Totals, - - -                      | 754                              | 1,027         | 530           | 18.66                     | 24.73         | 18.90         |
| II.                                |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Abcess, - - -                      | 18                               | 11            | 6             | .45                       | .26           | .22           |
| Atrophy, - - -                     | 8                                | 13            | 29            | .20                       | .32           | 1.04          |
| Cancer, - - -                      | 14                               | 17            | 11            | .35                       | .40           | .39           |
| Debility, - - -                    | 143                              | 99            | 50            | 3.54                      | 2.35          | 1.79          |
| Dropsy, - - -                      | 433                              | 357           | 250           | 10.70                     | 8.60          | 8.93          |
| Fever, - - -                       | 14                               | 97            | 16            | .35                       | 2.36          | .54           |
| Gout, - - -                        | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Hæmorrhage, - - -                  | 11                               | 15            | 14            | .28                       | .38           | .50           |
| Infantile Diseases, -              | 275                              | 91            | 4             | 6.75                      | 2.20          | .14           |
| Mortification, - - -               | 8                                | 4             | 3             | .20                       | .10           | .10           |
| Scrofula, - - -                    | 25                               | 22            | 13            | .62                       | .53           | .46           |
| Sudden Death, - - -                | 16                               | 0             | 1             | .40                       |               | .04           |
| Tumor, - - -                       | 6                                | 2             | 2             | .15                       | .04           | .08           |
| Totals, - - -                      | 971                              | 728           | 399           | 23.99                     | 17.54         | 14.23         |

*Abstract of Causes of Death---Continued.*

## BLACKS.

## D

| CAUSES OF DEATH.                  | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| III.                              |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Apoplexy, - - -                   | 76                               | 96            | 80            | 1.88                      | 2.31          | 2.86          |
| Chorea, - - -                     | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Cephalitis, - - -                 | 0                                | 6             | 7             |                           | .13           | .25           |
| Convulsions, - - -                | 283                              | 136           | 120           | 6.99                      | 3.28          | 4.28          |
| Delirium Tremens, - - -           | 0                                | 3             | 2             |                           | .07           | .08           |
| Epilepsy, - - -                   | 2                                | 24            | 11            | .05                       | .57           | .39           |
| Hydrocephalus, - - -              | 5                                | 21            | 12            | .13                       | .50           | .43           |
| Insanity, - - -                   | 14                               | 18            | 8             | .35                       | .43           | .28           |
| Paralysis, - - -                  | 45                               | 74            | 35            | 1.12                      | 1.78          | 1.25          |
| Tetanus, - - -                    | 157                              | 196           | 254           | 3.89                      | 4.71          | 9.07          |
| Brain, Diseases of - - -          | 16                               | 27            | 16            | .39                       | .67           | .55           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 598                              | 601           | 545           | 14.80                     | 14.45         | 19.44         |
| IV.                               |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Asthma, - - -                     | 33                               | 34            | 27            | .82                       | .82           | .96           |
| Bronchitis, - - -                 | 0                                | 6             | 9             |                           | .14           | .32           |
| Consumption, - - -                | 646                              | 537           | 406           | 15.96                     | 12.94         | 14.48         |
| Hydrothorax, - - -                | 15                               | 90            | 53            | .37                       | 2.17          | 1.88          |
| Laryngitis, - - -                 | 0                                | 0             | 1             |                           |               | .04           |
| Pleurisy, - - -                   | 36                               | 39            | 20            | .89                       | .95           | .71           |
| Pneumonia, - - -                  | 20                               | 32            | 46            | .49                       | .76           | 1.64          |
| Quinsy, - - -                     | 1                                | 2             | 2             | .03                       | .04           | .08           |
| Organs of respiration,diseases of | 0                                | 4             | 10            |                           | .10           | .36           |
| Totals. - - -                     | 751                              | 744           | 574           | 18.56                     | 17.92         | 20.47         |
| V.                                |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Aneurism, - - -                   | 0                                | 1             | 3             |                           | .02           | .09           |
| Pericarditis, - - -               | 0                                | 0             | 1             |                           |               | .04           |
| Organs of circulation,diseases of | 4                                | 10            | 29            | .09                       | .25           | 1.05          |
| Totals. - - -                     | 4                                | 11            | 33            | .09                       | .27           | 1.18          |
| VI.                               |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Colic, - - -                      | 29                               | 21            | 16            | .71                       | .51           | .55           |
| Dyspepsia, - - -                  | 1                                | 1             | 4             | .03                       | .02           | .14           |
| Enteritis, - - -                  | 6                                | 52            | 54            | .15                       | 1.25          | 1.93          |
| Gastritis, - - -                  | 3                                | 17            | 25            | .08                       | .42           | .89           |
| Hernia, - - -                     | 4                                | 3             | 8             | .09                       | .07           | .29           |
| Peritonitis, - - -                | 0                                | 2             | 3             |                           | .04           | .10           |
| Teething, - - -                   | 156                              | 259           | 177           | 3.85                      | 6.25          | 6.32          |
| Worms, - - -                      | 122                              | 95            | 36            | 3.01                      | 2.27          | 1.28          |
| Organs of Digestion,diseases of   | 0                                | 1             | 5             |                           | .02           | .19           |
| Hepatitis, - - -                  | 39                               | 43            | 21            | .96                       | 1.04          | .75           |
| Jaundice, - - -                   | 9                                | 5             | 6             | .21                       | .13           | .21           |
| Liver, Diseases of - - -          | 1                                | 0             | 0             | .03                       |               |               |
| Spleen, Diseases of - - -         | 0                                | 1             | 1             |                           | .02           | .04           |
| Totals. - - -                     | 370                              | 500           | 356           | 9.12                      | 12.04         | 12.69         |

*Abstract of Causes of Death—Continued.*

## BLACKS.

## D

| CAUSES OF DEATH.                  | Number of Deaths in the periods. |               |               | In each 100 there were in |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | 1822 to 1830.                    | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. | 1822 to 1830.             | 1831 to 1840. | 1841 to 1848. |
| VII.                              |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Diabetes, - - -                   | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Cystitis, - - -                   | 0                                | 1             | 3             |                           | .02           | .10           |
| Gravel, - - -                     | 5                                | 1             | 2             | .12                       | .02           | .08           |
| Nephritis, - - -                  | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Urinary Organs, Diseases of       | 0                                | 2             | 3             |                           | .05           | .10           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 5                                | 4             | 8             | .12                       | .09           | .28           |
| VIII.                             |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Child Birth, - - -                | 41                               | 36            | 22            | 1.00                      | .89           | .81           |
| Puerperal Fever, - - -            | 0                                | 5             | 1             |                           | .12           | .04           |
| Paranemia, - - -                  | 1                                | 3             | 2             | .03                       | .06           | .07           |
| Organs of generation, diseases of | 0                                | 2             | 12            |                           | .04           | .40           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 42                               | 46            | 37            | 1.03                      | 1.11          | 1.32          |
| IX.                               |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Rheumatism, - - -                 | 28                               | 9             | 7             | .69                       | .21           | .27           |
| Bones, Diseases of - - -          | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Hip, " - - -                      | 0                                | 2             | 0             |                           | .06           |               |
| Spine, " - - -                    | 0                                | 9             | 3             |                           | .21           | .09           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 28                               | 20            | 10            | .69                       | .48           | .36           |
| X.                                |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Fistula, - - -                    | 0                                | 1             | 0             |                           | .02           |               |
| Ulcer, - - -                      | 7                                | 6             | 3             | .16                       | .15           | .11           |
| Purpura, - - -                    | 1                                | 2             | 0             | .03                       | .05           |               |
| Skin, Diseases of - - -           | 3                                | 3             | 2             | .08                       | .07           | .07           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 11                               | 12            | 5             | .27                       | .29           | .18           |
| XI.                               |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Of Old Age, - - -                 | 362                              | 340           | 227           | 8.94                      | 8.19          | 8.09          |
| XII.                              |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Burns and Scalds, - - -           | 2                                | 8             | 7             | .05                       | .28           | .24           |
| Drowned, - - -                    | 19                               | 16            | 22            | .47                       | .39           | .80           |
| Executed, - - -                   | 0                                | 0             | 0             |                           |               |               |
| Fractures, - - -                  | 0                                | 1             | 0             |                           | .02           |               |
| Hydrophobia, - - -                | 3                                | 0             | 0             | .08                       |               |               |
| Intemperance, - - -               | 51                               | 42            | 15            | 1.26                      | 1.02          | .53           |
| Killed accidentally, - - -        | 61                               | 44            | 31            | 1.50                      | 1.06          | 1.10          |
| " by design, - - -                | 6                                | 1             | 1             | .15                       | .02           | .04           |
| Poisoned, - - -                   | 0                                | 1             | 2             |                           | .02           | .07           |
| Suffocated, - - -                 | 2                                | 1             | 0             | .05                       | .02           |               |
| Suicide, - - -                    | 7                                | 1             | 1             | .17                       | .02           | .04           |
| Wounds, - - -                     | 0                                | 5             | 1             |                           | .04           | .04           |
| Totals, - - -                     | 151                              | 120           | 80            | 3.73                      | 2.89          | 2.86          |
| XIII.                             |                                  |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Causes not Specified, -           | 29                               | 144           | 43            |                           |               |               |

## Abstract of Deaths in the Different Months, of the years 1822 to 1848, inclusive.

E

## WHITES.

## BLACKS.

| Years        | Sex.     | Jan. | Feb. | March | April | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Each Sex. | Both Sexes. | Grand Total. |
|--------------|----------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| 1822         | Males,   | 13   | 17   | 18    | 12    | 25  | 37   | 31   | 27   | 26    | 32   | 23   | 23   | 284       | 426         | 284          |
|              | Females, | 9    | 6    | 10    | 10    | 14  | 17   | 7    | 20   | 14    | 10   | 12   | 13   | 142       | 426         | 925          |
| 1823         | Males,   | 24   | 22   | 10    | 18    | 21  | 30   | 26   | 18   | 11    | 16   | 15   | 6    | 217       | 349         | 215          |
|              | Females, | 12   | 14   | 6     | 14    | 10  | 17   | 19   | 4    | 10    | 8    | 14   | 4    | 132       | 349         | 814          |
| 1824         | Males,   | 9    | 16   | 19    | 15    | 15  | 37   | 23   | 54   | 155   | 44   | 26   | 21   | 434       | 632         | 205          |
|              | Females, | 13   | 9    | 7     | 9     | 8   | 20   | 14   | 19   | 40    | 25   | 19   | 15   | 198       | 632         | 1,059        |
| 1825         | Males,   | 20   | 15   | 17    | 12    | 7   | 27   | 18   | 39   | 17    | 15   | 27   | 14   | 228       | 353         | 234          |
|              | Females, | 9    | 4    | 6     | 9     | 12  | 15   | 13   | 11   | 7     | 16   | 10   | 13   | 125       | 353         | 840          |
| 1826         | Males,   | 10   | 20   | 19    | 10    | 21  | 18   | 21   | 20   | 18    | 12   | 23   | 11   | 203       | 311         | 217          |
|              | Females, | 10   | 8    | 8     | 10    | 8   | 7    | 9    | 13   | 7     | 6    | 14   | 8    | 108       | 311         | 764          |
| 1827         | Males,   | 21   | 15   | 12    | 15    | 20  | 13   | 26   | 40   | 51    | 31   | 11   | 3    | 258       | 382         | 205          |
|              | Females, | 11   | 6    | 6     | 7     | 10  | 11   | 12   | 26   | 14    | 15   | 4    | 2    | 124       | 382         | 803          |
| 1828         | Males,   | 15   | 8    | 15    | 12    | 12  | 20   | 39   | 30   | 35    | 25   | 12   | 9    | 332       | 421         | 222          |
|              | Females, | 8    | 6    | 13    | 6     | 8   | 13   | 17   | 12   | 14    | 13   | 8    | 8    | 126       | 421         | 793          |
| 1829         | Males,   | 20   | 14   | 4     | 13    | 9   | 15   | 27   | 26   | 15    | 10   | 12   | 18   | 183       | 358         | 213          |
|              | Females, | 13   | 8    | 11    | 6     | 9   | 6    | 23   | 12   | 9     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 124       | 358         | 205          |
| 1830         | Males,   | 17   | 12   | 7     | 13    | 13  | 12   | 16   | 15   | 34    | 30   | 19   | 21   | 209       | 307         | 250          |
|              | Females, | 11   | 6    | 11    | 7     | 11  | 13   | 14   | 5    | 10    | 13   | 7    | 12   | 120       | 307         | 199          |
| Total        | Males,   | 149  | 139  | 121   | 120   | 143 | 209  | 227  | 269  | 362   | 215  | 168  | 126  | 2,248     | 3,447       | 2,002        |
|              | Females, | 96   | 67   | 78    | 78    | 90  | 119  | 128  | 122  | 125   | 114  | 97   | 85   | 1,199     | 3,447       | 2,074        |
| Grand Total, |          | 245  | 206  | 199   | 198   | 233 | 328  | 355  | 391  | 487   | 329  | 265  | 211  | 3,447     | 6,894       | 4,076        |
|              |          |      |      |       |       |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |           |             | 7,523        |

Deaths in the Different Months—continued.

E

WHITES.

BLACKS.

| Years        | Sex.     | Jan. | Feb. | March | April | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Each Sex. | Both Sexes | Grand Total. |
|--------------|----------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 1831         | Males,   | 14   | 11   | 16    | 6     | 9   | 7    | 22   | 19   | 15    | 17   | 9    | 19   | 164       | 278        | 738          |
|              | Females, | 9    | 13   | 9     | 3     | 14  | 7    | 13   | 10   | 6     | 11   | 8    | 11   | 114       | 278        |              |
| 1832         | Males,   | 19   | 8    | 11    | 12    | 5   | 12   | 8    | 13   | 15    | 18   | 11   | 10   | 142       | 250        | 560          |
|              | Females, | 9    | 8    | 6     | 6     | 7   | 14   | 11   | 8    | 12    | 11   | 7    | 9    | 108       | 250        |              |
| 1833         | Males,   | 11   | 11   | 12    | 6     | 9   | 14   | 16   | 14   | 15    | 16   | 15   | 6    | 145       | 236        | 542          |
|              | Females, | 7    | 14   | 3     | 9     | 6   | 7    | 6    | 12   | 12    | 12   | 7    | 6    | 91        | 236        |              |
| 1834         | Males,   | 11   | 7    | 10    | 15    | 5   | 6    | 17   | 18   | 39    | 32   | 19   | 13   | 192       | 308        | 692          |
|              | Females, | 6    | 2    | 7     | 11    | 3   | 14   | 6    | 14   | 17    | 16   | 12   | 8    | 116       | 308        |              |
| 1835         | Males,   | 13   | 10   | 12    | 7     | 8   | 16   | 23   | 13   | 46    | 17   | 16   | 8    | 189       | 301        | 664          |
|              | Females, | 11   | 5    | 7     | 8     | 11  | 9    | 9    | 8    | 19    | 10   | 11   | 5    | 112       | 301        |              |
| 1836         | Males,   | 10   | 9    | 10    | 6     | 14  | 13   | 14   | 12   | 39    | 30   | 22   | 17   | 196       | 319        | 1,172        |
|              | Females, | 3    | 5    | 2     | 3     | 4   | 18   | 9    | 12   | 39    | 13   | 10   | 5    | 123       | 319        |              |
| 1837         | Males,   | 7    | 7    | 8     | 8     | 8   | 16   | 12   | 22   | 23    | 16   | 27   | 18   | 172       | 274        | 630          |
|              | Females, | 6    | 8    | 3     | 3     | 3   | 13   | 11   | 6    | 8     | 15   | 10   | 11   | 102       | 274        |              |
| 1838         | Males,   | 16   | 13   | 17    | 13    | 15  | 17   | 22   | 108  | 190   | 110  | 19   | 11   | 551       | 709        | 1,209        |
|              | Females, | 15   | 8    | 6     | 10    | 13  | 3    | 7    | 27   | 40    | 17   | 9    | 3    | 158       | 709        |              |
| 1839         | Males,   | 24   | 15   | 12    | 16    | 9   | 22   | 57   | 72   | 40    | 25   | 11   | 4    | 307       | 434        | 856          |
|              | Females, | 12   | 4    | 3     | 10    | 2   | 16   | 17   | 26   | 16    | 9    | 5    | 7    | 127       | 434        |              |
| 1840         | Males,   | 11   | 6    | 12    | 6     | 7   | 14   | 20   | 24   | 30    | 25   | 19   | 10   | 184       | 257        | 605          |
|              | Females, | 5    | 5    | 3     | 7     | 8   | 3    | 5    | 7    | 9     | 8    | 4    | 9    | 73        | 257        |              |
| Total        | Males,   | 136  | 97   | 120   | 95    | 89  | 137  | 211  | 315  | 452   | 306  | 168  | 116  | 2,242     | 3,366      | 7,663        |
|              | Females  | 83   | 62   | 49    | 75    | 68  | 106  | 94   | 130  | 178   | 122  | 83   | 74   | 1,124     | 3,366      |              |
| Grand Total, |          | 219  | 159  | 169   | 170   | 157 | 243  | 305  | 445  | 630   | 428  | 251  | 190  | 3,366     | 4,297      | 14,297       |





Abstract of Deaths—continued.

F

| Years        | Sex.     | WHITES.      |        |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | BLACKS.   |          |           |             |       |              |        |         |          |          |          | TOTAL |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |
|--------------|----------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|              |          | Under 1 year | 1 to 5 | 5 to 10 | 10 to 20 | 20 to 30 | 30 to 40 | 40 to 50 | 50 to 60 | 60 to 70 | 70 to 80 | 80 to 90 | 90 to 100 | over 100 | Each Sex. | Both Sexes. | TOTAL | Under 1 year | 1 to 5 | 5 to 10 | 10 to 20 | 20 to 30 | 30 to 40 |       | 40 to 50 | 50 to 60 | 60 to 70 | 70 to 80 | 80 to 90 | 90 to 100 | over 100 |
| 1831         | Males,   | 8            | 21     | 3       | 7        | 30       | 45       | 23       | 11       | 9        | 7        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 164       | 46          | 35    | 7            | 17     | 20      | 18       | 26       | 13       | 14    | 10       | 6        | 1        | 218      | 455      | 733       |          |
|              | Females, | 7            | 23     | 4       | 8        | 17       | 14       | 8        | 8        | 5        | 12       | 7        | 1         | 0        | 114       | 40          | 26    | 11           | 23     | 24      | 24       | 17       | 18       | 17    | 17       | 12       | 8        | 237      |          |           |          |
| 1832         | Males,   | 10           | 10     | 5       | 5        | 17       | 45       | 26       | 9        | 7        | 7        | 1        | 0         | 0        | 142       | 24          | 38    | 10           | 12     | 13      | 11       | 18       | 12       | 9     | 11       | 2        | 0        | 161      |          |           |          |
|              | Females, | 5            | 17     | 5       | 7        | 11       | 12       | 13       | 15       | 7        | 6        | 8        | 2         | 0        | 108       | 18          | 17    | 11           | 13     | 18      | 19       | 10       | 8        | 13    | 13       | 6        | 2        | 149      |          |           |          |
| 1833         | Males,   | 10           | 5      | 1       | 9        | 28       | 41       | 19       | 10       | 11       | 9        | 2        | 0         | 1        | 145       | 30          | 19    | 4            | 10     | 11      | 14       | 9        | 17       | 13    | 2        | 4        | 1        | 136      |          |           |          |
|              | Females, | 9            | 7      | 2       | 7        | 8        | 18       | 11       | 6        | 7        | 8        | 6        | 1         | 0        | 91        | 30          | 19    | 20           | 14     | 19      | 13       | 19       | 17       | 13    | 10       | 11       | 5        | 170      |          |           |          |
| 1834         | Males,   | 17           | 7      | 6       | 13       | 26       | 61       | 23       | 19       | 7        | 5        | 7        | 1         | 0        | 492       | 33          | 17    | 9            | 10     | 12      | 16       | 18       | 18       | 13    | 12       | 9        | 6        | 2        | 158      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 20           | 10     | 4       | 6        | 13       | 24       | 20       | 4        | 5        | 6        | 4        | 0         | 0        | 116       | 45          | 32    | 11           | 20     | 16      | 13       | 24       | 18       | 19    | 12       | 8        | 7        | 1        | 226      |           |          |
| 1835         | Males,   | 13           | 17     | 4       | 5        | 42       | 43       | 25       | 26       | 2        | 6        | 4        | 2         | 0        | 189       | 31          | 33    | 11           | 13     | 16      | 8        | 14       | 13       | 11    | 11       | 9        | 6        | 0        | 176      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 16           | 19     | 4       | 5        | 9        | 16       | 7        | 8        | 10       | 13       | 4        | 1         | 0        | 112       | 31          | 25    | 5            | 14     | 22      | 10       | 10       | 19       | 16    | 14       | 11       | 5        | 5        | 187      |           |          |
| 1836         | Males,   | 15           | 16     | 6       | 11       | 34       | 34       | 33       | 17       | 16       | 10       | 3        | 1         | 0        | 196       | 55          | 51    | 12           | 32     | 37      | 60       | 61       | 60       | 37    | 23       | 10       | 3        | 2        | 443      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 9            | 18     | 4       | 5        | 22       | 16       | 10       | 8        | 10       | 11       | 9        | 1         | 0        | 123       | 34          | 54    | 19           | 44     | 37      | 41       | 51       | 37       | 41    | 32       | 8        | 7        | 5        | 410      |           |          |
| 1837         | Males,   | 13           | 19     | 5       | 8        | 45       | 35       | 10       | 20       | 11       | 3        | 3        | 0         | 0        | 172       | 33          | 32    | 10           | 15     | 10      | 12       | 24       | 12       | 13    | 11       | 2        | 5        | 1        | 180      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 11           | 16     | 4       | 6        | 17       | 14       | 10       | 4        | 10       | 7        | 3        | 0         | 0        | 102       | 40          | 24    | 7            | 12     | 8       | 21       | 18       | 10       | 14    | 6        | 10       | 5        | 1        | 176      |           |          |
| 1838         | Males,   | 30           | 35     | 22      | 20       | 195      | 134      | 57       | 33       | 14       | 9        | 2        | 0         | 0        | 551       | 68          | 57    | 22           | 17     | 20      | 25       | 16       | 18       | 15    | 9        | 6        | 4        | 0        | 277      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 12           | 15     | 15      | 13       | 30       | 23       | 19       | 6        | 11       | 10       | 3        | 1         | 0        | 158       | 32          | 36    | 23           | 29     | 22      | 21       | 15       | 7        | 12    | 9        | 9        | 6        | 2        | 223      |           |          |
| 1839         | Males,   | 17           | 22     | 8       | 21       | 102      | 61       | 34       | 16       | 15       | 6        | 4        | 1         | 0        | 307       | 58          | 36    | 10           | 24     | 24      | 18       | 24       | 13       | 9     | 8        | 2        | 1        | 0        | 227      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 14           | 16     | 7       | 13       | 16       | 21       | 11       | 8        | 9        | 6        | 6        | 0         | 0        | 127       | 35          | 25    | 7            | 31     | 20      | 14       | 15       | 13       | 14    | 8        | 6        | 6        | 1        | 195      |           |          |
| 1840         | Males,   | 19           | 7      | 0       | 8        | 59       | 34       | 24       | 16       | 10       | 5        | 2        | 0         | 0        | 184       | 44          | 28    | 5            | 16     | 20      | 15       | 9        | 17       | 11    | 5        | 3        | 4        | 0        | 177      |           |          |
|              | Females, | 7            | 12     | 2       | 4        | 11       | 11       | 8        | 4        | 3        | 6        | 4        | 1         | 0        | 73        | 25          | 19    | 8            | 14     | 18      | 9        | 18       | 20       | 14    | 18       | 6        | 2        | 0        | 171      |           |          |
| Total        | Males,   | 152          | 159    | 60      | 107      | 578      | 533      | 274      | 177      | 102      | 67       | 28       | 5         | 0        | 2,242     | 422         | 346   | 100          | 166    | 183     | 197      | 219      | 188      | 144   | 99       | 50       | 31       | 8        | 2,153    |           |          |
|              | Females, | 110          | 153    | 51      | 74       | 154      | 169      | 117      | 71       | 77       | 85       | 54       | 8         | 1        | 1,124     | 319         | 278   | 112          | 214    | 204     | 185      | 197      | 167      | 173   | 139      | 87       | 53       | 16       | 2,144    |           |          |
| Grand Total, |          | 262          | 312    | 111     | 181      | 732      | 702      | 391      | 248      | 179      | 152      | 82       | 13        | 1        | 3,366     | 741         | 624   | 212          | 380    | 387     | 382      | 416      | 355      | 317   | 238      | 137      | 84       | 24       | 4,297    | 4,297     | 7,663    |

Abstract of Deaths—continued.

F

| Years        | Sex.     | WHITES.      |         |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | BLACKS.    |           |           |             |              |         |          |           |           |           |           | TOTAL |           |           |           |           |            |           |
|--------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|              |          | Under 1 year | 1 to 5. | 5 to 10. | 10 to 20. | 20 to 30. | 30 to 40. | 40 to 50. | 50 to 60. | 60 to 70. | 70 to 80. | 80 to 90. | 90 to 100. | over 100. | Each Sex. | Both Sexes. | Under 1 year | 1 to 5. | 5 to 10. | 10 to 20. | 20 to 30. | 30 to 40. | 40 to 50. |       | 50 to 60. | 60 to 70. | 70 to 80. | 80 to 90. | 90 to 100. | over 100. |
| 1841         | Males,   | 18           | 26      | 3        | 2         | 23        | 40        | 30        | 12        | 10        | 4         | 2         | 1          | 0         | 171       | 49          | 24           | 6       | 9        | 15        | 14        | 11        | 15        | 7     | 5         | 3         | 2         | 165       | 335        | 594       |
|              | Females, | 13           | 11      | 4        | 1         | 11        | 7         | 7         | 10        | 7         | 10        | 6         | 1          | 0         | 88        | 47          | 22           | 8       | 15       | 17        | 8         | 20        | 11        | 7     | 3         | 4         | 1         | 170       | 350        | 550       |
| 1842         | Males,   | 17           | 15      | 5        | 3         | 20        | 22        | 10        | 13        | 12        | 0         | 2         | 3          | 0         | 120       | 55          | 39           | 7       | 15       | 8         | 9         | 18        | 17        | 11    | 5         | 2         | 1         | 187       | 350        | 550       |
|              | Females, | 9            | 13      | 1        | 3         | 8         | 11        | 7         | 6         | 11        | 9         | 2         | 0          | 0         | 80        | 24          | 40           | 5       | 9        | 14        | 13        | 14        | 11        | 9     | 11        | 7         | 3         | 237       | 483        | 697       |
| 1843         | Males,   | 11           | 23      | 3        | 4         | 28        | 19        | 20        | 10        | 6         | 5         | 1         | 1          | 0         | 131       | 56          | 32           | 10      | 16       | 29        | 27        | 16        | 10        | 17    | 11        | 7         | 3         | 246       | 483        | 697       |
|              | Females, | 6            | 9       | 5        | 4         | 12        | 16        | 7         | 3         | 10        | 6         | 5         | 0          | 0         | 83        | 36          | 46           | 16      | 30       | 23        | 19        | 12        | 17        | 17    | 14        | 4         | 1         | 246       | 483        | 697       |
| 1844         | Males,   | 7            | 16      | 7        | 4         | 16        | 20        | 12        | 8         | 12        | 5         | 2         | 0          | 0         | 109       | 53          | 27           | 10      | 12       | 13        | 11        | 8         | 10        | 10    | 8         | 7         | 3         | 192       | 365        | 553       |
|              | Females, | 8            | 18      | 4        | 3         | 9         | 10        | 6         | 7         | 3         | 5         | 6         | 0          | 0         | 79        | 44          | 35           | 14      | 17       | 14        | 17        | 16        | 11        | 8     | 11        | 3         | 0         | 153       | 324        | 570       |
| 1845         | Males,   | 10           | 18      | 4        | 9         | 13        | 19        | 21        | 10        | 4         | 5         | 4         | 2          | 0         | 119       | 32          | 16           | 5       | 8        | 18        | 11        | 20        | 16        | 8     | 13        | 2         | 3         | 182       | 349        | 607       |
|              | Females, | 16           | 14      | 5        | 9         | 7         | 18        | 13        | 11        | 10        | 16        | 6         | 2          | 0         | 127       | 30          | 15           | 5       | 14       | 14        | 17        | 23        | 10        | 16    | 11        | 8         | 0         | 171       | 324        | 570       |
| 1846         | Males,   | 17           | 25      | 1        | 4         | 21        | 24        | 24        | 5         | 10        | 7         | 6         | 0          | 0         | 144       | 43          | 37           | 6       | 11       | 17        | 12        | 11        | 12        | 15    | 6         | 8         | 4         | 167       | 349        | 607       |
|              | Females, | 18           | 20      | 4        | 3         | 10        | 17        | 9         | 7         | 7         | 10        | 8         | 1          | 0         | 114       | 29          | 30           | 5       | 12       | 19        | 14        | 14        | 9         | 10    | 12        | 6         | 5         | 215       | 349        | 607       |
| 1847         | Males,   | 14           | 16      | 0        | 3         | 15        | 17        | 16        | 14        | 12        | 4         | 3         | 0          | 0         | 114       | 31          | 31           | 2       | 10       | 19        | 11        | 12        | 9         | 12    | 7         | 7         | 5         | 215       | 330        | 548       |
|              | Females, | 7            | 13      | 6        | 2         | 16        | 13        | 7         | 12        | 5         | 13        | 9         | 1          | 0         | 104       | 30          | 37           | 1       | 15       | 17        | 17        | 10        | 13        | 13    | 4         | 14        | 1         | 172       | 330        | 548       |
| 1848         | Males,   | 16           | 24      | 8        | 6         | 24        | 26        | 25        | 12        | 12        | 4         | 3         | 1          | 0         | 161       | 24          | 25           | 6       | 11       | 12        | 18        | 24        | 11        | 10    | 12        | 7         | 0         | 161       | 311        | 614       |
|              | Females, | 17           | 24      | 3        | 4         | 15        | 20        | 13        | 8         | 13        | 15        | 10        | 0          | 0         | 142       | 33          | 22           | 2       | 10       | 11        | 8         | 11        | 13        | 10    | 6         | 18        | 5         | 150       | 311        | 614       |
|              | Males,   | 110          | 161     | 31       | 35        | 160       | 187       | 158       | 84        | 78        | 34        | 23        | 8          | 0         | 1,069     | 343         | 231          | 52      | 92       | 131       | 113       | 120       | 100       | 90    | 67        | 45        | 22        | 1,416     | 2,847      | 4,733     |
|              | Females, | 94           | 122     | 29       | 32        | 88        | 112       | 69        | 64        | 66        | 84        | 52        | 5          | 0         | 817       | 273         | 247          | 56      | 122      | 129       | 113       | 120       | 95        | 90    | 70        | 78        | 28        | 1,431     | 2,847      | 4,733     |
| Grand Total, |          | 204          | 283     | 60       | 67        | 248       | 299       | 227       | 148       | 144       | 118       | 75        | 13         | 0         | 1,886     | 616         | 478          | 108     | 214      | 260       | 226       | 240       | 195       | 180   | 137       | 123       | 50        | 2,847     | 2,847      | 4,733     |

*Statement of the Deaths in Charleston for twenty-six years, from 1822 to 1848, inclusive.*

G

| Years. | Population | DEATHS. |         |        | PROPORTION TO POPULATION. |        |
|--------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------|
|        |            | Males.  | Females | Total. | One in                    | In 100 |
| 1822   | 24,780     | 537     | 388     | 925    | 26.78                     | 3.72   |
| 1823   | 26,301     | 432     | 382     | 814    | 32.21                     | 3.10   |
| 1824   | 27,822     | 656     | 403     | 1,059  | 26.27                     | 3.80   |
| 1825   | 28,233     | 481     | 359     | 840    | 33.60                     | 2.97   |
| 1826   | 28,644     | 420     | 344     | 764    | 37.48                     | 2.66   |
| 1827   | 29,055     | 474     | 329     | 803    | 36.68                     | 2.67   |
| 1828   | 29,466     | 454     | 339     | 793    | 37.15                     | 2.69   |
| 1829   | 29,877     | 388     | 374     | 762    | 39.20                     | 2.55   |
| 1830   | 30,289     | 408     | 355     | 763    | 39.68                     | 2.50   |
| Mean.  |            | 472     | 364     | 836    | 33.82                     | 2.95   |
| 1831   | 30,187     | 382     | 351     | 733    | 41.17                     | 2.42   |
| 1832   | 30,085     | 303     | 257     | 560    | 53.72                     | 1.86   |
| 1833   | 29,982     | 281     | 261     | 542    | 55.31                     | 1.80   |
| 1834   | 29,879     | 350     | 342     | 692    | 43.03                     | 2.32   |
| 1835   | 29,776     | 365     | 299     | 664    | 44.50                     | 2.23   |
| 1836   | 29,673     | 639     | 533     | 1,172  | 25.31                     | 3.95   |
| 1837   | 29,570     | 352     | 278     | 630    | 48.52                     | 2.06   |
| 1838   | 29,467     | 828     | 381     | 1,209  | 24.36                     | 4.10   |
| 1839   | 29,364     | 502     | 354     | 856    | 34.30                     | 2.91   |
| 1840   | 29,261     | 361     | 244     | 605    | 46.36                     | 2.18   |
| Mean.  |            | 433     | 330     | 766    | 38.80                     | 2.57   |
| 1841   | 28,910     | 336     | 258     | 594    | 50.35                     | 1.98   |
| 1842   | 28,559     | 307     | 243     | 550    | 51.83                     | 1.92   |
| 1843   | 28,208     | 368     | 329     | 697    | 40.47                     | 2.47   |
| 1844   | 27,857     | 282     | 271     | 553    | 50.37                     | 1.98   |
| 1845   | 27,596     | 272     | 298     | 570    | 48.40                     | 2.06   |
| 1846   | 27,155     | 326     | 281     | 607    | 44.72                     | 2.23   |
| 1847   | 26,803     | 272     | 276     | 548    | 48.89                     | 2.04   |
| 1848   | 26,451     | 322     | 292     | 614    | 43.05                     | 2.32   |
| Mean.  |            | 310     | 281     | 592    | 46.77                     | 2.13   |

## GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY.

THE Government of the City consists of a Mayor and twelve Aldermen—called the City Council. They are chosen annually, in the month of September. The Mayor is elected from the citizens at large, and the Aldermen from the four wards—3 from ward No. 1; 2 from ward No. 2; 3 from ward No. 3; and 4 from ward No. 4.

The Police consists of the Mayor as chief; of a City Guard, composed of a Captain, three Lieutenants, 16 non-Commissioned Officers, and 116 Privates, and of six Policemen. The Mayor has the appointing power of the above, with the exception of the four Officers of the Guard, who are elected annually by the Council.

## APPENDIX.

|                   | WARDS. |     |     |     | Total. |
|-------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
|                   | 1      | 2   | 3   | 4   |        |
| Horses, - - -     | 240    | 280 | 263 | 379 | 1,162  |
| Cows, - - -       | 78     | 120 | 76  | 135 | 409    |
| Dogs, - - -       | 90     | 169 | 158 | 239 | 656    |
| Licensed Carts, - | 2      | 7   | 28  | 28  | 65     |
| “ Drays, -        | 0      | 8   | 43  | 18  | 69     |
| “ Buggies,        | 2      | 2   | 1   | 0   | 5      |
| “ Carriages,      | 2      | 3   | 5   | 3   | 13     |
| “ Omnibusses,     | 3      | 0   | 2   | 3   | 8      |
| Unlicensed Drays, | 0      | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1      |
| “ Buggies,        | 13     | 36  | 21  | 79  | 149    |
| “ Carriages,      | 39     | 98  | 54  | 99  | 290    |
| “ Gigs & Sulxies, | 0      | 5   | 6   | 9   | 20     |
| “ Carts,          | 0      | 20  | 13  | 16  | 49     |



